2016 Substantial Conformance Review for Individual Maintenance Plan (IMP) and Individual Technical Assessments for Tijuana River Pilot Channel and Smuggler's Gulch, City of San Diego Site Development Permit No. 1134892, Master Storm Water System Maintenance Program

Attachment 1

Individual Maintenance Plan



MAIN OFFICE 605 THIRD STREET ENCINITAS, CALIFORNIA 92024 T 760.942.5147 T 800.450.1818 F 760.632.0164

July 1, 2016

Stephanie Bracci Senior Planner City of San Diego Transportation and Storm Water Department, Operations and Maintenance 2781 Caminito Chollas, MS 44 San Diego, CA 92105

Subject: Master Storm Water System Maintenance Program – Tijuana River Valley Channel Maintenance Project Individual Maintenance Plan

Dear Ms. Bracci:

In conformance with the City of San Diego (City) modified Master Storm Water System Maintenance Program's (Master Maintenance Program or MMP) amended Site Development Permit (SDP) No. 1134892 and Program Environmental Impact Report (PEIR) Project No. 42891/SCH No. 2004101032, the attached *Individual Maintenance Plan (IMP)*(2016 IMP) (Attachment A) is submitted as part of the Substantial Conformance Review (SCR) package for maintenance activities associated with the Tijuana River Valley Channel Maintenance Project.

Maintenance activities under the MMP that are associated with the Tijuana River Valley Channel Maintenance Project have occurred periodically since 2013. Maintenance activities have generally been conducted between September 15 and March 15 to avoid potential impacts to nesting birds. Formal regulatory approval and implementation of detailed protocol survey mitigation measures have allowed the City to conduct maintenance activities as-needed and weather permitting throughout the calendar year for the Tijuana River Valley Channel Maintenance Project. Accordingly, this 2016 SCR submittal package (2016 SCR) is intended to address maintenance activities conducted in the 2016-2017 maintenance period, which begins September 15, 2016 and ends September 14, 2017 (2016-2017 maintenance period).

Maintenance activities conducted under the MMP as part of the Tijuana River Valley Channel Maintenance Project were first conducted in 2013. An SCR package containing an IMP and other associated Individual Assessments (IAs) was approved in January 2013 (2013 SCR) for maintenance in the 2013-2014 maintenance period. A second SCR package, for maintenance in the 2015-2016 maintenance period (2015 SCR), that included an updated IMP (2015 IMP), was approved in July 2015.

Existing conditions and mitigation impacts were re-evaluated in spring 2016 in order to assess conditions related to the IMP in advance of the 2016-2017 maintenance period. Conditions remain substantially similar to those described in the 2015 SCR. The 2016 IMP includes a new Water Pollution Control Plan (WPCP), and specific updates to the Construction Plans, Master List of Best Management Practices (BMPs), and the Maintenance Methodology. This letter and

8685

attachments serve as the basis for SCR determination for maintenance work in the 2016-2017 monitoring period as part of the Tijuana River Valley Channel Maintenance Project.

Project History and Background

The Tijuana River Valley Channel Maintenance Project includes maintenance of the Pilot Channel and Smuggler's Gulch Channel as part of the MMP. The Pilot Channel is included on MMP Maps 138a through 138c and the Smuggler's Gulch Channel is included on MMP Maps 138a and 139 (City of San Diego 2011). Environmental permits were issued by the California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW), Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB), United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS), Army Corps of Engineers (ACOE), and the California Coastal Commission (CCC) in 2012 and 2013 based on the project scope, impacts, and mitigation. Maintenance activities in the Pilot Channel and Smuggler's Gulch Channel were conducted in the 2013 – 2014 and 2015-2016 maintenance periods. Appropriate construction-related BMPs and concurrent wetland compensatory mitigation have been implemented as part of the comprehensive channel maintenance project. The City is also working with federal, state and local agencies to address bi-national sources of sediment and trash that regularly discharge to the Pilot Channel and Smuggler's Gulch Channel.

Project Description

Maintenance of the Pilot Channel and the Smuggler's Gulch Channel includes the mechanized removal of sediment, vegetation and trash and debris from the channels. Proposed maintenance procedures for Tijuana River Valley Channel Maintenance Project channel clearing activities in the 2016-2017 maintenance period remain substantially similar to procedures included as part of the IMP included in the 2013 and 2015 SCR packages.

The periodic maintenance of both channels is needed to restore the channels' flood conveyance capacity to original design condition and reduce flood risk. The maintenance activities also reduce impacts to the Tijuana River National Estuarine Research Reserve from transport of sediment and trash and debris derived from upstream sources to the project area. The project incorporates removal of approximately 10,000–30,000 cubic yards of material per maintenance period, occupying a total of 4.31 acres.

Current Conditions

Since the most recent maintenance activities, natural and anthropogenic processes in the upstream watershed have resulted in additional sediment, trash and debris accumulation in the channel maintenance areas. Field survey observations indicate that site conditions are substantially similar to conditions evaluated as part of the 2013 and 2015 IMP. Accordingly, the 2015 IMP findings have been determined to be generally applicable to the maintenance activities for the 2016-2017 maintenance period. Specific to the Tijuana River Channel Maintenance Project, the following conditions should be noted:

DUDEK

- Based on historical sediment accumulation rates within the Tijuana River Valley maintenance channels, it is expected that maintenance activities and SCR submittals will be necessary for the future of this maintenance program.
- The 2013 and 2015 IMP and corresponding Construction Plans, Master List of BMPs, WPCP, and Maintenance Methodology were reviewed in June 2016 by Dudek.
- A 2016 WPCP was prepared for the 2016 IMP, and incorporated a new template provided by the City of San Diego.
- As described in the 2015 IMP, pre-maintenance pumping may be necessary to dry ponded water in the channel areas to allow mechanized equipment use. As necessary for the 2016-2017 maintenance period, protocol surveys to identify nearby critical occupied nests will be utilized to guide noise-related and other mitigation measures to comply with regulatory requirements. These measures were documented in the 2015 SCR. In addition, detail has been added to the Construction Plans, WPCP, and Maintenance Methodology regarding the potential for discharge of pumped water to fallow field areas adjacent to the Pilot Channel and Smuggler's Gulch Channel. Should approval by adjacent landowners make this option available, a qualified biologist and water quality professional would evaluate potential discharge location(s) to assess potential biological impacts, confirm infiltration of discharged water and identify if erosion control measures or other mitigation measures are required.

In summary, evaluation of current conditions and review of the 2013 and 2015 SCR package did not identify any new significant environmental impacts that have not already been identified, addressed and/or mitigated by the required conditions set forth in the associated SDP and PEIR. Therefore the proposed maintenance would substantially conform to the existing permit and environmental document.

Please contact me by phone (760.479.4166) or by e-mail (kbrtalik@dudek.com) with questions or requests for clarification.

Respectfully,

lima Bitalel

Kiernan Brtalik, CISEC Senior Scientist Dudek

Attachment A – 2016 Individual Maintenance Plan (2016 IMP)

DUDEK

Attachment A City of San Diego Channel Maintenance 2016 – Individual Maintenance Plan (IMP) for Tijuana River Pilot Channel and Smuggler's Gulch Channel

Introduction

The City of San Diego (City) Master Storm Water System Maintenance Program (Master Maintenance Program or MMP) is currently planning for implementation of channel maintenance activities in the Smuggler's Gulch (SG) and the Tijuana River Pilot (Pilot) Channels. This Individual Maintenance Plan (IMP) identifies the scope of work, maintenance methodology and procedures, equipment, and duration for maintenance activities planned in the two channels. The IMP also includes a list of Best Management Practices (BMPs), maintenance protocols and mitigation measures derived from applicable permits and regulations that will be implemented with the intent to avoid, minimize, and/or mitigate potential environmental effects to sensitive resources, such as water quality, biological and historical resources.

Scope of Work

The proposed maintenance of the SG and Pilot Channels includes the mechanized removal of sediment, vegetation and trash and debris from the channels using heavy equipment. In addition, pre-maintenance work in the Pilot Channel may be required for the 2016-2017 maintenance period. Pumping may be required to remove accumulated stagnant ponded water in order to sufficiently dry out the channel and allow for mechanized excavation. The pumping of ponded water may be continued during the maintenance activities, if required during the maintenance period to transport ponded water to the western end of the Pilot Channel and sufficiently dry the work area.

The periodic maintenance of both channels is needed to restore the channels' flood conveyance capacity to their original design condition and to protect the Tijuana River National Estuarine Research Reserve from impacts due to downstream transport of accumulated sediment and trash and debris from the project area. The project incorporates removal of approximately 10,000–30,000 cubic yards of material, occupying a total of 4.31 acres. The SG Channel and Pilot Channel are depicted in the MMP Maps 138 and 139, and Maps 138a and 138c, respectively, and are shown on Sheet 1 of the Construction Plans.

Impact Area

The SG Channel and Pilot Channel are located in the Tijuana River Valley (Valley), within the jurisdiction of the City of San Diego (City). The Tijuana River watershed covers an area of approximately 1,725 square miles, of which 73 percent is located in Mexico and 27 percent in the United States. The main Tijuana River flows in a northwesterly direction from the international border into the Valley and City jurisdiction. Approximately 21.9 square miles of the watershed (~1% of the total watershed area) is within City jurisdiction.

The Tijuana River National Estuarine Research Reserve (TRNERR) and a portion of the City of Imperial Beach are generally west of the project area located adjacent to the Tijuana River's discharge to the Pacific Ocean. The Otay-Nestor community and the United States Naval

Outlying Landing Field Imperial Beach are located north of the project area; and the community of San Ysidro is located to the east.

The Pilot Channel is included on MMP Maps 138a through 138c and the SG Channel is included on MMP Maps 138 and 139 (City of San Diego 2011a). The Pilot and SG Channels are generally located in the Valley roughly bordered by Hollister Street to the east and Monument Road to the south. The Tijuana River low flow channel splits into what are commonly referred to as the Tijuana River's Northern and Southern Channels approximately 800 feet east of Hollister Street. The Pilot Channel follows the Southern Channel.

The Valley, including the project area, is within the Federal Emergency Management Agency's (FEMA) Special Flood Hazard Areas Subject to Inundation by the 1-percent Annual Chance Flood (100-year floodplain). The project areas are zoned OF-1-1 (Open Space-Floodplain) and AR-1-1 (Agricultural/Residential); and are designated for Open Space and Agricultural land uses in the Tijuana River Valley Land Use Plan. In addition, the project area is within the boundaries of the County of San Diego's 2.7 square mile Tijuana River Valley Regional Park (Regional Park). The project area is also within the City's Multiple Species Conservation Program's Multi-Habitat Planning Area (MHPA).

The project consists of maintenance and dredging of the Pilot and SG channels to remove anthropogenic-derived sediment and trash that accumulates as a result of development and other practices in the upstream watershed. Recent maintenance efforts within the Pilot Channel and SG Channel include maintenance during the 2009-2010, 2010-2011, 2013-2014, and 2015-2016 maintenance periods. The removal of sediment and trash is conducted to maintain flow conveyance capacities and reduce the risk of flooding to public and private infrastructure in the Valley.

Pilot Channel

The Pilot Channel was originally excavated in 1993 within the Southern Channel. It is has been irregularly maintained since that time as an earthen trapezoidal channel that is approximately 5 feet deep, with a 23-foot top width, and a 15-foot streambed width. According to the MMP, the Pilot Channel was constructed to divert wet-weather flows from 2- to 5-year storm events into the Southern Channel (City of San Diego 2011b). The Pilot Channel stretches from 100 feet east to 5,300 feet west of Hollister Street for a total length of 5,400 feet and it flows roughly in an east-west direction.

At the conclusion of maintenance activities, trail access from the area north of the Pilot Channel adjacent to the confluence of the Pilot Channel and Smuggler's Gulch channel to the area south of the Pilot Channel, west of Smuggler's Gulch may be restored. Restoration would include grading of an approximate 8 foot wide section within the 23-foot top width of the Pilot Channel using native soils to re-establish the trail connection using a maximum 3:1 slope with a 4:1 slope preferred.

If necessary for the 2016-2017 maintenance period, pre-maintenance pumping may be conducted to dry the Pilot Channel. The first stage of the pumping process will begin with the placement of a suction hose within the Pilot Channel near Hollister Street Bridge, placing a pump adjacent to the channel, and the placing of temporary hoses adjacent to the channel bank to a discharge location, likely near the confluence of the Pilot Channel and SG Channel. The second stage would involve a similar set up of equipment placed further downstream to pump water from the Pilot Channel. Additional pumping may be required if rains occur during the project and result in ponded water pools within the work area.

SG Channel

The SG Channel is an existing historical agricultural channel with manufactured berms. The contributing sub-watershed area is approximately 6.7 square miles, primarily located south of the international border within Canon de los Mataderos. The SG Channel, as originally constructed, is an earthen channel approximately 20 feet wide and 15 feet deep. The SG Channel is tributary to the South Channel and flows in a northerly direction, from the international border past Monument Road until it confluences with the Pilot Channel. The portion of the SG Channel maintained by the City extends for a distance of approximately 3,040 feet.

Three equipment turnarounds (extending beyond the 23-foot wide Pilot Channel maintenance corridor an additional 25 feet in width for a length of approximately 30 feet along the channel) are sited immediately adjacent to the Pilot Channel, and are required for maintenance activities. Two of the turnarounds are located west of the Pilot Channel confluence with the SG Channel and were constructed and utilized during the 2009 maintenance activities. The third turnaround is located east of this confluence and has been constructed as part of a previous maintenance project. All three turnarounds are necessary for equipment movements within the confined channel work area. It is expected that the turnarounds would remain at the same locations for future maintenance needs for the project.

Staging and Stockpiling Areas

Maintenance operations will remove a large volume of sediment and require the use of temporary stockpile sites to store and process excavated material prior to transport. Two temporary staging areas, Staging Areas B will be used to store equipment and materials during maintenance operations, and will also be used as stockpile sites. Staging Areas D may be used to store equipment and materials during maintenance operations, and will also be used as stockpile sites.

Staging Area B is east of and adjacent to the SG Channel. There is a permanent earthen berm between this area and the SG Channel, protecting it from potential flooding. Permanent gated access to the staging area is from Monument Road. This staging area was initially used in 2001 and has been used during each maintenance event since that time, by both the City and County of San Diego. Manual and mechanical separation of excavated material to sort sediment,

Tijuana River Pilot Channel & Smuggler's Gulch Channel

Attachment 1 - Individual Maintenance Plan (2016 SCR)

vegetation, trash, and tires will occur at Staging Area B. No excavation or grading would be necessary in this area other than minor trenching and clearing to install temporary silt fencing and BMPs.

Staging Area D is located east of the immediate channel area, adjacent to the South Bay International Wastewater Treatment Plant south of Monument Road. Staging Area D may be used in conjunction with Staging Area B for staging equipment and storing excavated materials. Excavated material will initially be stockpiled at Staging Area B, and then transferred to Staging Area D or to a legal disposal site. Manual and mechanical separation of excavated material to sort sediment, vegetation, trash, and tires may occur at Staging Area D. No excavation or grading would be necessary in this area other than minor trenching and clearing to install temporary silt fencing and BMPs.

This IMP identifies a suite of BMPs, maintenance protocols and mitigation measures that will be employed at the staging/stockpiling areas to avoid, minimize and/or mitigate potential impacts from the material stockpiles, such as erosion and off-site sediment transport.

Access Routes

For the SG Channel and Pilot Channel maintenance project, two public roadways would be used during maintenance activities, Monument Road and Hollister Street. Monument Road is south of the site, spanning between the two staging areas, and is used for hauling excavated materials from Staging Area B to Staging Area D (if utilized). Hollister Street is located east of the site and is traveled for transit between Staging Area B to the off-road access route (described below) in the Tijuana River Valley Regional Park (TRVRP). Throughout the project, there will be no construction-related road closures and both roads will remain open during construction activities.

Three out of four, access routes will be used during construction, and are shown on Sheet 1 of the construction plans. These access routes are located within existing trails and access areas that are established and identified in the Master Maintenance Program and previous permits. Route 1 and Route 2 may require some minimal maintenance (i.e., minor vegetation and/or sediment removal, as necessary) to allow access by construction vehicles and equipment.

Route 1 leads south from an unnamed road that runs in the east-west direction between Hollister Street and Saturn Boulevard. This route provides access to the channel confluence for personnel vehicles, maintenance vehicles, and equipment utilizing the existing width of the access path.

Route 2 allows access into the SG Channel via an access ramp located on the east bank, immediately downstream (i.e., north) of the Disney Crossing. The access ramp was constructed in 2009, and is a maintained feature of the project that allows construction equipment access to the channels during maintenance. Route 2 also continues north along the eastern side of the SG Channel where the maintenance vehicles mobilize to remove excavated sediment from the northern portion of the channel.

The portion of SG Channel south of the Disney Crossing will be accessed from Route 3, an existing access route that runs along the eastern berm of the channel. Portions of the access route will be flagged off, due to environmentally sensitive areas.

Route 4 is parallel with Hollister Street to the east and allows access to the portion of the Pilot Channel east of the Hollister Street Bridge. The route is approximately 15 feet wide and is an existing dirt road, except for an approximately 45-foot-long section on the south bank of the Tijuana River Pilot Channel where existing wetlands vegetation would be impacted to allow access to the area. An erodible berm located east of Hollister Street Bridge and north of the Tijuana River Pilot Channel could also be used for small equipment and foot-traffic, if necessary.

In addition, throughout implementation of the project the maintained channels (i.e., Smuggler's Gulch and Tijuana River Pilot Channel) would be used for construction access and for hauling excavated materials.

Pre-Maintenance Pumping (Potential), Maintenance Methods and Equipment

The maintenance methods and equipment that will be employed to perform the required maintenance at the SG Channel and the Pilot Channel are summarized below and described in detail in the attached construction plans (refer to Attachment 1a).

As stated above, pre-maintenance pumping to dry portions of the Pilot Channel may be required for the 2016-2017 maintenance period, and would likely occur in stages. If utilized, the pumping process will begin with the placement of a suction hose within the Pilot Channel near Hollister Street Bridge, placing a pump adjacent to the channel, and the placing of temporary hoses along/adjacent to the channel bank to a discharge location, likely near the confluence of the Pilot Channel and SG Channel. Critically silenced pumps will be used throughout the project. The second stage would involve a similar set up of equipment placed further downstream to pump water from the Pilot Channel. Additional pumping may be required if rains occur during the project and result in ponded water pools within the work area. If warranted, sound attenuation by placing the pumps within a 3-sided enclosure constructed on-site to block line of sight between the pump and any nearby critical occupied least Bell's vireo nests will be utilized. These measures are intended to comply fully with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) Biological Opinion (FWS-SDG-08B0600-10F001) required Conservation Measures (CM) related to noise generated for work to be conducted during the breeding season. USFWS CM-4 and CM-5 allow for project construction activities to occur during the breeding season, as long as noise levels at the edge of occupied least Bell's vireo nests is kept below 60 dBA Leq1-hr (Aweighted decibels over a 1-hour average). Additional necessary stages of pre-maintenance pumping work will involve a similar set up of equipment placed further downstream and shielded to reduce noise levels to any present least Bell's vireo nests to no more than 59 dBA at 100 feet.

The potential for discharge of pumped water to fallow field areas adjacent to the Pilot Channel and Smuggler's Gulch Channel is currently being investigated. Should approval by adjacent landowners make this option available, a qualified biologist and water quality professional would evaluate potential discharge location(s) to assess potential biological impacts, confirm infiltration of discharged water and identify if erosion control measures or other mitigation measures are required.

The sequence of channel maintenance activities will depend on field conditions, equipment availability, and/or biological resource mitigation measures. Maintenance of the southern portion of the SG Channel will be performed in such a way as to avoid sensitive resources identified on the earthen berm between the channel and Staging Area B. The project would include excavation in the SG Channel within a 20-foot wide corridor, approximately 15-feet deep, for a total length of 3,040 linear feet. The Pilot Channel portion of the project would include sediment and vegetation removal within a 23-foot wide corridor centered on the channel (approximately 5-feet deep with a 15-foot wide channel bottom), for a total length of 5,300 linear feet. Equipment that will be utilized to perform maintenance activities includes bulldozers, excavators, loaders, rock trucks, bobcats, vactor, back hoe, ditch witch, and water trucks.

Equipment will enter the SG Channel via the temporary access ramp located upstream of the Disney Crossing. The general maintenance procedure consists of earth-moving equipment within the facility (bulldozer) pushing the accumulated material with a bucket to a central site within the channel. Material will then be scooped up with an excavator (operating within the channel, or on the access routes along the channels), so that the excavated material can be deposited into a waiting rock or dump truck. The loaded truck will then leave the facility and transport the material to an approved disposal site or the temporary stockpile area at Staging Area B. Excavated material stockpiled at Staging Area B will be transported to Staging Area D, as needed. Separation/sorting of excavated material will occur at Staging Area B and possibly Staging Area D. The relative locations of Staging Areas B and D are shown on Sheet 1 of the construction plans. Maintenance activities will generally be contained within smaller areas of the storm water facility itself, typically working in concert with several equipment crews operating at the same time in one location. Also incorporated within the SG Channel maintenance activities, is the cleaning of existing culverts under Monument Road (utilizing a vactor) and at the Disney Crossing (utilizing a bobcat and backhoe). In addition, the gabion rock mattress, located near the confluence of the SG and Pilot Channels, will be inspected and may require maintenance.

Best Management Practices, Maintenance Protocols and Mitigation Measures

A master list of the BMPs, maintenance protocols and mitigation measures (Master List) that will be implemented to avoid, minimize, and/or mitigate impacts to sensitive resources during and after maintenance is provided as Attachment 1b. Maintenance crews and technical personnel will implement the measures in the Master List as applicable to the specific maintenance activity

Tijuana River Pilot Channel & Smuggler's Gulch Channel

Attachment 1 - Individual Maintenance Plan (2016 SCR)

being performed. Attachment 1b lists the source document/permit, BMP identifier, and description (i.e., specific permit or source document language) of the applicable BMP, maintenance protocol or mitigation measure. The master list is comprised of BMPs, maintenance protocols and mitigation measures derived from the following sources:

- Modified Master Maintenance Program (MMP)
- Coastal Development Permit, Special Conditions (CDP)
- Master Maintenance Program, Program Environmental Impact Report (PEIR)
- Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB) 401 Water Quality Certification (401)
- Army Corps of Engineers (ACOE) 404 Permit
- California Department of Fish and Game (CDFG) 1600 Streambed Alteration Agreement (1600)
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) Tijuana River Flood Control Biological Opinion (BO)
- USFWS and CDFW Protected Species Plan

Measures called out in the construction plans are noted in the Master List. Each plan note in the construction plans may refer to, or encompass more than one related BMP, maintenance protocol or mitigation measure. In addition, the Water Pollution Control Plan (Attachment 1c) provides detailed information regarding BMP types and locations.

Project Duration and Schedule

Maintenance (i.e., excavation) of the SG Channel and Pilot Channel, as described in the project Scope of Work, is anticipated to require 60 -90 days for each channel to complete, resulting in total project duration of approximately 120 days. Field conditions, equipment availability and/or biological resource mitigation measures may impact the duration of maintenance activities. Premaintenance pumping is anticipated to require an additional approximately 30-45 days. Each channel will require a team of 15 or more workers to complete the maintenance activities within this timeframe. Maintenance excavation is anticipated to begin September 15 and is targeted for completion March 15, depending on weather conditions. Focused surveys to assess the presence of active vireo nests within a 500' buffer from where the pumps will be situated will be conducted between approximately July 15 and August 1, prior to the commencement of the pumping activity. Additional surveys will be completed weekly during the duration that project activities take place during the breeding season (estimated to be between August 1 and September 15). Pre-maintenance pumping is anticipated to begin as early as August 1. Additional bird/nesting surveys to detect potential raptor nests are required for work conducted between January 15 and March 15.

Attachments:

- 1a Construction Plans
- 1b Master List of BMPs
- 1c Water Pollution Control Plan
- 1d Maintenance Methodology

2016 Substantial Conformance Review for Individual Maintenance Plan (IMP) and Individual Technical Assessments for Tijuana River Pilot Channel and Smuggler's Gulch, City of San Diego Site Development Permit No. 1134892, Master Storm Water System Maintenance Program

Attachment 1a

Construction Plans



| <u>LEGEND</u> | |
|--|--|
| $\begin{bmatrix} * & * & * & * & * & * & * \\ * & * & * &$ | PERMANENT TURNAROUND AREA (30' × 25') |
| | EXISTING ACCESS ROAD |
| | ESA |
| | STABALIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE (TC-1) |
| —W— | EX WATER MAIN |
| —SD— | EX STORM DRAIN |
| —S— | EX SEWER MAIN |
| —SF— | SILT FENCE (SE-1) |
| —FR— | FIBER ROLL (SE-5) |
| | STAGING AREA LIMITS |
| | MAJOR CONTOUR |
| | MINOR CONTOUR |
| | PARCEL |
| | HAUL ROUTE |

WORK TO BE DONE

THE IMPROVEMENTS CONSIST OF THE FOLLOWING WORK TO BE DONE ACCORDING TO THESE PLANS AND THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS AND STANDARD DRAWINGS OF THE CITY OF SAN DIEGO.

• MAINTENANCE OF CHANNELS TO REMOVE ACCUMULATED SEDIMENT AND OTHER DEBRIS

STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS

STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION (GREENBOOK), 2012 EDITION, DOCUMENT NO. PITS070112-01

CITY OF SAN DIEGO STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR PUBLICWORKS CONSTRUCTION (WHITEBOOK), 2012 EDITION, DOCUMENT NO. PITS070112-02

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION MANUAL OF UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES, 2012 EDITION, DOCUMENT NO. PITS070112-04

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION U.S. CUSTOMARY STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS, 2010 EDITION, DOCUMENT NO. PITS070112-02

STANDARD DRAWINGS

CITY OF SAN DIEGO STANDARD DRAWINGS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION, 2012 EDITION, DOCUMENT NO. PIT070112-03

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION U.S. CUSTOMARY STANDARD PLANS, 2010 EDITION, DOCUMENT NO. PITS070112-05

PRIOR TO THE ISSUANCE OF ANY CONSTRUCTION PERMIT, THE OWNER/PERMITTEE SHALL INCORPORATE ANY CONSTRUCTION BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES NECESSARY TO COMPLY WITH CHAPTER 14, ARTICLE 2, DIVISION 1 (GRADING REGULATIONS) OF THE SAN DIEGO MUNICIPAL CODE, INTO THE CONSTRUCTION PLANS OR SPECIFICATIONS. (FROM CYCLE 4)

DATUM: NAD 1983 STATEPLANE CALIFORNIA VI FIPS 0406 FEET TOPO ELEVATIONS FOR PICTORIAL PURPOSES ONLY TOPOGRAPHY DATE: 1999

| | - | | | | | |
|---|---|------|----------------------|------|------------|---------------------|
| | MAINTENANCE PLANS FOR | | | | | |
| | TIJUANA RIVER VALLEY | | | | | |
| | OVERALL PLAN | | | | | |
| | CITY OF SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA Engineering department Sheet 1 of 15 Sheets | | | | W.O. NO | |
| CONTRACTOR MUST NOTIFY THE | | | | | | |
| BELOW LISTED AGENCY AT | FOR CITY ENGINEER | | [| DATE | | SECTION HEAD |
| LEAST TWO (2) WORKING DAYS | DESCRIPTION | BY | APPROVED | DATE | FILMED | |
| PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF | FILE NAME: DATE: | | | | | PROJECT MANAGER |
| EXCAVATION : | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | DESIGN ENGINEER |
| | | | | | | 140-1731 |
| | AS-BUILT | | | | | LAMBERT COORDINATES |
| UNDERGROUND SERVICE ALERT (USA) 1-800-422-4133 | CONTRACTOR INSPECTOR | DATI | STARTED COMPLETED | | | |



| | Pilot Channel | | | |
|--------|---------------|--------|----------------------|--|
| Number | Radius | Length | Line/Chord Direction | |
| L1 | - | 19.49 | N87° 38' 04.19"W | |
| C1 | 50.00 | 19.91 | N76° 13' 44.98"W | |
| L2 | - | 15.63 | N64° 49' 25.76"W | |
| C2 | 100.00 | 16.48 | N69° 32' 42.88"W | |
| L3 | - | 77.07 | N74° 16' 00.01"W | |
| C3 | 50.00 | 25.29 | N88° 45' 14.92"W | |
| L4 | - | 23.24 | S76° 45' 30.18"W | |
| C4 | 100.00 | 25.47 | S84° 03' 21.01"W | |
| L5 | - | 65.38 | N88° 38' 48.16"W | |
| C5 | 100.00 | 21.19 | S85° 16' 59.64"W | |
| L6 | - | 48.98 | S79° 12' 47.44"W | |
| C6 | 100.00 | 41.88 | N88° 47' 17.08"W | |
| L7 | - | 46.34 | N76° 47' 21.60"W | |
| C7 | 200.00 | 22.30 | N79° 59' 00.74"W | |
| L8 | - | 23.79 | N83° 10' 39.89"W | |
| C8 | 100.00 | 12.20 | N86° 40' 24.22"W | |
| L9 | - | 16.29 | S89° 49' 51.44"W | |
| C9 | 50.00 | 11.50 | N83° 34' 57.05"W | |
| L10 | - | 18.15 | N76° 59' 45.54"W | |
| C10 | 100.00 | 14.05 | N81° 01' 19.89"W | |

| Pilot Channel | | | | |
|---------------|--------|--------|----------------------|--|
| Number | Radius | Length | Line/Chord Direction | |
| L11 | - | 68.37 | N85° 02' 54.25"W | |
| C11 | 100.00 | 18.84 | N79° 39' 00.10"W | |
| L12 | - | 52.71 | N74° 15' 05.94"W | |
| C12 | 200.00 | 23.37 | N77° 35' 57.20"W | |
| L13 | - | 146.29 | N80° 56' 48.45"W | |
| L14 | - | 34.15 | N82° 35' 22.69"W | |
| C13 | 100.00 | 17.10 | N77° 41' 31.31"W | |
| L15 | - | 50.71 | N72° 47' 39.92"W | |
| C14 | 100.00 | 22.52 | N79° 14' 45.03"W | |
| L16 | - | 29.88 | N85° 41' 50.13"W | |
| C15 | 200.00 | 36.39 | N80° 29' 05.79"W | |
| L17 | - | 176.05 | N75° 16' 21.45"W | |
| C16 | 300.00 | 27.76 | N72° 37' 17.54"W | |
| L18 | - | 30.39 | N69° 58' 13.63"W | |
| C17 | 100.00 | 17.51 | N74° 59' 09.84"W | |
| L36 | - | 23.17 | N80° 00' 06.04"W | |
| C18 | 100.00 | 22.45 | N73° 34' 14.17"W | |
| L19 | - | 12.11 | N67° 08' 22.31"W | |
| C19 | 100.00 | 13.21 | N70° 55' 21.63"W | |
| L20 | - | 41.99 | N74° 42' 20.96"W | |







| Pilot Channel | | | | |
|---------------|--------|--------|----------------------|--|
| Number | Radius | Length | Line/Chord Direction | |
| C25 | 374.30 | 175.48 | N65° 25' 35.77"W | |
| L26 | - | 100.51 | N51° 59' 43.87"W | |
| C26 | 500.00 | 26.19 | N53° 29' 46.21"W | |
| L27 | - | 30.37 | N54° 59' 48.55"W | |
| C27 | 50.00 | 37.11 | N76° 15' 38.76"W | |
| L28 | - | 102.70 | S82° 28' 31.03"W | |
| C28 | 200.00 | 28.14 | S86° 30' 23.65"W | |
| L29 | - | 55.73 | N89° 27' 43.73"W | |
| C29 | 199.56 | 83.22 | N77° 30' 57.11"W | |
| L30 | - | 94.33 | N65° 34' 10.48"W | |
| C30 | 273.13 | 131.32 | N79° 20' 36.90"W | |
| L31 | - | 251.33 | S86° 52' 56.69"W | |
| C31 | 649.31 | 163.85 | S79° 39' 11.16"W | |
| L32 | - | 78.54 | S72° 25' 25.63"W | |

| Pilot Channel | | | | |
|---------------|--------|--------|----------------------|--|
| Number | Radius | Length | Line/Chord Direction | |
| C35 | 50.00 | 14.96 | N74° 58' 04.17"W | |
| L36 | - | 35.99 | N83° 32' 27.05"W | |
| C36 | 749.95 | 74.11 | N86° 22' 19.19"W | |
| L37 | - | 14.65 | N89° 12' 11.33"W | |
| C37 | 500.00 | 8.95 | N88° 41' 24.75"W | |
| L38 | - | 111.93 | N88° 10' 38.17"W | |

| LEGEND | |
|--------|-------------------------------------|
| | PERMANENT TURNAROUND (30' X 25') |
| | EXISTING ACCESS ROAD |
| | HAUL ROUTES |
| | ESA |
| | STABALIZED CONSTRUCTIO (TC-1) |
| — | EX WATER MAIN |
| —SD— | EX STORM DRAIN |
| —S— | EX SEWER MAIN |
| —SF— | SILT FENCE (SE-1) |
| —FR— | FIBER ROLL (SE-5) |
| | STAGING AREA LIMITS |
| | MAJOR CONTOUR |
| | MINOR CONTOUR |
| | PARCEL |
| | MHPA |
| | CHANNEL MAINTENANCE CE |
| | LIMITS OF CHANNEL MAINTE |
| | |





| Pilot Channel | | | |
|---------------|---------|--------|----------------------|
| Number | Radius | Length | Line/Chord Direction |
| C38 | 500.00 | 42.02 | S89° 24' 54.70"W |
| C39 | 508.81 | 86.43 | N88° 07' 34.15"W |
| L39 | - | 227.43 | N83° 15' 35.87"W |
| C40 | 200.00 | 63.46 | N74° 10' 14.29"W |
| C41 | 1000.00 | 100.20 | N67° 57' 06.57"W |
| L40 | - | 153.20 | N70° 49' 20.45"W |
| C42 | 500.00 | 34.88 | N68° 49' 26.64"W |
| L41 | - | 28.92 | N66° 49' 32.84"W |
| C43 | 200.00 | 30.32 | N71° 10' 06.03"W |
| L42 | - | 55.46 | N75° 30' 39.21"W |
| C44 | 200.00 | 12.11 | N73° 46' 36.53"W |
| L43 | - | 49.68 | N72° 02' 33.85"W |
| C45 | 1000.00 | 44.79 | N73° 19' 33.60"W |
| L44 | - | 88.88 | N74° 36' 33.35"W |
| C46 | 68.31 | 62.58 | N48° 21' 57.31"W |
| C47 | 177.29 | 35.46 | N27° 51' 08.17"W |
| C48 | 157.40 | 34.19 | N27° 21' 33.73"W |

| Pilot Channel | | | | |
|---------------|--------|--------|----------------------|--|
| Number | Radius | Length | Line/Chord Direction | |
| C50 | 85.21 | 24.83 | N51° 26' 43.22"W | |
| L47 | - | 55.67 | N59° 47' 37.94"W | |
| C51 | 176.47 | 61.84 | N69° 50' 02.21"W | |
| L48 | - | 25.81 | N79° 52' 26.48"W | |
| C52 | 151.22 | 68.15 | N66° 57' 49.71"W | |
| C53 | 146.74 | 81.87 | N70° 02' 14.70"W | |
| C54 | 110.07 | 84.86 | N63° 56' 02.62"W | |
| C55 | 45.89 | 8.66 | N36° 26' 34.01"W | |
| L49 | - | 11.44 | N31° 02' 19.24"W | |
| C56 | 42.94 | 10.12 | N37° 47' 37.85"W | |
| L50 | - | 77.56 | N44° 32' 56.46"W | |
| L51 | - | 40.84 | N38° 26' 18.68"W | |

| LEGEND | |
|--|--|
| $\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ | PERMANENT TURNAROUND AREA (30' X 25') |
| | EXISTING ACCESS ROAD |
| | HAUL ROUTES |
| | ESA |
| | STABALIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE (TC-1) |
| | EX WATER MAIN |
| —SD— | EX STORM DRAIN |
| —S— | EX SEWER MAIN |
| —SF— | SILT FENCE (SE-1) |
| —FR— | FIBER ROLL (SE-5) |
| | STAGING AREA LIMITS |
| | MAJOR CONTOUR |
| | MINOR CONTOUR |
| | PARCEL |
| | MHPA |
| | CHANNEL MAINTENANCE CENTERLINE |
| | LIMITS OF CHANNEL MAINTENANCE |
| | |





| | BISNEY CROSSING |
|---|---|
| PARCEL LINE (TYP) | LEGEND Image: Stability of the stability of |
| | MAINTENANCE PLANS FOR TIJUANA RIVER VALLEY SMUGGLERS GULCH MAINTENANCE CITY OF SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT SHEET 5 OF 15 SHEETS |
| CONTRACTOR MUST NOTIFY THE BELOW LISTED AGENCY AT LEAST TWO (2) WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF EXCAVATION : UNDERGROUND SERVICE ALERT (USA) 1-800-422-4133 | FOR CITY ENGINEER DATE SECTION HEAD DESCRIPTION BY APPROVED DATE FILMED FILE NAME: DATE: Image: Constraint of the start of t |



| | SMUGGLERS GULCH | | | | |
|--------|-----------------|--------|----------------------|--|--|
| Number | Radius | Length | Line/Chord Direction | | |
| C9 | 800.00 | 40.88 | N0° 55' 59.67"W | | |
| L10 | - | 42.63 | N2° 23' 49.75"W | | |
| C10 | 1000.00 | 56.71 | N0° 46' 20.82"W | | |
| L11 | - | 151.77 | N0° 51' 08.12"E | | |
| C11 | 2000.00 | 45.15 | N1° 29' 56.46"E | | |
| L12 | - | 108.97 | N2° 08' 44.80"E | | |
| C12 | 800.00 | 35.83 | N0° 51' 45.42"E | | |
| L13 | - | 99.95 | N0° 25' 13.96"W | | |
| C13 | 500.00 | 23.89 | N1° 47' 22.15"W | | |
| C14 | 877.83 | 55.18 | N1° 21' 27.07"W | | |
| L14 | - | 130.90 | N0° 26' 36.19"E | | |
| C15 | 209.11 | 44.50 | N5° 39' 11.25"W | | |
| L15 | - | 94.88 | N11° 44' 58.69"W | | |
| C16 | 168.26 | 32.17 | N17° 13' 38.15"W | | |
| C17 | 221.94 | 18.26 | N20° 20' 52.47"W | | |
| C18 | 67.25 | 26.99 | N29° 29' 20.25"W | | |
| L16 | - | 16.56 | N40° 59' 13.15"W | | |
| C19 | 450.62 | 57.32 | N44° 37' 51.56"W | | |
| C20 | 283.02 | 39.98 | N44° 13' 39.66"W | | |
| 17 | _ | 156 31 | N40° 10' 49 34"W | | |

| LEGEND | |
|--|--|
| $\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ | PERMANENT TURNAROUND AREA (30' X 25') |
| | EXISTING ACCESS ROAD |
| | HAUL ROUTES |
| | ESA |
| | STABALIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE (TC-1) |
| — | EX WATER MAIN |
| —SD— | EX STORM DRAIN |
| —S— | EX SEWER MAIN |
| —SF— | SILT FENCE (SE-1) |
| —FR— | FIBER ROLL (SE-5) |
| | STAGING AREA LIMITS |
| | MAJOR CONTOUR |
| | MINOR CONTOUR |
| | PARCEL |
| | MHPA |
| | CHANNEL MAINTENANCE CENTERLINE |
| | LIMITS OF CHANNEL MAINTENANCE |







TIJUANA RIVER PILOT CHANNEL SECTION (TYPICAL) NOT TO SCALE



SMUGGLER'S GULCH CHANNEL SECTION (TYPICAL) NOT TO SCALE EXIST. MANUFACTURED BERM. EXIST.
 SIDE SLOPE VEGETATION TO BE PROTECTED IN PLACE.

EXIST. SEDIMENT DEPOSTION.
 DEPTH VARIES, APPROX. 2' - 3'.
 CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY
 AMOUNT OF SEDIMENT TO BE REMOVED
 PRIOR TO EXCAVATION OPERATIONS.

| | MAIN | ITEN | ANCE | PL | ANS | S FOR |
|---|---------------------------|---|------------------------|------|--------|----------------------|
| | TIU | IUAN | A RIV | /ER | VAL | _LEY |
| | | CRC | ISS S | SEC | TION | S |
| | CITY OF SA engi she | CITY OF SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT SHEET 8 OF 15 SHEETS NO | | | | |
| CONTRACTOR MUST NOTIFY THE | | | | | | |
| BELOW LISTED AGENCY AT | | | | | | SECTION HEAD |
| LEAST TWO (2) WORKING DAYS | DESCRIPTION | BY | APPROVED | DATE | FILMED | SECTION TIEAD |
| PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF | FILE NAME: DATE: | | | | | |
| EXCAVATION : | | | | | | FRUJECT MANAGER |
| | | | | | | DESIGN ENGINEER |
| | | | | | | |
| | AS-BUILT | | | | | I AMBERT COORDINATES |
| UNDERGROUND SERVICE ALERT (USA) 1-800-422-4133 | CONTRACTOR | Date 8 ^{date} | E STARTED COMPLETED | 1 | l | |

CONSTRUCTION BMP NOTES:

- 1. ALL BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES (BMPs) WILL BE IMPLEMENTED PRIOR TO OR CONCURRENT WITH CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTAINED THROUGHOUT THE PROJECT. A QUALIFIED CONTACT PERSON WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR IMPLEMENTING THE WATER POLLUTION CONTROL PLAN (WPCP.) ALL WORK SHALL BE COMPLETED BETWEEN SEPTEMBER 15TH AND FEBRUARY 15TH UNLESS AN EXTENSION IS GRANTED IN CONFORMANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE PERMITS.
- 2. CONTRACTOR WILL LIMIT ALL CONSTRUCTION RELATED ACTIVITIES TO THE PROJECT FOOTPRINT.
- 3. EXISTING VEGETATION TO BE PRESERVED IN PLACE SHALL BE CLEARLY MARKED WITH A BUFFER AREA FOLLOWING THE GUIDANCE OF BMP FACT SHEET EC-2.
- 4. REMOVAL OF VEGETATION MUST OCCUR BY HAND, MECHANICALLY, OR USING U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY APPROVED HERBICIDES DEPLOYED WITH APPLICABLE BMPs TO PREVENT IMPACTS TO BENEFICIAL USES OF WATERS OF THE U.S. AND/OR STATE. USE OF AQUATIC PESTICIDES MUST BE DONE IN ACCORDANCE WITH STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD WATER QUALITY ORDER NO. 2004-0009-DWQ, AND ANY SUBSEQUENT REISSUANCE AS APPLICABLE. REMOVAL OF VEGETATION MUST OCCUR OUTSIDE OF THE AVIAN NESTING SEASON (MARCH 15-AUGUST 31).
- 5. REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF EXOTIC INVASIVE SPECIES SHALL BE DONE IN A MANNER THAT PREVENTS THE SPREAD OF EXOTIC INVASIVE SPECIES TO OTHER AREAS.
- 6. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ENSURING THAT ADEQUATE WIND EROSION CONTROL IS AVAILABLE ONSITE FOLLOWING BMP FACT SHEET WE-1.
- 7. STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ROADWAYS AND ENTRANCE/EXITS WILL BE INSTALLED TO PREVENT TRACKING FOLLOWING THE GUIDANCE OF BMP FACT SHEET TC-1 AND TC-2.
- 8. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR CLEANUP OF SILT AND MUD ON STREETS DUE TO EXCAVATION AND STOCKPILING ACTIVITIES. STREET SWEEPING AND VACUUMING WILL BE MANAGED FOLLOWING THE GUIDANCE OF BMP FACT SHEET SE-7.
- 9. THE PERIMETER OF THE SITES SHALL BE PROTECTED AGAINST RUN-ON AND RUNOFF USING LINEAR SEDIMENT BARRIERS SUCH AS DRAINAGE SWALES, SILT FENCE, FIBER ROLLS, AND/OR GRAVEL BAG BERMS. THE SEDIMENT CONTROL BMPs MAY BE USED INTERCHANGEABLY BASED ON SITE CONDITIONS AND STORMWATER CONCENTRATION.
- 10. CONTRACTOR TO PLACE LINEAR SEDIMENT BARRIERS AROUND WORK ZONE FOLLOWING THE GUIDANCE OF BMP FACT SHEETS SC-1, SC-5, SC-6 AND/OR SC-8. SC-1 OR SC-5 SHALL BE USED WHERE APPROPRIATE IN CONJUNCTION WITH CONSTRUCTION FENCE, WHICH WILL BE USED AS SUPPORT. FIBER ROLLS MUST BE ADEQUATELY SECURED SO THAT STORMWATER CANNOT GET AROUND OR UNDER THEM.
- 11. GRAVEL BAG BERMS MAY BE USED TO FORM BARRIERS ACROSS SLOPES TO INTERCEPT RUNOFF AND RELEASE IT AS SHEET FLOW, PROVIDING SOME SEDIMENT REMOVAL. GRAVEL BAGS CAN BE USED WHERE FLOWS ARE MODERATELY CONCENTRATED, SUCH AS IN DITCHES AND SWALES. GRAVEL BAGS SHALL BE USED AS A LINEAR SEDIMENT BARRIER IF FLOW EXCEEDS THE ABILITY OF FIBER ROLLS TO CONTROL. GRAVEL BAG BERMS WILL BE IMPLEMENTED FOLLOWING THE GUIDANCE OF BMP FACT SHEET SE-6.
- 12. FIBER ROLLS SHALL ALSO BE USED IN VEGETATED AREAS, ON SLOPES, AND TO FORM BERMS AROUND STOCKPILES. FIBER ROLLS SHALL BE IMPLEMENTED FOLLOWING THE GUIDANCE OF BMP FACT SHEET SC-5. SILT FENCE MAY ALSO BE USED AT TOES OF STOCKPILES.
- 13. WEATHER TRIGGERED ACTION PLAN SHALL BE IMPLEMENTED WHEN THERE IS A FORECASTED 50% OR GREATER CHANCE OF LIKELY PRECIPITATION OF 0.1 INCH OR GREATER BY THE NATIONAL WEATHER SERVICE FORECAST.
- 14. SOIL ROUGHENING CAN BE USED IN CONJUNCTION WITH HYDRAULICALLY APPLIED STABILIZATION METHODS, GEOTEXTILES, FIBER ROLLS, OR MULCH TO PROTECT. TEMPORARY STOCKPILES, OR SWALES FOLLOWING THE GUIDANCE OF BMP FACT SHEETS EC-4, EC-5, & EC-7.
- 15. CONTRACTOR SHALL RESTORE ALL EROSION CONTROL DEVICES TO WORKING ORDER AFTER EACH RUNOFF-PRODUCING RAINFALL.
- 16. TEMPORARY EROSION OR SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES WILL BE REMOVED UPON COMPLETION OF MAINTENANCE UNLESS THEIR REMOVAL WOULD RESULT IN GREATER ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT THAN LEAVING THEM IN PLACE.
- 17. WASTE AND STOCKPILES SHALL BE MANAGED FOLLOWING THE GUIDANCE OF BMP FACT SHEETS WM-3, WM-5, WM-6, WM-7, AND WM-10. COMPOSTABLE GREEN WASTE MATERIALS SHALL BE TRANSPORTED TO AN APPROVED COMPOSTING FACILITY WHEN FEASIBLE.
- 18. EXPOSED WASTE MATERIALS AND SOIL STOCKPILES SHALL BE TEMPORARILY STORED IN STAGING AREAS B AND D UNTIL REMOVAL TO A PERMITTED DISPOSAL FACILITY. EXPOSED WASTE MATERIALS AND SOIL STOCKPILES SHALL BE PROTECTED IN PLACE USING SILT FENCE, FIBER ROLLS, GRAVEL BAGS, PLASTIC COVERS, AND/OR DRAINAGE SWALES FOLLOWING THE GUIDANCE OF BMP FACT SHEETS SE-1, SE-5, SE-6, EC-7 AND/OR EC-9. MANAGEMENT OF STOCKPILES TEMPORARILY MUST ALSO COMPLY WITH R9-2007-0104, CONDITIONAL WAIVERS OF WASTE DISCHARGE REQUIREMENTS FOR SPECIFIC TYPES OF DISCHARGE WITHIN THE SAN DIEGO REGION, CONDITIONAL WAIVER 8.
- 19. EXCAVATED MATERIALS FROM THE CHANNELS SHALL BE TRANSFERED TO STAGING AREA D TO BE SUFFICIENTLY DRIED AND TO BE PROCESSED TO SEPARATE OUT SEDIMENT, VEGETATION, TRASH AND TIRES.

- 20. WASTE TIRES SHALL BE SEPARATED FROM EXCAVATED MATERIALS AND FACILITY.
- 21. EXCAVATED MATERIALS WILL BE REUSED, WHENEVER POSSIBLE, AS FILL
- AVAILABLE ON CALL.
- 23. MAINTENANCE-RELATED TRASH WILL BE STORED IN AN APPROPRIATE REGULARLY (AT LEAST ONCE PER WEEK).
- CWC 13260.
- CAG919001.

- GUIDANCE OF BMP FACT SHEETS WM-1 AND WM-2.
- EXPOSED AREAS AND PREVENT OFFSITE SEDIMENT TRANSPORT
- PROMPTLY CLEANED UP.
- SUCH EQUIPMENT.
- MOISTURE CONTENT OF THE SOILS HAVE STABILIZED.
- NECESSARY BY THE CITY OF SAN DIEGO.
- EROSION.

TRANSPORTED TO AN APPROPRIATE DISPOSAL FACILITY.. IF MORE THAN NINE TIRES ARE IN A VEHICLE OR WASTE BIN AT ANY ONE TIME, THEY SHALL BE TRANSPORTED UNDER A COMPLETED COMPREHENSIVE TRIP LOG (CTL) TO DOCUMENT THAT THE TIRES WERE TAKEN TO AN APPROPRIATE DISPOSAL

MATERIAL, AGGREGATE, SAND REPLENISHMENT OR OTHER RAW MATERIAL USES RE-USED MATERIAL (AGGREGATES, SOIL, SAND, OR SILT) SHALL BE DOCUMENTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE LOCAL, STATE AND FEDERAL REGULATIONS.

22. HAZARDOUS MATERIALS USED DURING MAINTENANCE WILL NOT BE STORED WITHIN 50 FEET FROM STORM WATER FACILITIES. HAZARDOUS MATERIALS SHALL BE MANAGED AND STORED IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE LOCAL, STATE AND FEDERAL REGULATIONS. A REGISTERED FIRST-RESPONSE. PROFESSIONAL HAZARDOUS MATERIALS CLEAN-UP/REMEDIATION SERVICE SHALL BE LOCALLY

RECEPTACLE WITH A COVER IN THE STAGING AREAS AT LEAST 150 FEET FROM STORM WATER FACILITIES, AND TRASH RECEPTACLES WILL BE EMPTIED/REMOVED

24. THE TREATMENT, STORAGE, AND DISPOSAL OF WASTEWATER DURING THE LIFE OF THE PROJECT MUST BE DONE IN ACCORDANCE WITH WASTE DISCHARGE REQUIREMENTS ESTABLISHED BY THE SAN DIEGO WATER BOARD PURSUANT TO

25. CONSTRUCTION DEWATERING OPERATIONS ARE NOT ANTICIPATED FOR THE MAINTENANCE ACTIVITIES DUE TO DRY WEATHER EXCAVATION REQUIREMENTS. IF THEY ARE NEEDED. CONSTRUCTION DEWATERING OPERATIONS SHALL BE MANAGED FOLLOWING THE GUIDANCE OF BMP FACT SHEET NS-2. GROUNDWATER DEWATERING SHALL BE MANAGED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE GENERAL WASTE DISCHARGE REQUIREMENTS FOR DISCHARGES FROM TEMPORARY GROUNDWATER EXTRACTION AND SIMILAR WASTE DISCHARGES TO SAN DIEGO BAY, TRIBUTARIES THERETO UNDER TIDAL INFLUENCE, AND STORM DRAINS OR OTHER CONVEYANCE SYSTEMS TRIBUTARY THERETO (WDR) ORDER NO. R9-2007-0034, NPDES NO.

26. SANITARY FACILITIES WILL BE PROVIDED ONSITE FOR THE USE OF PERSONNEL AND WILL BE PROPERLY MAINTAINED, INCLUDING BEING EQUIPPED WITH SECONDARY CONTAINMENT FOLLOWING THE GUIDANCE OF BMP FACT SHEET WM-9

27. SPILLS SHALL BE MANAGED FOLLOWING THE GUIDANCE OF BMP FACT SHEET WM-4. SPILL CLEANUP MATERIALS SHALL BE AVAILABLE ONSITE AT ALL TIMES.

28. MATERIAL USE, DELIVERY AND STORAGE SHALL BE MANAGED FOLLOWING THE

29. WATER SHALL BE CONSERVED FOLLOWING THE GUIDANCE OF BMP FACT SHEET NS-1 SO AS NOT TO ALLOW UNAUTHORIZED NON-STORMWATER DISCHARGES.

30. BMP MATERIAL SHALL BE STORED ONSITE TO PROVIDE COMPLETE PROTECTION OF

31. VEHICLE AND EQUIPMENT FUELING/MAINTENANCE SHALL BE MANAGED FOLLOWING THE GUIDANCE OF BMP FACT SHEETS NS-9 AND NS-10. THE FUELING AREA SHALL BE LOCATED AT LEAST 100 FEET AWAY FROM THE CHANNELS IN STAGING AREAS B AND D. NO ROUTINE MAINTENANCE AND NO STORAGE OF PETROLEUM PRODUCTS OR CHEMICALS ARE PREMITTED ONSITE. RE-FUELING WILL BE RESTRICTED TO HEAVY EARTH MOVING EQUIPMENT (NOT DUMP TRUCKS) AND RESTRICTED TO THE STAGING AREA. EQUIPMENT WILL BE INSPECTED DAILY FOR FLUID LEAKS AND

32. STATIONARY EQUIPMENT (CRANES, MOTORS, PUMPS, ETC.) LOCATED IN OR ADJACENT TO THE CHANNELS SHALL BE POSITIONED OVER DRIP PANS.

33. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE EQUIPMENT NECESSARY TO EXTINGUISH SMALL BRUSH FIRES (FROM SPARKING VEHICLES, ETC.) ON-SITE DURING ALL PHASES OF PROJECT ACTIVITIES, ALONG WITH TRAINED PERSONNEL FOR USE OF

34. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MONITOR THE 5 DAY WEATHER FORECAST. IF ANY PRECIPITATION IS FORECASTED, THE SITE SHALL BE SECURED TO PREVENT ANY CONSTRUCTION RELATED MATERIALS FROM LEAVING THE SITE AND ENTERING THE CHANNELS. THE SITE SHALL BE COMPLETELY SECURED ONE DAY PRIOR TO EXPECTED PRECIPITATION UNLESS PRIOR WRITTEN APPROVAL IS PROVIDED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME (DFG). NO CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES SHALL OCCUR DURING RAIN EVENTS. IF THE AMOUNT OF RAINFALL ACCUMULATED IN THE WATERSHED IS ONE INCH OR GREATER, CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITES SHALL BE HALTED FOR TWO WEEKS OR UNTIL THE FLOWS HAVE RECEDED AND THE

35. SAMPLING AND ANALYSIS, MONITORING AND REPORTING, AND POST-MAINTENANCE MANAGEMENT OF THE PROJECT SHALL BE CONDUCTED AS DETERMINED

36. CHANNELS WILL BE INSPECTED WITHIN 72 HOURS OF THE FIRST 2-YEAR STORM FOLLOWING MAINTENANCE. IF SUBSTANTIAL EROSION HAS OCCURRED, EROSION CONTROL MEASURES RECOMMENDED BY THE FIELD ENGINEER WILL BE IMPLEMENTED TO REMEDIATE EROSION AREAS AND TO MINIMIZE FUTURE

37. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE TRAINING FOR ALL PERSONNEL RESPONSIBLE FOR THE PROPER INSTALLATION, INSPECTION, AND MAINTENANCE OF ONSITE BMPs.

- 38. THE QUALIFIED CONTACT PERSON WILL ASSIGN A MONITOR FOR DAILY INSPECTION OF THE BMPs. EACH MORNING, THE MONITOR WILL CHECK THE NATIONAL WEATHER SERVICE FORECAST, COMPLETE BMP INSPECTION CHECKLIST, PERFORM ANY NECESSARY BMP MAINTENANCE/REPAIRS, AND REPORT THE RESULTS TO THE QUALIFIED CONTACT PERSON.COMPLETED INSPECTION CHECKLISTS WILL BE KEPT WITH THE WPCP.
- 39. PREVIOUSLY UNDISTURBED STAGING AREAS WILL BE REVEGETATED WITHIN 30 DAYS OF COMPLETION OF MAINTENANCE ACTIVITIES. THE REVEGETATED AREAS WILL BE MONITORED FOR A PERIOD OF NOT LESS THAN 25 MONTHS AFTER PLANTING.
- 40. FINAL LOCATION OF CHANNEL CENTERLINE WILL BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD AND COORDINATED WITH NECESSARY PROJECT SPECIALISTS (BIOLOGIST, HISTORICAL MONITOR, ETC.).

MAINTENANCE PROCEDURE:

PRE-MAINTENANCE ACTIVITIES:

- 1. PRECONSTRUCTION MEETING CONDUCT A PRE-MAINTENANCE MEETING ON-SITE PRIOR TO THE START OF ANY MAINTENANCE ACTIVITY. QUALIFIED SPECIALISTS SHALL: INDICATE/IDENTIFY ANY SENSITIVE BIOLOGICAL/HISTORICAL/WATER QUALITY RESOURCES TO BE AVOIDED DURING MAINTENANCE, FLAG/DELINEATE SENSITIVE RESOURCES TO BE AVOIDED DURING MAINTENANCE, REVIEW SPECIFIC MEASURES TO BE IMPLEMENTED TO MINIMIZE DIRECT/INDIRECT IMPACTS, AND DIRECT CREWS OR OTHER PERSONNEL TO PROTECT SENSITIVE RESOURCES AS NECESSARY.
- 2. TRAINING CONDUCT TRAINING FOR PERSONNEL RESPONSIBLE FOR THE PROPER INSTALLATION, INSPECTION, AND MAINTENANCE OF ON-SITE BMPs.
- 3. PRE-MAINTENANCE AND (POTENTIAL) DURING-MAINTENANCE PUMPING COORDINATE WITH QUALIFIED BIOLOGIST TO DETERMINE LEAST-SENSITIVE PUMP INSTALLATION LOCATION. ENSURE NOISE ATTENUATION. IF NEEDED. BETWEEN THE PUMP AND SENSITIVE BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES. INSTALL CRITICALLY-SILENCED PUMP ADJACENT TO PONDED WATER PRESENT IN EASTERN PORTION OF PILOT CHANNEL. PUMP PONDED WATER WESTWARD THROUGH TEMPORARY HOSE(S) CONTAINED IN / ADJACENT TO CHANNEL TO LOCATION(S) DOWNSTREAM. DISCHARGE PUMPED WATER WITHIN CHANNEL ALLOWING FOR DISTRIBUTED DISCHARGE AND INFILTRATION. IF NEEDED, CONTINUE PUMPING ACTIVITIES DURING MAINTENANCE TO TRANSPORT PONDED WATER FROM WORK AREA TO WESTERN PORTION OF PILOT CHANNEL.
- 4. BMP INSTALLATION INSTALL CONSTRUCTION BMPs (SEDIMENT, EROSION CONTROL, ETC.) IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE WATER POLLUTION CONTROL PLAN ALONG ALL EXISTING ACCESS ROADS AND STAGING AREAS.
- MOBILIZE EQUIPMENT AT STAGING AREAS B AND D.
- 6. PERFORM NECESSARY MAINTENANCE ACTIVITIES ALONG THE EXISTING ACCESS ROADS.

METHODOLOGY

- SG NORTH OF DISNEY CROSSING TOWARD CONFLUENCE AND CULVERTS UNDER DISNEY CROSSING
- 1.1. EQUIPMENT ENTERS SG AT TEMPORARY ACCESS RAMP NORTH OF DISNEY CROSSING.
- BULLDOZER PUSHES MATERIAL TO A CENTRAL LOCATION IN CHANNEL 1.2.
- 1.3. EXCAVATOR STATIONED AT CENTRAL LOCATION SCOOPS ACCUMULATED MATERIAL AND LOADS INTO ROCK TRUCK
- 1.4. ROCK TRUCK (USING DESIGNATED TURNAROUND AND ACCESS ROADS) HAULS MATERIAL TO STAGING AREA B
- 1.5. PLACE BARRIERS AT TRAIL HEADS AND DISNEY CROSSING.
- 2. CULVERTS UNDER DISNEY BRIDGE
- 2.1. SKID-STEER (BOBCAT) ENTERS SG AT TEMPORARY ACCESS RAMP
- 2.2. SKID-STEER PUSHES MATERIAL IN CULVERTS TO EXCAVATOR STATIONED AT ACCESS RAMP.
- EXCAVATOR LOADS ROCK TRUCK/DUMP TRUCK. 2.3.
- ROCK/DUMP TRUCK HAULS MATERIAL TO STAGING AREA B. 2.4.
- 3. SG SOUTH OF DISNEY CROSSING TOWARD MONUMENT ROAD 3.1. BULLDOZER TO ENTER CHANNEL FROM DESIGNATED ACCESS POINT ALONG ACCESS ROUTE.
- BULLDOZER PUSHES MATERIAL TO CENTRAL LOCATION. 3.2.
- EXCAVATOR STATIONED ON ACCESS ROAD SCOOPS MATERIAL FROM CENTRAL 3.3. LOCATION.
- EXCAVATOR LOAD MATERIAL INTO ROCK TRUCK OR DUMP TRUCK. 3.4.
- 3.5. ROCK TRUCK OR DUMP TRUCK USES EXISTING ACCESS ROADS TO HAUL
- MATERIAREATOB.STAGING
- 3.6. MAINTENANCE SHALL BE PERFORMED SUCH THAT IDENTIFIED SENSITIVE RESOURCES ARE AVOIDED. SENSITIVE RESOURCES ARE LOCATED ON THE EARTHEN BERM OF SG AS INDICATED ON THE PLAN SHEETS.
- 4. CULVERTS UNDER MONUMENT ROAD
- 4.1. VACTOR TRUCK STATIONED ON MONUMENT ROAD FLUSHES ACCUMULATED MATERIAL IN CULVERT AND VACUUMS MATERIAL
- 4.2. MATERIALS TO BE HAULED TO AN APPROPRIATE DISPOSAL FACILITY.
- 5. PILOT CHANNEL
- 5.1. FOLLOW SG NORTH OF DISNEY CROSSING METHODOLOGY. 5.2. CONSTRUCT OR MAINTAIN TURNAROUND ALONG NORTH BANK AND MAINTAIN EXISTINGURNAROUNDS.
- PERFORM INSPECTION/MAINTENANCE OF GABION ROCK MATTRESS LOCATED 5.3. NEAR CONFLUENCE OF SG AND PILOT CHANNELS.
- 6. STAGING AREA B 6.1. ROCK TRUCK TRANSPORTS/DUMPS SPOILS TO STAGING AREA B.
- 6.2. BULLDOZER MANAGES STOCKPILE.
- LOADER DUMPS MATERIAL INTO DUMP TRUCK. 6.3.
- DUMP TRUCK HAULS MATERIAL TO STAGING AREA D 6.4.

- 7. STAGING AREA D
- DUMP TRUCK TRANSPORTS/DUMPS SPOILS TO STAGING AREA D. 7.1.
- 7.2. BULLDOZER MANAGES STOCKPILE.
- 7.3. BACKHOE SEPERATES AND SORTS MATERIALS (WASTE TIRES, VEGETATION, TRASH) FROM STOCKPILE.
- 7.4. LOADER DUMPS MATERIAL INTO DUMP TRUCK.
- DUMPTRUCK HAULS TO APPROPRIATE DISPOSAL FACILITY. 7.5.
- AS PONDED WATER IS REMOVED FROM EASTERN END OF PILOT CHANNEL, ASSESS THE AMOUNT OF ACCUMULATED SEDIMENT, TRASH AND DEBRIS PRESENT IN THE PILOT CHANNEL EAST OF THE HOLLISTER STREET BRIDGE WITHIN THE PROJECT AREA. BASED ON THE ASSESSMENT, CONDUCT CHANNEL CLEARING TO RESTORE THE APPROXIMATE 5 FEET DEEP, WITH A 23-FOOT TOP WIDTH, AND A 15-FOOT STREAMBED WIDTH OF THE PILOT CHANNEL IN THIS AREA AS NECESSARY.
- 9. AT THE CONCLUSION OF MAINTENANCE ACTIVITIES. RESTORE TRAIL ACCESS FROM THE AREA NORTH OF THE PILOT CHANNEL ADJACENT TO THE CONFLUENCE OF THE PILOT CHANNEL AND SMUGGLER'S GULCH CHANNEL TO THE AREA SOUTH OF THE PILOT CHANNEL, WEST OF SMUGGLER'S GULCH AS NECESSARY. REPAIR TO INCLUDE GRADING OF APPROXIMATE 8 FOOT WIDE SECTION WITHIN THE 23-FOOT TOP WIDTH OF THE PILOT CHANNEL USING NATIVE SOILS TO RE-ESTABLISH THE TRAIL CONNECTION USING A MAXIMUM 3:1 SLOPE WITH A 4:1 SLOPE PREFERRED.

POST-CONSTRUCTION

- 1. DEMOBILIZE EQUIPMENT.
- 2. REMOVE TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION BMPS.

CONSTRUCTION STORMWATER BMP REQUIREMENTS 1. THIS CONSTRUCTION SITE IS HIGH PRIORITY.

| | MAII | NTEN | ANCE | PL | _ANS | S FOR |
|---|-------------------------|---|----------------------------------|-------|--------|---------------------|
| | TL | JUAN | A RIV | /ER | VAL | _LEY |
| | CON | stru | | N B | MP | NOTES |
| | CITY OF SA eng sh | AN DIE(ineering di eet 9 of 1 | GO, CAL Epartment 5 sheets | _IFOR | 2NIA | W.O. NO |
| CONTRACTOR MUST NOTIFY THE | FOR CITY ENGINEER | | | ٦A TF | | SECTION HEAD |
| LEAST TWO (2) WORKING DAYS | DESCRIPTION | BY | APPROVED | DATE | FILMED | SECTION HEAD |
| PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF EXCAVATION : | FILE NAME: DATE: | | | | | PROJECT MANAGER |
| | | | | | | DESIGN ENGINEER |
| | | | | | | 140-1731 |
| | AS-BUILT | | | | | LAMBERT COORDINATES |
| UNDERGROUND SERVICE ALERT (USA) 1-800-422-4133 | CONTRACTOR | DAT | E STARTED COMPLETED | | | |

OTHER BMP REQUIREMENTS:

- 1. THE MASTER LIST OF BMPs, INCLUDED AS APPENDIX B IN THE WPCP, SHOULD BE CONSULTED FOR ADDITIONAL BIOLOGICAL, CULTURAL, AND WATER QUALITY RELATED REQUIREMENTS.
- 2. AN ONSITE PRE-MAINTENANCE MEETING SHOULD BE CONDUCTED PRIOR TO THE START OF THE PROJECT. IN ATTENDANCE AT THE MEETING SHOULD BE THE: MAINTENANCE CONTRACTOR, CITY STORM WATER DIVISION REPRESENTATIVES, MITIGATION MONITORING COORDINATOR, QUALIFIED WATER QUALITY SPECIALIST, PROJECT BIOLOGIST/MONITOR, QUALIFIED ARCHAEOLOGIST/HISTORICAL MONITOR/PALEONTOLOGICAL MONITOR, AND ANY OTHER KEY PERSONNEL. SENSITIVE HISTORICAL AND BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES SHOULD BE IDENTIFIED TO BE AVOIDED DURING THE MAINTENANCE ACTIVITIES AS WELL AS ANY CONDITIONS FOR POSSIBLE NIGHT AND/OR WEEKEND WORK. THE WATER QUALITY SPECIALIST SHOULD IDENTIFY MITIGATION MEASURES, PROTOCOLS AND BMPs TO BE CARRIED OUT DURING THE MAINTENANCE. THE MASTER LIST OF BMPs PROVIDES DETAILED INFORMATION ON PROCEDURES TO BE FOLLOWED.
- 3. THE CITY SHALL NOTIFY DFG, IN WRITING, AT LEAST FIVE DAYS PRIOR TO INITIATION OF CONSTRUCTION (PROJECT) ACTIVITIES AND AT LEAST FIVE DAYS PRIOR TO COMPLETION OF CONSTRUCTION (PROJECT) ACTIVITIES, EACH TIME PROJECT ACTIVITIES OCCUR. NOTIFICATION SHALL BE SENT TO DFG'S SOUTH COAST OFFICE, ATTN: STREAMBED ALTERATION PROGRAM - SM # 1600-2011-0271-R5.
- 4. AVOID THE INTRODUCTION OF INVASIVE PLANT SPECIES WITH PHYSICAL EROSION CONTROL MEASURES.
- 5. REMOVE ARUNDO THROUGH ONE, OR A COMBINATION OF, THE FOLLOWING METHODS : (1) FOLIAR SPRAY (SPRAYING HERBICIDE ON LEAVES AND STEMS WITHOUT CUTTING FIRST) WHEN ARUNDO OCCURS IN MONOTYPIC STANDS, OR (2) CUT AND PAINT (CUTTING STEMS CLOSE TO THE GROUND AND SPRAYING OR PAINTING HERBICIDE ON CUT STEM SURFACE) WHEN ARUNDO IS INTERMIXED WITH NATIVE PLANTS. WHEN SEDIMENT SUPPORTING ARUNDO MUST BE REMOVED, THE SEDIMENT SHALL BE EXCAVATED TO A DEPTH SUFFICIENT TO REMOVE THE RHIZOMES, WHEREVER FEASIBLE. FOLLOWING REMOVAL OF SEDIMENT CONTAINING RHIZOMES, LOOSE RHIZOME MATERIAL SHALL BE REMOVED FROM THE CHANNEL AND DISPOSED OFFSITE. AFTER THE INITIAL TREATMENT, THE AREA OF REMOVAL SHALL BE INSPECTED ON A QUARTERLY BASIS FOR UP TWO YEARS, OR UNTIL NO RESPROUTING IS OBSERVED DURING AN INSPECTION. IF RESPROUTING IS OBSERVED. THE CUT AND PAINT METHOD SHALL BE APPLIED TO ALL RESPROUTS.
- 6. PRIOR TO COMMENCING ANY MAINTENANCE ACTIVITY WHICH MAY IMPACT SENSITIVE BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES, THE MONITORING BIOLOGIST SHALL VERIFY THAT THE FOLLOWING ACTIONS HAVE BEEN TAKEN, AS APPROPRIATE:
- FENCING, FLAGGING, SIGNAGE, OR OTHER MEANS TO PROTECT SENSITIVE RESOURCES TO REMAIN AFTER MAINTENANCE HAS BEEN IMPLEMENTED: NOISE ATTENUATION MEASURES NEEDED TO PROTECT SENSITIVE WILDLIFE ARE •
- IN PLACE AND EFFECTIVE; AND/OR NESTING RAPTORS HAVE BEEN IDENTIFIED AND NECESSARY MAINTENANCE
- SETBACKS HAVE BEEN ESTABLISHED IF MAINTENANCE IS TO OCCUR BETWEEN JANUARY 15 AND AUGUST 31. SEE THE MASTER LIST OF BMPs FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
- A QUALIFIED BIOLOGICAL MONITOR THAT CAN RECOGNIZE CLAPPER RAILS AND THEIR VOCALIZATIONS SHALL BE PRESENT DURING ALL THE PROJECT MAINTENANCE ACTIVITY WITHIN THE CHANNELS, ENFORCE THE LIMITS OF MAINTENANCE AND ENSURE THAT NO HARM TO CLAPPER RAILS OCCURS. BEFORE EACH WORKDAY IN THE PILOT CHANNEL BEGINS, THE BIOLOGICAL MONITOR SHALL WALK UPSTREAM TO DOWNSTREAM ON EITHER SIDE OF THE CHANNEL TO EVALUATE IF CLAPPER RAILS HAVE ENTERED THE PROJECT AREA. THE BIOLOGICAL MONITOR WILL FOLLOW PROCEDURES OUTLINED IN THE MASTER LIST OF BMPs.
- 8. CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE A QUALIFIED BIOLOGIST ON SITE DAILY DURING PROJECT ACTIVITY TO ENSURE THAT AGREEMENT CONDITIONS ARE BEING MET AND MINIMIZE IMPACTS TO HABITAT. THE BIOLOGIST WILL BE KNOWLEDGEABLE OF VIREO BIOLOGY AND ECOLOGY. THE BIOLOGIST SHALL BE AUTHORIZED TO STOP CONSTRUCTION IF NECESSARY TO PROTECT FISH AND WILDLIFE RESOURCES. IF ANY PROTECTED SPECIES ARE FOUND THE BIOLOGIST SHALL INFORM DFG. IF THERE IS A THREAT OF HARM TO ANY PROTECTED SPECIES OR OTHER AQUATIC WILDLIFE THE BIOLOGIST SHALL HALT CONSTRUCTION AND NOTIFY DFG. CONSULTATION WITH DFG IS REQUIRED BEFORE RE-COMMENCING WORK. THE QUALIFIED BIOLOGIST WILL FOLLOW PROCEDURES OUTLINED IN THE MASTER LIST OF BMPs.
- 9. IF ANY WILDLIFE IS ENCOUNTERED DURING THE COURSE OF CONSTRUCTION, SAID WILDLIFE SHALL BE ALLOWED TO LEAVE THE CONSTRUCTION AREA UNHARMED.
- 10. PRIOR TO THE START OF MAINTENANCE ACTIVITIES, ALL HISTORICAL RESOURCES AREAS SHALL BE FLAGGED, CAPPED OR FENCED.
- 11. AREAS IDENTIFIED AS MODERATE TO HIGH POTENTIAL FOR THE OCCURRENCE OF SIGNIFICANT HISTORICAL RESOURCES SHALL BE IDENTIFIED FOLLOWING THE PROCEDURES OUTLINES IN THE MASTER LIST OF BMPs. AN ARCHAEOLOGICAL MONITOR SHALL BE PRESENT ONSITE FULL TIME DURING CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES IN AREAS IDENTIFIED AS ARCHEOLOGICAL RESOURCES.
- 12. IF HUMAN REMAINS ARE DISCOVERED, WORK SHALL HALT IN THAT AREA AND NO SOIL SHALL BE EXPORTED OFF-SITE UNTIL A DETERMINATION CAN BE MADE. THE PROCEDURES OUTLINED IN THE MASTER LIST OF BMPs SHALL BE FOLLOWED.
- 13. IF A LISTED SPECIES IS LOCATED WITHIN 500 FEET OF A PROPOSED MAINTENANCE ACTIVITY AND MAINTENANCE WOULD OCCUR DURING THE

ASSOCIATED BREEDING SEASON, AN ANALYSIS OF THE NOISE GENERATED BY MAINTENANCE ACTIVITY SHALL BE COMPLETED BY A QUALIFIED ACOUSTICIAN (POSSESSING CURRENT NOISE ENGINEER LICENSE OR REGISTRATION WITH MONITORING NOISE LEVEL EXPERIENCE WITH LISTED ANIMAL SPECIES) AND APPROVED BY THE ADD ENVIRONMENTAL DESIGNEE. THE MASTER LIST OF BMPs PROVIDES DETAILED INFORMATION ON PROCEDURES TO BE FOLLOWED.

14. ALL LIGHTING ADJACENT TO, OR WITHIN, THE MHPA SHALL BE SHIELDED, UNIDIRECTIONAL, LOW PRESSURE SODIUM ILLUMINATION (OR SIMILAR) AND DIRECTED AWAY FROM SENSITIVE AREAS USING APPROPRIATE PLACEMENT AND SHIELDS. IF LIGHTING IS REQUIRED FOR NIGHTTIME MAINTENANCE, IT SHALL BE DIRECTED AWAY FROM THE PRESERVE AND THE TOPS OF ADJACENT TREES WITH POTENTIALLY NESTING RAPTORS. USING APPROPRIATE PLACEMENT AND SHIELDING.

| | MAIN | ITEN | ANCE | PL | _ANS | S FOR |
|---|----------------------------|---|----------------------------------|-------|--------|----------------------|
| | TIJ | UAN | A RIV | /ER | VAL | _LEY |
| | CONS | stru | | N B | MP | NOTES |
| | CITY OF SA engin she | N DIE(Neering de et 10 of 1 | GO, CAL epartment 5 sheets | _IFOR | NIA | W.O. NO |
| CONTRACTOR MUST NOTIFY THE | | | | | | |
| LEAST TWO (2) WORKING DAYS | FOR CITY ENGINEER | RY | | DATE | FILMED | SECTION HEAD |
| PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF | FILE NAME: DATE: | | | DATE | | PROJECT MANAGER |
| EXCAVATION : | | | | | | DESIGN ENGINEER |
| | | | | | | 140-1731 |
| UNDERGROUND SERVICE ALERT (USA) 1-800-422-4133 | CONTRACTOR | Date | I E STARTED COMPLETED | | | LAMBER I COURDINATES |

ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION REQUIREMENTS:

CHAPTER 11.0 MITIGATION MONITORING AND **REPORTING PROGRAM**

Section 21081.6 of the State of California Public Resources Code requires a Lead or Responsible Agency that approves or carries out a project where an environmental impact report (EIR) has identified significant environmental effects to adopt a "reporting or monitoring program for adopted or required changes to mitigate or avoid significant environmental effects." The City of San Diego is the lead Agency for the Master Program PEIR, and, therefore, is responsible for implementation of the MMRP. Because the PEIR recommends measures to mitigate these impacts, an MMRP is required to ensure that adopted mitigation measures are implemented.

As Lead Agency for the proposed project under CEQA, the City of San Diego will administer the MMRP for the following environmental issue areas: biological resources, historical resources, land use policies, paleontological resources, and water quality.

GENERAL

General Mitigation 1: Prior to commencement of work, the ADD Environmental Designee of the Entitlements Division shall verify that mitigation measures for impacts to biological resources (Mitigation Measures 4.3.1 through 4.3.20), historical resources (Mitigation Measures 4.4.1 and 4.4.2), land use policy (Mitigation Measures 4.1.1 through 4.1.13), paleontological resources (Mitigation Measure 4.7.1), and water quality (Mitigation Measures 4.8.1 through 4.8.3) have been included in entirety on the submitted maintenance documents and contract specifications, and included under the heading, "Environmental Mitigation Requirements." In addition, the requirements for a Pre-maintenance Meeting shall be noted on all maintenance documents.

General Mitigation 2: Prior to the commencement of work, a Pre-maintenance Meeting shall be conducted and include, as appropriate, the MMC, SWD Project Manager, Biological Monitor, Historical Monitor, Paleontological Monitor, Water Quality Specialist, and Maintenance Contractor, and other parties of interest.

General Mitigation 3: Prior to the commencement of work, evidence of compliance with other permitting authorities is required, if applicable. Evidence shall include either copies of permits issued, letters of resolution issued by the Responsible Agency documenting compliance, or other evidence documenting compliance and deemed acceptable by the ADD Environmental Designee.

General Mitigation 4: Prior to commencement of work and pursuant to Section 1600 et seq. of the State of California Fish & Game Code, evidence of compliance with Section 1605 is required, if applicable. Evidence shall include either copies of permits issued, letters of resolution issued by the Responsible Agency documenting compliance, or other evidence documenting compliance and deemed acceptable by the ADD Environmental Designee.

11-1

Final Recirculated Master Storm Water System Maintenance Program PEIR Chapter 11.0 Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program SCH No. 2004101032; Project No. 42891

Mitigation which involves habitat enhancement, restoration or creation shall include a wetland mitigation plan containing the following information:

- Conceptual planting plan including planting zones, grading, and irrigation;
- Seed mix/planting palette;
- Planting specifications;
- Monitoring program including success criteria; and
- Long-term maintenance and preservation plan.

Mitigation which involves habitat acquisition and preservation shall include the following:

- Location of proposed acquisition;
- Description of the biological resources to be acquired including support for the conclusion that the acquired habitat mitigates for the specific maintenance impact; and
- Documentation that the mitigation area would be adequately preserved and maintained in perpetuity.

Mitigation which involves the use of mitigation credits shall include the following:

- Location of the mitigation bank;
- Description of the credits to be acquired including support for the conclusion that the acquired habitat mitigates for the specific maintenance impact; and
- Documentation that the credits are associated with a mitigation bank which has been approved by the appropriate Resource Agencies.

Mitigation Measure 4.3.11: Upland impacts shall be mitigated through payment into the City's Habitat Acquisition Fund, acquisition and preservation of specific land, or purchase of mitigation credits in accordance with the ratios identified in Table 4.3-11. Upland mitigation shall be completed within six months of the date the related maintenance has been completed.

Final Recirculated Master Storm Water System Maintenance Program PEIR SCH No. 2004101032; Project No. 42891

BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES

Potential impacts to biological resources would be reduced to below a level of significance through implementation of the following mitigation measures as well as Mitigation Measures 4.1-1 through 4.1-25.

Mitigation Measure 4.3.1: Prior to commencement of any activity within a specific annual maintenance program, a qualified biologist shall prepare an IBA for each area proposed to be maintained. The IBA shall be prepared in accordance with the specifications included in the Master Program.

Mitigation Measure 4.3.2: No maintenance activities within a proposed annual maintenance program shall be initiated before the City's Assistant Deputy Director (ADD) Environmental Designee and state and federal agencies with jurisdiction over maintenance activities have approved the IMPs and IBAs including proposed mitigation for each of the proposed activities. In their review, the ADD Environmental Designee and agencies shall confirm that the appropriate maintenance protocols have been incorporated into each IMP.

Mitigation Measure 4.3.3: No maintenance activities within a proposed annual maintenance program shall be initiated until the City's ADD Environmental Designee and Mitigation Monitoring Coordinator (MMC) have approved the qualifications for biologist(s) who shall be responsible for monitoring maintenance activities which may impact sensitive biological resources.

Mitigation Measure 4.3.4: Prior to undertaking any maintenance activity included in an annual maintenance program, a mitigation account shall be established to provide sufficient funds to implement all biological mitigation associated with the proposed maintenance activities. The fund amount shall be determined by the ADD Environmental Designee. The account shall be managed by the City's SWD, with quarterly status reports submitted to DSD. The status reports shall separately identify upland and wetland account activity. Based upon the impacts identified in the IBAs, money shall be deposited into the account, as part of the project submittal, to ensure available funds for mitigation.

Mitigation Measure 4.3.5: Prior to commencing any activity that could impact wetlands, evidence of compliance with other permitting authorities is required, if applicable. Evidence shall include copies of permits issued, letters of resolution issued by the Responsible Agency documenting compliance, or other evidence documenting compliance and deemed acceptable by the ADD Environmental Designee.

Mitigation Measure 4.3.6: Prior to commencing any activity where the IBA indicates significant impacts to biological resources may occur, a pre-maintenance meeting shall be held on site with the following in attendance: City's SWD Maintenance Manager (MM), MMC, and Maintenance Contractor (MC). The biologist selected to monitor the activities shall be present. At this meeting, the monitoring biologist shall identify and discuss the maintenance protocols that apply to the maintenance activities.

Final Recirculated Master Storm Water System Maintenance Program PEIR SCH No. 2004101032; Project No. 42891

UPLAND HABIT Vegetation Type Coast live oak woodland Scrub oak chaparral Southern foredunes Beach Diegan coastal sage scrub Coastal sage-chaparral scrub Broom baccharis scrub Southern mixed chaparral Non-native grassland Eucalyptus woodland Non-native vegetation/orname Disturbed habitat/ruderal Developed Assumes mitigation occurs within an MHPA

Mitigation Measure 4.3.12: Loss of habitat for the coastal California gnatcatcher shall be mitigated through the acquisition of suitable habitat or mitigation credits at a ratio of 1:1. Mitigation shall take place within the MHPA, and shall be accomplished within six months of the date maintenance is completed.

Mitigation Measure 4.3.13: Prior to commencing any maintenance activity which may impact sensitive biological resources, the monitoring biologist shall verify that the following actions have been taken, as appropriate:

- after maintenance have been implemented;
- effective; and/or

The designated biological monitor shall be present throughout the first full day of maintenance, whenever mandated by the associated IBA. Thereafter, through the duration of the maintenance activity, the monitoring biologist shall visit the site weekly to confirm that measures required to protect sensitive resources (e.g., flagging, fencing, noise barriers) continue to be effective. The monitoring biologist shall document monitoring events via a Consultant Site Visit Record. This record shall be sent to the MM each month. The MM will forward copies to MMC.

Chapter 11.0 Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program

11-2

Chapter 11.0 Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program

| | Tier | Location of Respect to | Impact with the MHPA |
|-------|------|---------------------------|----------------------|
| | | Inside | Outside |
| | Ι | 2:1 | 1:1 |
| | II | 1:1 | 1:1 |
| | II | 1:1 | 1:1 |
| | II | 1:1 | 1:1 |
| | IIA | 1:1 | 0.5:1 |
| | IIIB | 1:1 | 0.5:1 |
| | IV | | |
| ental | IV | | |
| | IV | | |
| | IV | | |

• Fencing, flagging, signage, or other means to protect sensitive resources to remain

• Noise attenuation measures needed to protect sensitive wildlife are in place and

Nesting raptors have been identified and necessary maintenance setbacks have been established if maintenance is to occur between January 15 and August 31.

Final Recirculated Master Storm Water System Maintenance Program PEIR Chapter 11.0 Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program SCH No. 2004101032; Project No. 42891

At the pre-maintenance meeting, the monitoring biologist shall submit to the MMC and MC a copy of the maintenance plan (reduced to 11"x17") that identifies areas to be protected, fenced, and monitored. This data shall include all planned locations and design of noise attenuation walls or other devices. The monitoring biologist also shall submit a maintenance schedule to the MMC and MC indicating when and where monitoring is to begin and shall notify the MMC of the start date for monitoring.

Mitigation Measure 4.3.7: Within three months following the completion of mitigation monitoring, two copies of a written draft report summarizing the monitoring shall be prepared by the monitoring biologist and submitted to the MMC for approval. The draft monitoring report shall describe the results including any remedial measures that were required. Within 90 days of receiving comments from the MMC on the draft monitoring report, the biologist shall submit one copy of the final monitoring report to the MMC.

Mitigation Measure 4.3.8: Within six months of the end of an annual storm water facility maintenance program, the monitoring biologist shall complete an annual report which shall be distributed to the following agencies: the City of San Diego DSD, CDFG, RWQCB, USFWS, and Corps. At a minimum, the report shall contain the following information:

- Tabular summary of the biological resources impacted during maintenance and the mitigation;
- Master table containing the following information for each individual storm water facility or segment which is regularly maintained;
- Date and type of most recent maintenance;
- Description of mitigation which has occurred; and
- Description of the status of mitigation which has been implemented for past maintenance activities.

Mitigation Measure 4.3.9: Wetland impacts resulting from maintenance shall be mitigated in one of the following three two ways: (1) habitat creation, restoration, and/or enhancement concurrent with maintenance, (2) habitat creation, restoration, and/or enhancement prior to maintenance, or (32) mitigation credits. The amount of mitigation When mitigation is proposed to be accomplished through concurrent creation, restoration or enhancement, the amount of planting shall be in accordance with ratios in Table 4.3-10 unless different mitigation ratios are required by state or federal agencies with jurisdiction over the impacted wetlands. In this event, the mitigation ratios required by these agencies will supersede, and not be in addition to, the ratios defined in Table 4.3-<u>10</u>. When previously created, restored or enhanced wetland habitat is proposed to be used for mitigation, the ratio shall be 1:1, provided the habitat has been determined to be successfully established by the ADD Environmental Designee in consultation with the Resource Agencies prior to commencing the maintenance activity. Mitigation credits may be used at a ratio of 1:1, provided the mitigation credits are from a mitigation bank which has been approved by the Resource Agencies. No maintenance shall commence until the ADD Environmental Designee has

11-3

Final Recirculated Master Storm Water System Maintenance Program PEIR SCH No. 2004101032; Project No. 42891 Chapter 11.0 Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program

Mitigation Measure 4.3.14: Whenever off-site mitigation would result in a physical disturbance to the proposed mitigation area, the City will conduct an environmental review of the proposed mitigation plan in accordance with CEQA. If the off-site mitigation would have a significant impact on biological resources associated with the mitigation site, mitigation measures will be identified and implemented in accordance with the MMRP resulting from that CEQA analysis.

Mitigation Measure 4.3.15: Impacts to listed or endemic sensitive plant species shall be offset through implementation of one or a combination of the following actions:

- Impacted plants would be salvaged and relocated;
- Seeds from impacted plants would be collected for use at an off-site location;
- Off-site habitat that supports the species impacted shall be enhanced and/or supplemented with seed collected on site; and/or
- Comparable habitat at an off-site location shall be preserved.

Mitigation which involves relocation, enhancement or transplanting sensitive plants shall include the following:

- Conceptual planting plan including grading and, if appropriate, temporary irrigation;
- Planting specifications;
- Monitoring Program including success criteria; and
- Long-term maintenance and preservation plan.

Mitigation Measure 4.3.16: Maintenance activities shall not occur within the following areas:

- 300 feet from any nesting site of Cooper's hawk (Accipiter cooperii);
- 1,500 feet from known locations of the southern pond turtle (*Clemmys marmorata* pallida);
- 900 feet from any nesting sites of northern harriers (*Circus cyaneus*);
- 4,000 feet from any nesting sites of golden eagles (*Aquila chrysaetos*); or
- 300 feet from any occupied burrow or burrowing owls (Athene cunicularia).

Final Recirculated Master Storm Water System Maintenance Program PEIR Chapter 11.0 Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program SCH No. 2004101032; Project No. 42891

determined that mitigation proposed for a specific maintenance activity meets one of these three two options.

| Table 4.3-10 WETLAND MITIGATIO | ON RATIOS |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| WETLAND TYPE | MITIGATION RATIO ¹ |
| Southern riparian forest | 3:1 |
| Southern sycamore riparian woodland | 3:1 |
| Riparian woodland | 3:1 |
| Coastal saltmarsh | 4:1 |
| Coastal brackish marsh | 4:1 |
| Southern willow scrub | 2:1 |
| Mule fat scrub | 2:1 |
| Riparian scrub ¹ | 2:1 |
| Freshwater marsh ² | <u>+2</u> :1 |
| Cismontane alkali marsh | 4:1 |
| Disturbed wetland | <u>+2</u> :1 |
| Streambed/natural flood channel | <u>NA2:1</u> |

Mitigation ratio within the Coastal Zone will be 3:1

Mitigation ratio within the Coastal Zone will be 4:1⁴Mitigation done in advance or through purchase of mitigation credits would be

at a 1:1 ratio.

Mitigation locations for wetland impacts shall be selected using the following order of preference, based on the best mitigation value to be achieved.

- 1. Within impacted watershed, within City limits.
- 2. Within impacted watershed, outside City limits on City-owned or other publicly-owned
- 3. Outside impacted watershed, within City limits.
- 4. Outside impacted watershed, outside City limits on City-owned or other publicallyowned land.

In order to mitigate for impacts in an area outside the limits of the watershed within which the impacts occur, the SWD must demonstrate to the satisfaction of the ADD Environmental Designee in consultation with the Resource Agencies that no suitable location exists within the impacted watershed.

Mitigation Measure 4.3.10: Whenever maintenance will impact wetland vegetation, a wetland mitigation plan shall be prepared in accordance with the Conceptual Wetland Restoration Plan contained in Appendix H of the Biological Technical Report, included as Appendix D.3 of the PEIR.

| 1 | 1 | -4 |
|---|---|----|
| | | |

| | Μ | AIN 7 | TEN. | ANCE | PL | ANS | FOR |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | EN | tiju Ivir (| IAN ONN RE | a rin 1ent, quire | /ER Al EME | VAL MITIC NTS | LEY Gation |
| | CITY OF | SAN enginee sheet | DIEC Ring de 11 of 15 | GO, CAL partment 5 sheets | _IFOR | NIA | W.O. NO |
| CONTRACTOR MUST NOTIFY THE | | | | | | | |
| BELOW LISTED AGENCY AT | FOR CITY ENGI | IEER | _ | [| DATE | | SECTION HEAD |
| LEAST TWO (2) WORKING DAYS | DESCRIPTION | | ΒY | APPROVED | DATE | FILMED | |
| PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF | FILE NAME: | DATE: | | | | | PROJECT MANAGER |
| EXCAVATION : | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | DESIGN ENGINEER |
| | | | | | | | 140-1731 |
| | AS-BUILT | | | | | | LAMBERT COORDINATES |
| (USA) 1-800-422-4133 | CONTRACTOR INSPECTOR | | DATE DATE | STARTED COMPLETED | | | |

Final Recirculated Master Storm Water System Maintenance Program PEIR SCH No. 2004101032; Project No. 42891 Chapter 11.0 Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program

Mitigation Measure 4.3.17: If evidence indicates the potential is high for a listed species to be present, based on historical records or site conditions, then clearing, grubbing, or grading (inside and outside the MHPA) shall be restricted during the breeding season where development may impact the following species:

- Light-footed clapper rail (between February 15 and August 15);
- Western snowy plover (between March 1 and September 15);
- Least tern (between April 1 and September 15);
- Cactus wren (between February 15 and August 15); or
- Tricolored black bird (between March 1 and August 1.

When other sensitive species, including, but not limited to, the arroyo toad, burrowing owl, or Quino checkerspot butterfly are known or suspected to be present all appropriate protocol surveys and mitigation measures shall be implemented.

Mitigation Measure 4.3.18: If a subject species is not detected during the protocol survey, the qualified biologist shall submit substantial evidence to the ADD Environmental Designee and an applicable resource agency which demonstrates whether or not mitigation measures such as noise walls are necessary between the dates stated above for each species. If this evidence concludes that no impacts to this species are anticipated, no mitigation measures would be necessary.

Mitigation Measure 4.3.19: If the SWD chooses not to do the required surveys, then it shall be assumed that the appropriate avian species are present and all necessary protection and mitigation measures shall be required as described in Mitigation Measure 4.3.21

Mitigation Measure 4.3.20: If no surveys are completed and no sound attenuation devices are installed, it will be assumed that the habitat in question is occupied by the appropriate species and that maintenance activities would generate more than 60dB(A) L_{eq} within the habitat requiring protection. All such activities adjacent to the protected habitat shall cease for the duration of the breeding season of the appropriate species and a qualified biologist shall establish a limit of work.

Mitigation Measure 4.3.21: If maintenance occurs during the raptor breeding season (January 15 to August 31), a pre-maintenance survey for active raptor nests shall be conducted in areas supporting suitable habitat. If active raptor nests are found, maintenance shall not occur within 300 feet of a Cooper's hawk nest, 900 feet of a northern harrier's nest, or 500 feet of any other raptor's nest until any fledglings have left the nest.

Mitigation Measure 4.3.22: If removal of any eucalyptus trees or other trees used by raptors for nesting within a maintenance area is proposed during the raptor breeding season (January 15 through August 31), a qualified biologist shall ensure that no raptors are nesting in such trees. If

11-8

Final Recirculated Master Storm Water System Maintenance Program PEIR Chapter 11.0 Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program SCH No. 2004101032; Project No. 42891

4.4.2.6 The PI shall be responsible for ensuring: (1) that all cultural materials collected are cleaned, catalogued and permanently curated with an appropriate institution; (2) that a letter of acceptance from the curation institution has been submitted to MMC; (3) that all artifacts are analyzed to identify function and chronology as they relate to the history of the area; (4) that faunal material is identified as to species; and (5) that specialty studies are completed, as appropriate. Curation of artifacts associated with the survey, testing and/or data recovery for this project shall be completed in consultation with LDR and the Native American representative, as applicable.

4.4.2.7 The Archaeologist shall be responsible for updating the appropriate State of California Department of Park and Recreation forms-DPR 523 A/B associated with the ARDDRP in accordance with the City's Historical Resources Guidelines, and submittal of such forms to the SCIC with the Final Results Report.

4.4.2.8 The PI shall prepare a Draft Results Report (even if negative) that describes the results, analysis and conclusions of the ARDDRP (with appropriate graphics). The MMC shall return the Draft Results Report to the PI for revision or for preparation of the Final Report. The PI shall submit the revised Draft Results Report to MMC for approval. The MMC shall provide written verification to the PI of the approved report. The MMC shall notify the RE of receipt of all Draft Result Report submittals and approvals. The MMC shall notify the RE of receipt of the Final Results Report.

Mitigation Measure 4.4.3: Prior to initiating any maintenance activity where the IHA identifies a moderate to high potential for the occurrence of significant historical resources within the APE, the following actions shall be taken:

4.4.3.1 Prior to Permit Issuance or Bid Opening/Bid Award

- A. Entitlements Plan Check
- 1. Prior to permit issuance or Bid Opening/Bid Award, whichever is applicable, the Assistant Deputy Director (ADD) Environmental designee shall verify that the requirements for Archaeological Monitoring and Native American monitoring have been noted on the applicable maintenance documents through the plan check process.

B. Letters of Qualification have been submitted to ADD

- 1. Prior to Bid Award, the applicant shall submit a letter of verification to Mitigation Monitoring Coordination (MMC) identifying the Principal Investigator (PI) for the project and the names of all persons involved in the archaeological monitoring program, as defined in the City of San Diego Historical Resources Guidelines (HRG). If applicable, individuals involved in the archaeological monitoring program must have completed the 40-hour HAZWOPER training with certification documentation.
- 2. MMC will provide a letter to the applicant confirming the qualifications of the PI and all persons involved in the archaeological monitoring of the project meet the qualifications established in the HRG.

Final Recirculated Master Storm Water System Maintenance Program PEIR SCH No. 2004101032; Project No. 42891

maintenance occurs during the raptor breeding season, a pre-maintenance survey shall be conducted and no maintenance shall occur within 300 feet of any nesting site of Cooper's hawk or other nesting raptor until the young fledge. Should the biologist determine that raptors are nesting, the trees shall not be removed until after the breeding season. In addition, if removal of grassland or other habitat appropriate for nesting by northern harriers, a qualified biologist shall ensure that no harriers are nesting in such areas. If maintenance occurs during the raptor breeding season, a pre-maintenance survey shall be conducted and no maintenance shall occur within 900 feet of any nesting site of northern harrier until the young fledge.

Mitigation Measure 4.3.23: If maintenance activities would occur at known localities for listed fish species or within suitable habitat for other highly sensitive aquatic species (i.e., southwestern pond turtle), avoidance or minimization measures (i.e., exclusionary fencing, dewatering of the activity area, live-trapping, and translocation to suitable habitat) must be implemented.

Mitigation Measure 4.3.24: If maintenance activities will occur within areas supporting listed and/or narrow endemic plants, the boundaries of the plant populations designated sensitive by the resource agencies will be clearly delineated with flagging or temporary fencing that must remain in place for the duration of the activity.

Mitigation Measure 4.3.25: In order to avoid impacts to nesting avian species, including those species not covered by the MSCP, maintenance within or adjacent to avian nesting habitat shall occur outside of the avian breeding season (January 15 to August 31) unless postponing maintenance would result in a threat to human life or property.

HISTORICAL RESOURCES

Potential impacts to historical resources would be reduced to below a level of significance through implementation of the following mitigation measures.

Mitigation Measure 4.4.1: Prior to commencement of the first occurrence of maintenance activity within a drainage facility included in the Master Program, an archaeologist, meeting the qualifications specified by the City's HRG, shall determine the potential for significant historical resources to occur in the maintenance area. If the archaeologist determines that the potential is moderate to high, an IHA shall be prepared. Based on the IMP for the proposed maintenance activity, the archaeologist shall determine the APE, which shall include access, staging, and maintenance areas. The IHA shall include a field survey of the APE with a Native American monitor, using the standards of the City's HRG. In addition, the archaeologist shall request a record search from the SCIC. Based on the results of the field survey and record search, the archaeologist shall conduct an archaeological testing program for any identified historical resources, using the standards of the City's HRG. If significant historical resources are identified, they shall be taken to the Historical Resources Board for designation as Historic Sites. Avoidance or implementation of an Archaeological Data Recovery Program (ADRP) and Archaeological Monitoring Program shall be required to mitigate project impacts to significant historical resources. The archaeologist shall prepare a report in accordance with City guidelines. At a minimum, the IHA report shall include:

• Description of maintenance to be performed, including length, width, and depth;

Final Recirculated Master Storm Water System Maintenance Program PEIR SCH No. 2004101032; Project No. 42891

> 3. Prior to the start of work, the applicant must obtain written approval from MMC for any personnel changes associated with the monitoring program.

4.4.3.2 Prior to Start of Maintenance

- A. Verification of Records Search completed.
- radius.
- B. PI Shall Attend Pre-maintenance Meetings Grading Contractor.
- program.
- 3. Identify Areas to be Monitored

Chapter 11.0 Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program

11-9

Chapter 11.0 Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program

1. The PI shall provide verification to MMC that a site specific records search (1/4 mile radius) has been completed. Verification includes, but is not limited to a copy of a confirmation letter from South Coastal Information Center, or, if the search was in-house, a letter of verification from the PI stating that the search was

2. The letter shall introduce any pertinent information concerning expectations and probabilities of discovery during trenching and/or grading activities. 3. The PI may submit a detailed letter to MMC requesting a reduction to the $\frac{1}{4}$ mile

1. Prior to beginning any work that requires monitoring; the Applicant shall arrange a Pre-maintenance Meeting that shall include the PI, Native American consultant/monitor (where Native American resources may be impacted), Maintenance Manager (MM) and/or Grading Contractor, Resident Engineer (RE), Building Inspector (BI), if appropriate, and MMC. The qualified Archaeologist and Native American Monitor shall attend any grading/excavation related Premaintenance Meetings to make comments and/or suggestions concerning the Archaeological Monitoring program with the Maintenance Manager and/or

a. If the PI is unable to attend the Pre-maintenance Meeting, the Applicant shall schedule a focused Pre-maintenance Meeting with MMC, the PI, RE, MM or BI, if appropriate, prior to the start of any work that requires monitoring. 2. Acknowledgement of Responsibility for Curation (CIP or Other Public Projects) The applicant shall submit a letter to MMC acknowledging their responsibility for the cost of curation associated with all phases of the archaeological monitoring

Prior to the start of any work that requires monitoring, the PI shall submit an Archaeological Monitoring Exhibit (AME) (with verification that the AME has been reviewed and approved by the Native American consultant/monitor when Native American resources may be impacted) based on the appropriate maintenance documents (reduced to 11x17) to MMC identifying the areas to be monitored including the delineation of grading/excavation limits. The AME shall be based on the results of a site specific records search as well as information regarding the age of existing pipelines, laterals and associated appurtenances and/or any known soil conditions (native or formation). MMC shall notify the PI that the AME has been approved.

Final Recirculated Master Storm Water System Maintenance Program PEIR SCH No. 2004101032; Project No. 42891 Chapter 11.0 Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program

- Prehistory and History Background Discussion;
- Results of Record Search;
- Survey Methods;
- Archaeological Testing Methods;
- Impact Analysis; and
- Mitigation Recommendations, including avoidance or implementation of an ADRP and archaeological monitoring program.

In the event that the IHA indicates that no significant historical resources occur within the APE, or have the potential to occur within the APE, no further action shall be required.

Mitigation Measure 4.4.2: Prior to initiating any maintenance activity where the IHA identifies existing significant historical resources within the APE, the following actions shall be taken.

4.4.2.1 The Storm Water Department shall select a Principal Investigator (PI), who shall be approved by the ADD Environmental Designee. The PI must meet the requirements of the City's HRG.

4.4.2.2 Mitigation recommendations from the IHA shall be incorporated into the IMP to the satisfaction of the PI and the ADD Environmental Designee. Typical mitigation measures shall include but not be limited to: delineating resource boundaries on maintenance plans; implementing protective measures such as fencing, signage or capping; and selective monitoring during maintenance activities.

4.4.2.3 If impacts to significant historical resources cannot be avoided, the PI shall prepare an Archaeological Research Design and Data Recovery Program (ARDDRP) for the affected resources, with input from a Native American consultant, and the ARDDRP shall be approved by the ADD Environmental Designee. Based on the approved research design, a phased excavation program shall be conducted, which will include the participation of a Native American. The sample size to be excavated shall be determined by the PI, in consultation with City staff. The sample size shall vary with the nature and size of the archaeological site, but need not exceed 15 percent of the overall resource area. The area involved in the ARDDRP shall be surveyed, staked and flagged by the archaeological monitor, prior to commencing maintenance activities which could affect the identified resources.

4.4.2.4 A pre-maintenance meeting shall be held on-site prior to commencing any maintenance that may impact a significant historical resource. The meeting shall include representatives from the PI, the Native American consultant, Storm Water Department, Mitigation Monitoring Coordinator (MMC), Resident Engineer (RE), and Maintenance

11-10

Final Recirculated Master Storm Water System Maintenance Program PEIR SCH No. 2004101032; Project No. 42891 Chapter 11.0 Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program

4. When Monitoring Will Occur

- a. Prior to the start of any work, the PI shall also submit a maintenance schedule to MMC through the RE indicating when and where monitoring will occur.
- b. The PI may submit a detailed letter to MMC prior to the start of work or during maintenance requesting a modification to the monitoring program. This request shall be based on relevant information such as review of final maintenance documents which indicate conditions such as age of existing pipe to be replaced, depth of excavation and/or site graded to bedrock, etc., which may reduce or increase the potential for resources to be present.
- 5. Approval of AME and Maintenance Schedule After approval of the AME by MMC, the PI shall submit to MMC written authorization of the AME and Maintenance Schedule from the MM.

4.4.3.3 During Maintenance

- A. Monitor Shall be Present During Grading/Excavation/Trenching 1. The Archaeological Monitor shall be present full-time during all soil disturbing and grading/excavation/trenching activities which could result in impacts to
- archaeological resources as identified on the AME. The Maintenance Manager is responsible for notifying the RE, PI, and MMC of changes to any maintenance activities such as in the case of a potential safety concern within the area being monitored. In certain circumstances OSHA safety requirements may necessitate modification of the AME.
- The Native American consultant/monitor shall determine the extent of their presence during soil disturbing and grading/excavation/trenching activities based on the AME and provide that information to the PI and MMC. If prehistoric resources are encountered during the Native American consultant/monitor's absence, work shall stop and the Discovery Notification Process detailed in Sections 4.4.3.3.B-C and 4.4.3.4-A-D shall commence.
- The PI may submit a detailed letter to MMC during maintenance requesting a modification to the monitoring program when a field condition such as modern disturbance post-dating the previous grading/trenching activities, presence of fossil formations, or when native soils are encountered that may reduce or increase the potential for resources to be present.
- 4. The archaeological and Native American consultant/monitor shall document field activity via the Consultant Site Visit Record (CSVR). The CSVR's shall be faxed by the MM to the RE the first day of monitoring, the last day of monitoring, monthly (Notification of Monitoring Completion), and in the case of ANY discoveries. The RE shall forward copies to MMC.

Contractor (MC). The PI shall explain mitigation measures which must be implemented during maintenance. The PI shall also confirm that all protective measures (e.g. fencing, signage or capping) are in place.

4.4.2.5 If human remains are discovered in the course of conducting the ARDDRP, work shall be halted in that area and the following procedures set forth in the California Public Resources Code (Sec. 5097.98) and State Health and Safety Code (Sec. 7050.5) will be taken:

- The PI shall notify the RE, and the MMC. The MMC will notify the appropriate Senior Planner in the Environmental Analysis Section (EAS).
- The PI shall notify the Medical Examiner, after consultation with the RE, either in person or via telephone.
- Work will be redirected away from the location of the discovery and any nearby area reasonably suspected to overlay adjacent human remains until a determination can be made by the Medical Examiner, in consultation with the PI, concerning the provenience of the remains.
- The Medical Examiner, in consultation with the PI, shall determine the need for a field examination to determine the provenience.
- If a field examination is not warranted, the Medical Examiner shall determine, with input from the PI, if the remains are or are most likely to be of Native American origin.
- If Human Remains are determined to be Native American, the Medical Examiner shall notify the Native American Heritage Commission (NAHC). The NAHC shall contact the PI within 24 hours after the Medical Examiner has completed coordination. The NAHC will identify the person or persons determined to be the Most Likely Descendent (MLD) and provide contact information. The PI will coordinate with the MLD for additional coordination. If (1) the NAHC is unable to identify the MLD, or the MLD fails to make a recommendation within 24 hours after being notified by the Commission; or (2) the landowner or authorized representative rejects the recommendation of the MLD and mediation in accordance with PRC 5097.94 (k) by the NAHC fails to provide measures acceptable to the landowner, then the landowner or their authorized representative shall re-inter the human remains and all associated grave goods with appropriate dignity, on the property in a location not subject to subsurface disturbance. Information on this process will be provided to the NAHC.
- If Human Remains are not Native American, the PI shall contact the Medical Examiner and notify them of the historic era context of the burial. The Medical Examiner shall determine the appropriate course of action with the PI and City staff (PRC 5097.98). If the remains are of historic origin, they shall be appropriately removed and conveyed to the Museum of Man for analysis. The decision for reinterment of the human remains shall be made in consultation with MMC, EAS, the landowner, and the Museum.

| 1 | 1 | - | 1 | 1 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | |

| | MAIN | ITEN | ANCE | PL | _ANS | 5 FOR |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | tij Envii | UAN Ronn Re | a riv Ment, Quiri | VER Al Eme | VAL MITI(NTS | ley Gation |
| | CITY OF SA engii she | N DIE(neering de et 12 of 15 | GO, CAL Partment 5 sheets | _IFOR | RNIA | W.O. NO |
| CONTRACTOR MUST NOTIFY THE | | | | | | |
| LEAST TWO (2) WORKING DAYS | DESCRIPTION | RY | APPROVED | | FILMED | SECTION HEAD |
| PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF | FILE NAME: DATE: | | | DATE | | PROJECT MANAGER |
| EXCAVATION : | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | DESIGN ENGINEER |
| | | | | | | 140-1731 |
| | AS-BUILT | | | | | LAMBERT COORDINATES |
| (USA) 1-800-422-4133 | CONTRACTOR | DATE | STARTED COMPLETED | | | |

Final Recirculated Master Storm Water System Maintenance Program PEIR SCH No. 2004101032; Project No. 42891 Chapter 11.0 Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program

B. Discovery Notification Process

- 1. In the event of a discovery, the Archaeological Monitor shall direct the contractor to temporarily divert all soil disturbing activities, including but not limited to digging, trenching, excavating or grading activities in the area of discovery and in the area reasonably suspected to overlay adjacent resources and immediately notify the RE or BI, as appropriate.
- 2. The Monitor shall immediately notify the PI (unless Monitor is the PI) of the discoverv
- 3. The PI shall immediately notify MMC by phone of the discovery, and shall also submit written documentation to MMC within 24 hours by fax or email with photos of the resource in context, if possible.
- 4. No soil shall be exported off-site until a determination can be made regarding the significance of the resource specifically if Native American resources are encountered.
- C. Determination of Significance
- 1. The PI and Native American consultant/monitor, where Native American resources are discovered shall evaluate the significance of the resource. If Human Remains are involved, follow protocol in Section 4.4.3.4 below.
- a. The PI shall immediately notify MMC by phone to discuss significance determination and shall also submit a letter to MMC indicating whether additional mitigation is required.
- b. If the resource is significant, the PI shall submit an Archaeological Data Recovery Program (ADRP) and obtain written approval of the program from MMC, MM and RE. ADRP and any mitigation must be approved by MMC, RE and/or MM before ground disturbing activities in the area of discovery will be allowed to resume. Note: If a unique archaeological site is also an historical resource as defined in CEQA Section 15064.5, then the limits on the amount(s) that a project applicant may be required to pay to cover mitigation costs as indicated in CEQA Section 21083.2 shall not apply. (1).Note: For pipeline trenching and other linear projects in the public Right
 - of-Way, the PI shall implement the Discovery Process for Pipeline Trenching projects identified below under "D."
- c. If the resource is not significant, the PI shall submit a letter to MMC indicating that artifacts will be collected, curated, and documented in the Final Monitoring Report. The letter shall also indicate that that no further work is required.
- (1). Note: For Pipeline Trenching and other linear projects in the public Rightof-Way, if the deposit is limited in size, both in length and depth; the information value is limited and is not associated with any other resource; and there are no unique features/artifacts associated with the deposit, the discovery should be considered not significant.
- (2). Note, for Pipeline Trenching and other linear projects in the public Rightof-Way, if significance cannot be determined, the Final Monitoring Report and Site Record (DPR Form 523A/B) shall identify the discovery as Potentially Significant.

11-15

Final Recirculated Master Storm Water System Maintenance Program PEIR SCH No. 2004101032; Project No. 42891 Chapter 11.0 Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program

- a. For significant archaeological resources encountered during monitoring, the Archaeological Data Recovery Program or Pipeline Trenching Discovery Process shall be included in the Draft Monitoring Report.
- b. Recording Sites with State of California Department of Parks and Recreation The PI shall be responsible for recording (on the appropriate State of California Department of Park and Recreation forms-DPR 523 A/B) any significant or potentially significant resources encountered during the Archaeological Monitoring Program in accordance with the City's Historical Resources Guidelines, and submittal of such forms to the South Coastal Information Center with the Final Monitoring Report.
- 2. MMC shall return the Draft Monitoring Report to the PI via the RE for revision or, for preparation of the Final Report.
- 3. The PI shall submit revised Draft Monitoring Report to MMC via the RE for approval.
- 4. MMC shall provide written verification to the PI of the approved report. 5. MMC shall notify the RE or BI, as appropriate, of receipt of all Draft Monitoring Report submittals and approvals.
- B. Handling of Artifacts
- 1. The PI shall be responsible for ensuring that all cultural remains collected are cleaned and catalogued.
- 2. The PI shall be responsible for ensuring that all artifacts are analyzed to identify function and chronology as they relate to the history of the area; that faunal material is identified as to species; and that specialty studies are completed, as appropriate.
- C. Curation of artifacts: Accession Agreement and Acceptance Verification 1. The PI shall be responsible for ensuring that all artifacts associated with the
- survey, testing and/or data recovery for this project are permanently curated with an appropriate institution. This shall be completed in consultation with MMC and the Native American representative, as applicable.
- 2. When applicable to the situation, the PI shall include written verification from the Native American consultant/monitor indicating that Native American resources were treated in accordance with state law and/or applicable agreements. If the resources were reinterred, verification shall be provided to show what protective measures were taken to ensure no further disturbance occurs in accordance with Section 4.4.3.4 – Discovery of Human Remains, Subsection C.
- 3. The PI shall submit the Accession Agreement and catalogue record(s) to the RE or BI, as appropriate for donor signature with a copy submitted to MMC. 4. The RE or BI, as appropriate shall obtain signature on the Accession Agreement
- and shall return to PI with copy submitted to MMC. 5. The PI shall include the Acceptance Verification from the curation institution in the Final Monitoring Report submitted to the RE or BI and MMC.

Final Recirculated Master Storm Water System Maintenance Program PEIR Final Recirculated Master Storm Water System Maintenance Program PEIR Chapter 11.0 Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program SCH No. 2004101032; Project No. 42891 Chapter 11.0 Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program SCH No. 2004101032; Project No. 42891 D. Discovery Process for Significant Resources - Pipeline Trenching and other Linear 3. If a field examination is not warranted, the Medical Examiner will determine with input from the PI, if the remains are or are most likely to be of Native American Projects in the Public Right-of-Way The following procedure constitutes adequate mitigation of a significant discovery origin. encountered during pipeline trenching activities or for other linear project types C. If Human Remains **ARE** determined to be Native American within the Public Right-of-Way including but not limited to excavation for jacking pits, receiving pits, laterals, and manholes_to reduce impacts to below a level of 1. The Medical Examiner will notify the Native American Heritage Commission (NAHC) within 24 hours. By law, **ONLY** the Medical Examiner can make this call. significance: 2. NAHC will immediately identify the person or persons determined to be the Most 1. Procedures for documentation, curation and reporting Likely Descendent (MLD) and provide contact information. a. One hundred percent of the artifacts within the trench alignment and width 3. The MLD will contact the PI within 24 hours or sooner after the Medical shall be documented in-situ, to include photographic records, plan view of the Examiner has completed coordination, to begin the consultation process in trench and profiles of side walls, recovered, photographed after cleaning and accordance with CEOA Section 15064.5(e), the California Public Resources and analyzed and curated. The remainder of the deposit within the limits of Health & Safety Codes. excavation (trench walls) shall be left intact. 4. The MLD will have 48 hours to make recommendations to the property owner or b. The PI shall prepare a Draft Monitoring Report and submit to MMC via the representative, for the treatment or disposition with proper dignity, of the human RE as indicated in Section 4.4.3.6-A. remains and associated grave goods. c. The PI shall be responsible for recording (on the appropriate State of 5. Disposition of Native American Human Remains will be determined between the California Department of Park and Recreation forms-DPR 523 A/B) the MLD and the PI, and, if: resource(s) encountered during the Archaeological Monitoring Program in a. The NAHC is unable to identify the MLD, OR the MLD failed to make a accordance with the City's Historical Resources Guidelines. The DPR forms recommendation within 48 hours after being notified by the Commission, OR; shall be submitted to the South Coastal Information Center for either a b. The landowner or authorized representative rejects the recommendation of the Primary Record or SDI Number and included in the Final Monitoring Report. MLD and mediation in accordance with PRC 5097.94 (k) by the NAHC fails d. The Final Monitoring Report shall include a recommendation for monitoring to provide measures acceptable to the landowner, THEN of any future work in the vicinity of the resource. c. To protect these sites, the landowner shall do one or more of the following: (1) Record the site with the NAHC; 4.4.3.4 Discovery of Human Remains (2) Record an open space or conservation easement; or (3) Record a document with the County. If human remains are discovered, work shall halt in that area and no soil shall be d. Upon the discovery of multiple Native American human remains during a exported off-site until a determination can be made regarding the provenance of the ground disturbing land development activity, the landowner may agree that human remains; and the following procedures as set forth in CEQA Section 15064.5(e). additional conferral with descendants is necessary to consider culturally the California Public Resources Code (Sec. 5097.98) and State Health and Safety Code appropriate treatment of multiple Native American human remains. Culturally (Sec. 7050.5) shall be undertaken: appropriate treatment of such a discovery may be ascertained from review of the site utilizing cultural and archaeological standards. Where the parties are A. Notification unable to agree on the appropriate treatment measures the human remains and 1. Archaeological Monitor shall notify the RE or BI as appropriate, MMC, and the buried with Native American human remains shall be reinterred with PI, if the Monitor is not qualified as a PI. MMC will notify the appropriate Senior appropriate dignity, pursuant to Section 4.4.3.5.c., above. Planner in the Environmental Analysis Section (EAS) of the Development Services Department to assist with the discovery notification process. D. If Human Remains are **NOT** Native American 2. The PI shall notify the Medical Examiner after consultation with the RE, either in 1. The PI shall contact the Medical Examiner and notify them of the historic era person or via telephone. context of the burial. 2. The Medical Examiner will determine the appropriate course of action with the PI B. Isolate discovery site and City staff (PRC 5097.98). 1. Work shall be directed away from the location of the discovery and any nearby 3. If the remains are of historic origin, they shall be appropriately removed and area reasonably suspected to overlay adjacent human remains until a conveyed to the San Diego Museum of Man for analysis. The decision for determination can be made by the Medical Examiner in consultation with the PI internment of the human remains shall be made in consultation with MMC, EAS, concerning the provenience of the remains. the applicant/landowner, any known descendant group, and the San Diego 2. The Medical Examiner, in consultation with the PI, will determine the need for a Museum of Man. field examination to determine the provenience. 11-17 11-16 Final Recirculated Master Storm Water System Maintenance Program PEIR Final Recirculated Master Storm Water System Maintenance Program PEIR SCH No. 2004101032; Project No. 42891 Chapter 11.0 Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program SCH No. 2004101032; Project No. 42891 Chapter 11.0 Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program D. Final Monitoring Report(s) 1. The PI shall submit one copy of the approved Final Monitoring Report to the RE • Least Bell's vireo (between March 15 and September 15); and or BI as appropriate, and one copy to MMC (even if negative), within 90 days

- after notification from MMC of the approved report.
- Verification from the curation institution.

LAND USE

Potential impacts to land use policies in the City's General Plan would be reduced to below a level of significance through implementation of the following mitigation measures.

Mitigation Measure 4.1.1: Prior to commencing maintenance on any storm water facility within, or immediately adjacent to, a Multi-Habitat Planning Area (MHPA), the ADD Environmental Designee shall verify that all MHPA boundaries and limits of work have been delineated on all maintenance documents.

Mitigation Measure 4.1.2: A qualified biologist (possessing a valid Endangered Species Act Section 10(a)(1)(a) recovery permit) shall survey those habitat areas inside and outside the MHPA suspected to serve as habitat (based on historical records or site conditions) for the coastal California gnatcatcher, least Bell's vireo and/or other listed species. Surveys for the appropriate species shall be conducted pursuant to the protocol survey guidelines established by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. When other sensitive species, including, but not limited to, the arroyo toad, burrowing owl, or Quino checkerspot butterfly are known or suspected to be present all appropriate protocol surveys and mitigation measures identified in Subchapter 4.3, Biological Resources, required shall be implemented.

Mitigation Measure 4.1.3: If a listed species is located within 500 feet of a proposed maintenance activity and maintenance would occur during the associated breeding season, an analysis of the noise generated by maintenance activities shall be completed by a qualified acoustician (possessing current noise engineer license or registration with monitoring noise level experience with listed animal species) and approved by the ADD Environmental Designee. The analysis shall identify the location of the 60 dB(A) L_{eq} noise contour on the maintenance plan. The report shall also identify measures to be undertaken during maintenance to reduce noise levels.

Mitigation Measure 4.1.4: Based on the location of the 60 dB(A) L_{eq} noise contour and the results of the protocol surveys, the Project Biologist shall determine if maintenance has the potential to impact breeding activities of listed species. If one or more of the following species are determined to be significantly impacted by maintenance, then maintenance (inside and outside the MHPA) shall avoid the following breeding seasons unless it is determined that maintenance is needed to protect life or property.

no restrictions outside MHPA);

• Southwestern willow flycatcher (between May 1 and September 1).

Mitigation Measure 4.1.5: If maintenance is required during the breeding season for a listed bird to protect life or property, then the following conditions must be met:

- At least two weeks prior to the commencement of maintenance activities, under the direction of a qualified acoustician, noise attenuation measures (e.g., berms, walls) shall be implemented to ensure that noise levels resulting from maintenance activities shall not exceed 60 dB(A) hourly average at the edge of occupied habitat. Concurrent with the commencement of maintenance activities and the maintenance of necessary noise attenuation facilities, noise monitoring shall be conducted at the edge of the occupied habitat area to ensure that noise levels do not exceed 60 dB(A) hourly average. If the noise attenuation techniques implemented are determined to be inadequate by the qualified acoustician or biologist, then the associated maintenance activities shall cease until such time that adequate noise attenuation is achieved or until the end of the breeding season of the subject species, as noted above.
- Maintenance noise shall continue to be monitored at least twice weekly on varying days, or more frequently depending on the maintenance activity, to verify that noise levels at the edge of occupied habitat are maintained below 60 dB(A) hourly average. If not, other measures shall be implemented in consultation with the biologist and the ADD, as necessary, to reduce noise levels to below 60 dB(A) hourly average or to the ambient noise level if it already exceeds 60 dB(A) hourly average. Such measures may include, but are not limited to, limitations on the placement of maintenance equipment and the simultaneous use of equipment.
- Prior to the commencement of maintenance activities that would disturb sensitive resources during the breeding season, the biologist shall ensure that all fencing, staking and flagging identified as necessary on the ground have been installed properly in the areas restricted from such activities.
- If noise attenuation walls or other devices are required to assure protection to identified wildlife, then the biologist shall make sure such devices have been properly constructed, located and installed.

Mitigation Measure 4.1.6: A pre-maintenance meeting shall be held with the Maintenance Contractor, City representative and the Project Biologist. The Project Biologist shall discuss the sensitive nature of the adjacent habitat with the crew and subcontractor. Prior to the premaintenance meeting, the following shall be completed:

• The Storm Water Division (SWD) shall provide a letter of verification to the Mitigation Monitoring Coordination Section stating that a qualified biologist, as defined in the City of San Diego Biological Resources Guidelines, has been retained to implement the

2. The RE shall, in no case, issue the Notice of Completion until receiving a copy of the approved Final Monitoring Report from MMC which includes the Acceptance

• Coastal California gnatcatcher (between March 1 and August 15 inside the MHPA only;

SCH No. 2004101032; Project No. 42891 Chapter 11.0 Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program

4.4.3.5 Night and/or Weekend Work

- A. If night and/or weekend work is included in the contract
- 1. When night and/or weekend work is included in the contract package, the extent and timing shall be presented and discussed at the Pre-maintenance meeting.
- 2. The following procedures shall be followed.
- a. No Discoveries In the event that no discoveries were encountered during night and/or weekend work, the PI shall record the information on the CSVR and submit to MMC via fax by 8AM of the next business day.
- b. Discoveries All discoveries shall be processed and documented using the existing procedures detailed in Sections 4.4.3.3 - During Maintenance, and 4.4.3.4 -Discovery of Human Remains. Discovery of human remains shall always be treated as a significant discovery.
- c. Potentially Significant Discoveries If the PI determines that a potentially significant discovery has been made, the procedures detailed under Sections 4.4.3.3 During Maintenance and 4.4.3.4-Discovery of Human Remains shall be followed.
- d. The PI shall immediately contact the RE and MMC, or by 8AM of the next business day to report and discuss the findings as indicated in Section 4.4.3.3-B, unless other specific arrangements have been made.

B. If night and/or weekend work becomes necessary during the course of

- maintenance 1. The Maintenance Manager shall notify the RE, or BI, as appropriate, a minimum of 24 hours before the work is to begin.
- 2. The RE, or BI, as appropriate, shall notify MMC immediately.
- C. All other procedures described above shall apply, as appropriate.

4.4.3.6 Post Maintenance

- A. Submittal of Draft Monitoring Report
- 1. The PI shall submit two copies of the Draft Monitoring Report (even if negative), prepared in accordance with the Historical Resources Guidelines (Appendix C/D) which describes the results, analysis, and conclusions of all phases of the Archaeological Monitoring Program (with appropriate graphics) to MMC via the RE for review and approval within 90 days following the completion of monitoring. It should be noted that if the PI is unable to submit the Draft Monitoring Report within the allotted 90-day timeframe as a result of delays with analysis, special study results or other complex issues, a schedule shall be submitted to MMC establishing agreed due dates and the provision for submittal of monthly status reports until this measure can be met.

11-18

| | - | | | | | |
|---|-------------------------|------------------------------------|---|------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | MAIN | ITEN | ANCE | PL | _ANS | S FOR |
| | TI. EN VI | JUAN RONI RE | A RIV Ment, Quiri | ver Al Eme | VAL MITI(NTS | LEY Gation |
| | CITY OF SA eng sh | N DIE Neering di Eet 13 of 1 | GO, CAI epartment 5 sheets | LIFOR | RNIA | W.O. NO |
| CONTRACTOR MUST NOTIFY THE | | | | | | |
| BELOW LISTED AGENCY AT | FOR CITY ENGINEER | | | DATE | | SECTION HEAD |
| LEAST TWO (2) WORKING DAYS | DESCRIPTION | BY | APPROVED | DATE | FILMED | |
| PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF EXCAVATION : | FILE NAME: DATE: | | | | | PROJECT MANAGER |
| | | | | | | DESIGN ENGINEER |
| | | | | | | 140-1731 |
| | AS-BUILT | | | | | LAMBERT COORDINATES |
| underground service Aleri (USA) 1–800–422–4133 | CONTRACTOR | DAT | E STARTED COMPLETED | | | |

| SCH No. 2004101032; Project No. 42891 Chapter 11.0 Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program | SCH No. 2004101032; Project No. 42891 |
|---|--|
| projects MSCP monitoring Program. The letter shall include the names and contact information of all persons involved in the Biological Monitoring of the project. At least thirty days prior to the pre-maintenance meeting, the qualified biologist shall submit all required documentation to MMC, verifying that any special reports, maps, plans and time lines, such as but not limited to, revegetation plans, plant relocation requirements and timing, MSCP requirements, avian or other wildlife protocol surveys, impact avoidance areas or other such information has been completed and updated. | NO MAINTENANCE ACTIVI AND AUGUST 15, THE BREI CALIFORNIA GNATCATCH HAVE BEEN MET TO THE S ENVIRONMENTAL DESIGN a. A QUALIFIED BIOLOGIS |
| • The limits of work shall be clearly delineated. The limits of work, as shown on the approved maintenance plan, shall be defined with orange maintenance fencing and checked by the biological monitor before initiation of maintenance. All native plants or species of special concern, as identified in the biological assessment, shall be staked, flagged and avoided within Brush Management Zone 2, if applicable. | SPECIES ACT SECTION SURVEY THOSE HABITA BE SUBJECT TO MAINT DECIBELS [dB(A)] HOUF COASTAL CALIFORNIA COASTAL CALIFORNIA |
| Mitigation Measure 4.1.7: Maintenance plans shall be designed to accomplish the following. | BY THE U.S. FISH AND V |
| • Invasive non-native plant species shall not be introduced into areas adjacent to the MHPA. Landscape plans shall contain non-invasive native species adjacent to sensitive biological areas, as shown on the approved maintenance plan. | SEASON PRIOR TO THE IF GNATCATCHERS ARE CONDITIONS MUST BE I |
| • All lighting adjacent to, or within, the MHPA shall be shielded, unidirectional, low pressure sodium illumination (or similar) and directed away from sensitive areas using appropriate placement and shields. If lighting is required for nighttime maintenance, it shall be directed away from the preserve and the tops of adjacent trees with potentially nesting raptors, using appropriate placement and shielding. | 1. BETWEEN MARCH 1 A OCCUPIED GNATCAT AREAS RESTRICTED I OR FENCED UNDER T BIOLOGIST; AND |
| • All maintenance activities (including staging areas and/or storage areas) shall be restricted to the disturbance areas shown on the approved maintenance plan. The project biologist shall monitor maintenance activities, as needed, to ensure that maintenance activities do not encroach into biologically sensitive areas beyond the limits of work as shown on the approved maintenance plan. | 2. BETWEEN MARCH 1 A ACTIVITIES SHALL OO WHERE MAINTENANO LEVELS EXCEEDING O OF OCCUPIED GNATC THAT NOISE GENERA |
| • No trash, oil, parking or other maintenance-related activities shall be allowed outside the established maintenance areas including staging areas and/or storage areas, as shown on the approved maintenance plan. All maintenance related debris shall be removed off-site to an approved disposal facility. | NOT EXCEED 60 dB(A) OCCUPIED HABITAT I ACOUSTICIAN (POSSE OR REGISTRATION W EXPERIENCE WITH LI THE CITY MANAGER |
| Access roads through MHPA-designated areas shall comply with the applicable policies contained in the "Roads and Utilities Construction and Maintenance Policies" identified in Section 1.4.2 of the City's Subarea Plan. | COMMENCEMENT OF COMMENCEMENT OF BREEDING SEASON, A |
| <i>Mitigation Measure 4.1.8</i> : Prior to commencing any maintenance in, or within 500 feet of any area determined to support coastal California gnatcatchers, the ADD Environmental Designee | QUALIFIED BIOLOGIS |
| shall verify that the MHPA boundaries and the following project requirements regarding the coastal California gnatcatcher are shown on the maintenance plans: | 3. AT LEAST TWO WEEK MAINTENANCE ACTI QUALIFIED ACOUSTIC |
| | |
| 11-22 | |
| 11-22 | |
| 11-22 Final Recirculated Master Storm Water System Maintenance Program PEIR | Final Recirculated Master Storm Water System Main. |
| 11-22 Final Recirculated Master Storm Water System Maintenance Program PEIR SCH No. 2004101032; Project No. 42891 Chapter 11.0 Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program | Final Recirculated Master Storm Water System Main SCH No. 2004101032; Project No. 42891 |
| 11-22 Final Recirculated Master Storm Water System Maintenance Program PEIR SCH No. 2004101032; Project No. 42891 Chapter 11.0 Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program suggestions concerning the Paleontological Monitoring program with the Maintenance Manager and/or Grading Contractor. | Final Recirculated Master Storm Water System Main. SCH No. 2004101032; Project No. 42891 2. The PI may submit a detailed modification to the monitorin |
| Final Recirculated Master Storm Water System Maintenance Program PEIR SCH No. 2004101032; Project No. 42891 Chapter 11.0 Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program suggestions concerning the Paleontological Monitoring program with the Maintenance Manager and/or Grading Contractor. a. If the PI is unable to attend the Pre-maintenance Meeting, the Applicant shall schedule a focused Pre-maintenance Meeting with MMC, the PI, RE, MM or | Final Recirculated Master Storm Water System Main SCH No. 2004101032; Project No. 42891 2. The PI may submit a detailed modification to the monitorin activities that do not encounte when unique/unusual fossils a |
| 211-22 27 Sinal Recirculated Master Storm Water System Maintenance Program PEIR CH No. 2004101032; Project No. 42891 Chapter 11.0 Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program suggestions concerning the Paleontological Monitoring program with the Maintenance Manager and/or Grading Contractor. a. If the PI is unable to attend the Pre-maintenance Meeting, the Applicant shall schedule a focused Pre-maintenance Meeting with MMC, the PI, RE, MM or BI, if appropriate, prior to the start of any work that requires monitoring. 2. Acknowledgement of Responsibility for Curation (CIP or Other Public Projects) | Final Recirculated Master Storm Water System Main SCH No. 2004101032; Project No. 42891 2. The PI may submit a detailed modification to the monitorin activities that do not encounte when unique/unusual fossils a potential for resources to be p 3. The monitor shall document fie |
| <i>Sinal Recirculated Master Storm Water System Maintenance Program PEIR</i> <i>SCH No. 2004101032; Project No. 42891</i> Chapter 11.0 Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program suggestions concerning the Paleontological Monitoring program with the Maintenance Manager and/or Grading Contractor. a. If the PI is unable to attend the Pre-maintenance Meeting, the Applicant shall schedule a focused Pre-maintenance Meeting with MMC, the PI, RE, MM or BI, if appropriate, prior to the start of any work that requires monitoring. Acknowledgement of Responsibility for Curation (CIP or Other Public Projects) The applicant shall submit a letter to MMC acknowledging their responsibility for the cost of curation associated with all phases of the paleontological monitoring | Final Recirculated Master Storm Water System Main SCH No. 2004101032; Project No. 42891 2. The PI may submit a detailed modification to the monitorin activities that do not encounte when unique/unusual fossils a potential for resources to be p 3. The monitor shall document fie The CSVR's shall be faxed by last day of monitoring, month |
| inal Recirculated Master Storm Water System Maintenance Program PEIR CH No. 2004101032; Project No. 42891 Chapter 11.0 Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program suggestions concerning the Paleontological Monitoring program with the Maintenance Manager and/or Grading Contractor. a. If the PI is unable to attend the Pre-maintenance Meeting, the Applicant shall schedule a focused Pre-maintenance Meeting with MMC, the PI, RE, MM or BI, if appropriate, prior to the start of any work that requires monitoring. Acknowledgement of Responsibility for Curation (CIP or Other Public Projects) The applicant shall submit a letter to MMC acknowledging their responsibility for the cost of curation associated with all phases of the paleontological monitoring program. Identify Areas to be Monitored | Final Recirculated Master Storm Water System Main. SCH No. 2004101032; Project No. 42891 2. The PI may submit a detailed modification to the monitorin activities that do not encounte when unique/unusual fossils a potential for resources to be p 3. The monitor shall document fie The CSVR's shall be faxed by last day of monitoring, month the case of ANY discoveries. B. Discovery Notification Process |
| Tinal Recirculated Master Storm Water System Maintenance Program PEIR CH No. 2004101032; Project No. 42891 Chapter 11.0 Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program suggestions concerning the Paleontological Monitoring program with the Maintenance Manager and/or Grading Contractor. a. If the PI is unable to attend the Pre-maintenance Meeting, the Applicant shall schedule a focused Pre-maintenance Meeting with MMC, the PI, RE, MM or BI, if appropriate, prior to the start of any work that requires monitoring. Acknowledgement of Responsibility for Curation (CIP or Other Public Projects) The applicant shall submit a letter to MMC acknowledging their responsibility for the cost of curation associated with all phases of the paleontological monitoring program. Identify Areas to be Monitored Prior to the start of any work that requires monitoring, the PI shall submit a Paleontological Monitoring Exhibit (PME) based on the appropriate | Final Recirculated Master Storm Water System Main. SCH No. 2004101032; Project No. 42891 2. The PI may submit a detailed modification to the monitorin, activities that do not encounte when unique/unusual fossils a potential for resources to be p 3. The monitor shall document fie The CSVR's shall be faxed by last day of monitoring, month the case of ANY discoveries. B. Discovery Notification Process 1. In the event of a discovery, th to temporarily divert trenchin |
| inal Recirculated Master Storm Water System Maintenance Program PEIR CH No. 2004101032; Project No. 42891 Chapter 11.0 Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program suggestions concerning the Paleontological Monitoring program with the Maintenance Manager and/or Grading Contractor. a. If the PI is unable to attend the Pre-maintenance Meeting, the Applicant shall schedule a focused Pre-maintenance Meeting with MMC, the PI, RE, MM or BI, if appropriate, prior to the start of any work that requires monitoring. Acknowledgement of Responsibility for Curation (CIP or Other Public Projects) The applicant shall submit a letter to MMC acknowledging their responsibility for the cost of curation associated with all phases of the paleontological monitoring program. Identify Areas to be Monitored Prior to the start of any work that requires monitoring, the PI shall submit a Paleontological Monitoring Exhibit (PME) based on the appropriate maintenance documents (reduced to 11x17) to MMC for approval identifying the areas to be monitored including the delineation of grading/excavation | Final Recirculated Master Storm Water System Mains SCH No. 2004101032; Project No. 42891 2. The PI may submit a detailed modification to the monitoring activities that do not encounte when unique/unusual fossils a potential for resources to be p 3. The monitor shall document fie The CSVR's shall be faxed by last day of monitoring, month the case of ANY discoveries. B. Discovery Notification Process 1. In the event of a discovery, th to temporarily divert trenching notify the RE or BI, as approp 2. The Monitor shall immediated |
| <i>The System Water System Maintenance Program PEIR</i> <i>CH No. 2004101032; Project No. 42891</i> Chapter 11.0 Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program suggestions concerning the Paleontological Monitoring program with the Maintenance Manager and/or Grading Contractor. a. If the PI is unable to attend the Pre-maintenance Meeting, the Applicant shall schedule a focused Pre-maintenance Meeting with MMC, the PI, RE, MM or BI, if appropriate, prior to the start of any work that requires monitoring. C. Acknowledgement of Responsibility for Curation (CIP or Other Public Projects) The applicant shall submit a letter to MMC acknowledging their responsibility for the cost of curation associated with all phases of the paleontological monitoring program. Identify Areas to be Monitored Prior to the start of any work that requires monitoring, the PI shall submit a Paleontological Monitoring Exhibit (PME) based on the appropriate maintenance documents (reduced to 11x17) to MMC for approval identifying the areas to be monitored including the delineation of grading/excavation limits. Monitoring shall begin at depths below 10 feet from existing grade or an determined by the AP is no consultation with MMC. The determined hold and the presented of the start of any work that requires no shall submit a start prior to the start of is no consultation with MMC. The determined hold and the prior of the attermined by the AP is no consultation with MMC. | Final Recirculated Master Storm Water System Main. SCH No. 2004101032; Project No. 42891 2. The PI may submit a detailed modification to the monitoring activities that do not encounted when unique/unusual fossils a potential for resources to be p 3. The monitor shall document file The CSVR's shall be faxed by last day of monitoring, month the case of ANY discoveries. B. Discovery Notification Process 1. In the event of a discovery, th to temporarily divert trenching notify the RE or BI, as approp 2. The Monitor shall immediated discovery. 3. The Notification Process |
| The Recirculated Master Storm Water System Maintenance Program PEIR CH no. 2004101032; Project No. 42891 Chapter 11.0 Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program suggestions concerning the Paleontological Monitoring program with the Maintenance Manager and/or Grading Contractor. If the PI is unable to attend the Pre-maintenance Meeting, the Applicant shall schedule a focused Pre-maintenance Meeting with MMC, the PI, RE, MM or BI, if appropriate, prior to the start of any work that requires monitoring. Acknowledgement of Responsibility for Curation (CIP or Other Public Projects) The applicant shall submit a letter to MMC acknowledging their responsibility for the cost of curation associated with all phases of the paleontological monitoring program. Identify Areas to be Monitored Prior to the start of any work that requires monitoring, the PI shall submit a Paleontological Monitoring Exhibit (PME) based on the appropriate maintenance documents (reduced to 11x17) to MMC for approval identifying the areas to be monitored including the delineation of grading/excavation limits. Monitoring shall begin at depths below 10 feet from existing grade or as determined by the PI in consultation with MMC. The determination shall be based on site specific records search data which supports monitoring at drub lows there to feet. | Final Recirculated Master Storm Water System Main SCH No. 2004101032; Project No. 42891 2. The PI may submit a detailed modification to the monitorin activities that do not encounte when unique/unusual fossils a potential for resources to be p 3. The monitor shall document fie The CSVR's shall be faxed by last day of monitoring, month the case of ANY discoveries. B. Discovery Notification Process 1. In the event of a discovery, th to temporarily divert trenchin notify the RE or BI, as approp 2. The Monitor shall immediatel discovery. 3. The PI shall immediately noti submit written documentation related of the resource in cont |
| Tital Recirculated Master Storm Water System Maintenance Program PEIR CH No. 2004101032; Project No. 42891 Chapter 11.0 Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program suggestions concerning the Paleontological Monitoring program with the Maintenance Manager and/or Grading Contractor. If the PI is unable to attend the Pre-maintenance Meeting, the Applicant shall schedule a focused Pre-maintenance Meeting with MMC, the PI, RE, MM or BI, if appropriate, prior to the start of any work that requires monitoring. Acknowledgement of Responsibility for Curation (CIP or Other Public Projects) The applicant shall submit a letter to MMC acknowledging their responsibility for the cost of curation associated with all phases of the paleontological monitoring program. Identify Areas to be Monitored Prior to the start of any work that requires monitoring, the PI shall submit a Paleontological Monitoring Exhibit (PME) based on the appropriate maintenance documents (reduced to 11x17) to MMC for approval identifying the areas to be monitored including the delineation of grading/excavation limits. Monitoring shall begin at depths below 10 feet from existing grade or as determined by the PI in consultation with MMC. The determination shall be based on site specific records search data which supports monitoring at uputs less than ten feet. The PME shall be based on the results of a site specific records search agent and the super search agent approximation and action and the provide search data which supports monitoring the grade or as determined by the PI in consultation with MMC. The determination shall be based on site specific records search data which supports monitoring at uputs less than ten feet. | Final Recirculated Master Storm Water System Main SCH No. 2004101032; Project No. 42891 2. The PI may submit a detailed modification to the monitorin activities that do not encounte when unique/unusual fossils a potential for resources to be p 3. The monitor shall document fie The CSVR's shall be faxed by last day of monitoring, month the case of ANY discoveries. B. Discovery Notification Process 1. In the event of a discovery, th to temporarily divert trenchin notify the RE or BI, as approp 2. The Monitor shall immediately noti submit written documentation photos of the resource in cont |
| Trial Recirculated Master Storm Water System Maintenance Program PEIR CH No. 2004101032; Project No. 42891 Chapter 11.0 Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program suggestions concerning the Paleontological Monitoring program with the Maintenance Manager and/or Grading Contractor. a. If the Pi is unable to attend the Pre-maintenance Meeting, the Applicant shall schedule a focused Pre-maintenance Meeting with MMC, the PI, RE, MM or BI, if appropriate, prior to the start of any work that requires monitoring. Acknowledgement of Responsibility for Curation (CIP or Other Public Projects) The applicant shall submit a letter to MMC acknowledging their responsibility for the cost of curation associated with all phases of the paleontological monitoring program. Identify Areas to be Monitored Prior to the start of any work that requires monitoring, the PI shall submit a Paleontological Monitoring Exhibit (PME) based on the appropriate maintenance documents (reduced to 11x17) to MMC for approval identifying the areas to be monitored including the delineation of grading/excavation funits. Monitoring shall begin at depths below 10 feet from existing grade or as determined by the PI in consultation with MMC. The determination shall be based on site specific records search data which supports monitoring at depths less than ten feet. The PME shall be based on the results of a site specific records search as well as information regarding existing known soil conditions (native or formation). WIC Shall notify the PI that the PME has been approved. | Final Recirculated Master Storm Water System Main. SCH No. 2004101032; Project No. 42891 2. The PI may submit a detailed modification to the monitorin, activities that do not encounte when unique/unusual fossils a potential for resources to be p 3. The monitor shall document fie The CSVR's shall be faxed by last day of monitoring, month the case of ANY discoveries. B. Discovery Notification Process 1. In the event of a discovery, th to temporarily divert trenchin, notify the RE or BI, as approp 2. The Monitor shall immediatel discovery. 3. The PI shall immediately noti submit written documentation photos of the resource in cont C. Determination of Significance 1. The PI shall evaluate the sign |
| The Acknowledgement of Responsibility for Curation (CIP or Other Public Projects) The applicant shall submit a letter to MMC acknowledging their responsibility for the cost of curation associated with all phases of the paleontological monitoring, the PI shall submit a letter to MMC acknowledging their responsibility for the cost of curation associated with all phases of the paleontological monitoring program. 1. Identify Areas to be Monitored 1. Proir to the start of any work that requires monitoring the paleontological Monitoring the Pi shall submit a letter to MMC acknowledging their responsibility for the cost of curation associated with all phases of the paleontological monitoring program. 2. Identify Areas to be Monitored 3. Prior to the start of any work that requires monitoring, the PI shall submit a Paleontological Monitoring Exhibit (PME) based on the appropriate maintenance documents (reduced to 11x17) to MMC for approval identifying the areas to be monitored including the delineation of grading/excavation limits. Monitoring shall begin at depths below 10 feet from existing grade or as determined by the PI in consultation with MMC. The determination shall be based on site specific records search data which supports monitoring at depths less than ten feet. 3. The PME shall be based on the results of a site specific records search as well as information regarding existing known soil conditions (native or formation). 4. MC Monitoring Will Occur 4. Prior to the start of any work, the PI shall also submit a maintenance achedule. | Final Recirculated Master Storm Water System Main SCH No. 2004101032; Project No. 42891 2. The PI may submit a detailed modification to the monitorin activities that do not encounte when unique/unusual fossils a potential for resources to be p 3. The monitor shall document fie The CSVR's shall be faxed by last day of monitoring, month the case of ANY discoveries. B. Discovery Notification Process 1. In the event of a discovery, th to temporarily divert trenchin notify the RE or BI, as approp 2. The Monitor shall immediately discovery. 3. The PI shall immediately noti submit written documentation photos of the resource in cont C. Determination of Significance 1. The PI shall evaluate the sign a. The PI shall immediately determination and shall al |
| Final Recirculated Master Storm Water System Maintenance Program PEIR (2H No. 2004/10132; Project No. 4289) Chapter 11.0 Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program suggestions concerning the Paleontological Monitoring program with the Maintenance Manager and/or Grading Contractor. a. If the PI is unable to attend the Pre-maintenance Meeting, the Applicant shall schedule a focused Pre-maintenance Meeting with MMC, the PI, RE, MM or BI, if appropriate, prior to the start of any work that requires monitoring. Acknowledgement of Responsibility for Curation (CIP or Other Public Projects) The applicant shall submit a letter to MMC acknowledging their responsibility for the cost of curation associated with all phases of the paleontological monitoring program. Identify Areas to be Monitored A. Proir to the start of any work that requires monitoring, the PI shall submit a Paleontological Monitoring Exhibit (PME) based on the appropriate maintenance documents (reduced to 11x17) to MMC for approval identifying the areas to be monitored including the delineation of grading/excavation limits. Monitoring shall begin at depths below 10 feet from existing grade or as determined by the PI in consultation with MMC. The determination shall be based on site specific records search data which supports monitoring at depths less than ten feet. The PME shall be based on the results of a site specific records search as well as information regarding existing known soil conditions (native or formation). MCE Mall notify the PI that the PME has been approved. When Monitoring Will Occur The PI may submit a detailed letter to MMC prior to the start of work or | Final Recirculated Master Storm Water System Main. SCH No. 2004101032; Project No. 42891 2. The PI may submit a detailed modification to the monitorin, activities that do not encounte when unique/unusual fossils a potential for resources to be p 3. The monitor shall document fie The CSVR's shall be faxed by last day of monitoring, month the case of ANY discoveries. B. Discovery Notification Process 1. In the event of a discovery, th to temporarily divert trenchin, notify the RE or BI, as approp 2. The Monitor shall immediatel discovery. 3. The PI shall immediately noti submit written documentation photos of the resource in cont C. Determination of Significance 1. The PI shall evaluate the sign a. The PI shall immediately determination and shall al additional mitigation is re discoveries shall be at the |
| Final Recirculated Master Storm Water System Maintenance Program PEIR Chapter 11.0 Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program Chapter 11.0 Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program suggestions concerning the Paleontological Monitoring program with the Maintenance Manager and/or Grading Contractor. a. If the PI is unable to attend the Pre-maintenance Meeting, the Applicant shall schedule a focused Pre-maintenance Meeting with MMC, the PI, RE, MM or BI, if appropriate, prior to the start of any work that requires monitoring. CAcknowledgement of Responsibility for Curation (CIP or Other Public Projects) The applicant shall submit a letter to MMC acknowledging their responsibility for the cost of curation associated with all phases of the paleontological monitoring program. Hentify Areas to be Monitored Profor to the start of any work that requires monitoring, the PI shall submit a Paleontological Monitoring Exhibit (PME) based on the appropriate maintenance documents (reduced to 11x17) to MMC for approval identifying the areas to be monitored including the delineation of grading/excavation limits. Monitoring shall begin at depths below 10 feet from existing grade or as determined by the PI in consultation with MMC. The determination shall be based on site specific records search data which supports monitoring at depths less than ten feet. The PME shall be based on the results of a site specific records search as well as information regarding existing known soil conditions (native or formation). MCE shall notify the PI that the PME has been approved. MCE shall notify work, the PI shall also submit a maintenance schedule to MCC through the RE indicating when and where monitoring will occur. The PI may submit a detailed letter to MMC prior to the start of work or during maintenance requesting a modification to the monitoring program. This request shall be based on relevant information such as review of final | Final Recirculated Master Storm Water System Main. SCH No. 2004101032; Project No. 42891 2. The PI may submit a detailed modification to the monitorin, activities that do not encounte when unique/unusual fossils a potential for resources to be p 3. The monitor shall document fle The CSVR's shall be faxed by last day of monitoring, month the case of ANY discoveries. B. Discovery Notification Process 1. In the event of a discovery, th to temporarily divert trenchin, notify the RE or BI, as approp 2. The Monitor shall immediately discovery. 3. The PI shall immediately noti submit written documentation photos of the resource in cont C. Determination of Significance 1. The PI shall evaluate the sign a. The PI shall immediately determination and shall al additional mitigation is re discoveries shall be at the b. If the resource is significance Program (PRP) and obtain |
| Final Recirculated Master Storm Water System Maintenance Program PERE Control 100 Millingation Monitoring and Reporting Program Suggestions concerning the Paleontological Monitoring program with the Maintenance Manager and/or Grading Contractor. If the P1 is unable to attend the Pre-maintenance Meeting, the Applicant shall schedule a focused Pre-maintenance Meeting with MMC, the PI, RE, MM or BI, if appropriate, prior to the start of any work that requires monitoring. Acknowledgement of Responsibility for Curation (CIP or Other Public Projects) The applicant shall submit a letter to MMC acknowledging their responsibility for the cost of curation associated with all phases of the paleontological monitoring program. Hotnity Areas to be Monitored Prior to the start of any work that requires monitoring, the PI shall submit a Paleontological Monitoring Exhibit (PME) based on the appropriat maintenance documents (reduced to 11x17) to MMC for approval identifying the areas to be monitored including the delineation of grading/excavation limits. Monitoring shall begin at depths below 10 feet from existing grade or as determined by the P1 in consultation with MMC. The determination shall be based on site specific records search data which supports monitoring at eachth less than ten feet. The PME shall be based on the results of a site specific records search as well as information regarding existing known soil conditions (native or formation). Mc shall notify the P1 that the PME has been approved. Mc shall notify the P1 that the PME has been approved. Phe PME shall be based on relevant information such as review of final maintenance requesting a modification to the monitoring program. This request shall be based on relevant information such as review of final maintenance requesting a modification to the monitoring program. This request shall be based on relevant information such as review of final maintena | Final Recirculated Master Storm Water System Main SCH No. 2004101032; Project No. 42891 2. The PI may submit a detailed modification to the monitorin activities that do not encounte when unique/unusual fossils a potential for resources to be p 3. The monitor shall document fie The CSVR's shall be faxed by last day of monitoring, month the case of ANY discoveries. B. Discovery Notification Process 1. In the event of a discovery, th to temporarily divert trenchin notify the RE or BI, as approp 2. The Monitor shall immediated discovery. 3. The PI shall immediately noti submit written documentation photos of the resource in cont C. Determination of Significance 1. The PI shall evaluate the sign a. The PI shall immediately determination and shall al additional mitigation is re discoveris shall be at the b. If the resource is significan Program (PRP) and obtair and/or RE. PRP and any j MM before ground disturf |
| State State State | Final Recirculated Master Storm Water System Main SCH No. 2004101032; Project No. 42891 2. The PI may submit a detailed modification to the monitorin activities that do not encounte when unique/unusual fossils a potential for resources to be p 3. The monitor shall document fie The CSVR's shall be faxed by last day of monitoring, month the case of ANY discoveries. B. Discovery Notification Process 1. In the event of a discovery, th to temporarily divert trenchin notify the RE or BI, as approp 2. The Monitor shall immediately discovery. 3. The PI shall immediately noti submit written documentation photos of the resource in cont C. Determination of Significance 1. The PI shall evaluate the sign a. The PI shall immediately determination and shall al additional mitigation is re discoveries shall be at the b. If the resource is significan Program (PRP) and obtair and/or RE. PRP and any in MM before ground disturi allowed to resume. (1). Note: For pipeline tr |
| The Part Recirculated Master Storm Water System Maintenance Program PERE Maintenance Manager and/or Grading Contractor. suggestions concerning the Paleontological Monitoring program with the Maintenance Manager and/or Grading Contractor. 1. If the PI is unable to attend the Pre-maintenance Meeting, the Applicant shall schedule a focused Pre-maintenance Meeting with MMC, the PI, RE, MM on BI, If appropriate, prior to the start of any work that requires monitoring. 2. Acknowledgement of Responsibility for Curation (CIP or Other Public Projects) The applicant shall submit a letter to MMC acknowledging their responsibility for cogram. 3. Identify Areas to be Monitored 4. Prior to the start of any work that requires monitoring, the PI shall submit a faleontological Monitoring Exhibit (PME) based on the appropriate minitenance documents (reduced to 11x17) to MMC for approval identifying the areas to be monitored including the defineation of grading/excavation limits. Monitoring shall begin at depths below 10 feet from existing grade or a steemined by the PI in consultation with MMC. The determination shall be based on site specific records search as well, a bub based search as well. Submits of a site specific records search as well. Submits be based on site specific records search as well. Submits be based on relevant information shall be based on site specific records search as well. SubMit (PME) based on the anintenance schedule of MC through the PI in consultation with MMC. The determination shall be based on the results of a site specific records search as well. Submits be based on the results of a site specific records search as well. Submits endetermination shall be based on relevant information such as review of final maintenance documents which indicate conditions such as review of final maintenance documents wh | Final Recirculated Master Storm Water System Main. SCH No. 2004101032; Project No. 42891 2. The PI may submit a detailed modification to the monitorin, activities that do not encounte when unique/unusual fossils a potential for resources to be p 3. The monitor shall document fie The CSVR's shall be faxed by last day of monitoring, month the case of ANY discoveries. B. Discovery Notification Process 1. In the event of a discovery, th to temporarily divert trenchin, notify the RE or BI, as approp 2. The Monitor shall immediately discovery. 3. The PI shall immediately noti submit written documentation photos of the resource in cont C. Determination of Significance 1. The PI shall evaluate the sign a. The PI shall immediately discoveries shall be at the b. If the resource is significance Program (PRP) and obtair and/or RE. PRP and any in MM before ground disturt allowed to resume. (1). Note: For pipeline tr Discovery Process for under "D" |
| | Final Recirculated Master Storm Water System Main. SCH No. 2004101032; Project No. 42891 2. The PI may submit a detailed modification to the monitorin activities that do not encounte when unique/unusual fossils a potential for resources to be p 3. The monitor shall document fle The CSVR's shall be faxed by last day of monitoring, month the case of ANY discoveries. B. Discovery Notification Process 1. In the event of a discovery, th to temporarily divert trenchin notify the RE or BI, as approp 2. The Monitor shall immediately noti submit written documentation photos of the resource in cont C. Determination of Significance 1. The PI shall evaluate the sign a. The PI shall immediately determination and shall al additional mitigation is re discoveries shall be at the b. If the resource is significance Program (PRP) and obtair and/or RE. PRP and any to MM before ground disturf allowed to resume. (1). Note: For pipeline tr Discovery Process for under "D." c. If resource is not significance |
| | Final Recirculated Master Storm Water System Main SCH No. 2004101032; Project No. 42891 2. The PI may submit a detailed modification to the monitorin activities that do not encounte when unique/unusual fossils a potential for resources to be p 3. The monitor shall document fie The CSVR's shall be faxed by last day of monitoring, month the case of ANY discoveries. B. Discovery Notification Process In the event of a discovery, th to temporarily divert trenchin notify the RE or BI, as approp The Monitor shall immediatel discovery. 3. The PI shall immediately noti submit written documentation photos of the resource in cont C. Determination of Significance The PI shall immediately determination and shall al additional mitigation is re discoveries shall be at the If the resource is significance Program (PRP) and obtain and/or RE. PRP and any is MM before ground disturt allowed to resume. Note: For pipeline th Discovery Process for under "D." If resource is not significance is appropriate, that a non-PL between the interval or the resource is not significance in the program (PRP) and obtain and/or RE. PRP and any is appropriate, that a non-PL between the interval or the resource is not significance in the program is not significance. |
| | Final Recirculated Master Storm Water System Main. SCH No. 2004101032; Project No. 42891 2. The PI may submit a detailed modification to the monitoring activities that do not encounte when unique/unusual fossils a potential for resources to be p 3. The monitor shall document fle The CSVR's shall be faxed by last day of monitoring, month the case of ANY discoveries. B. Discovery Notification Process 1. In the event of a discovery, th to temporarily divert trenching notify the RE or BI, as approp 2. The Monitor shall immediately noti submit written documentation photos of the resource in cont C. Determination of Significance 1. The PI shall evaluate the sign a. The PI shall evaluate the sign a. The PI shall evaluate the sign a. The PI shall evaluate the sign and/or RE. PRP and any I MM before ground disturt allowed to resume. (1). Note: For pipeline tr Discovery Process fa under "D." c. If resource is not significat fragments or other scatter as appropriate, that a non- Paleontologist shall contin unless a significant resource |
| | Final Recirculated Master Storm Water System Maint SCH No. 2004101032; Project No. 42891 2. The PI may submit a detailed modification to the monitoring activities that do not encounte when unique/unusual fossils a potential for resources to be p 3. The monitor shall document fie The CSVR's shall be faxed by last day of monitoring, month the case of ANY discoveries. B. Discovery Notification Process 1. In the event of a discovery, th to temporarily divert trenching notify the RE or BI, as approp 2. The Monitor shall immediately noti submit written documentation photos of the resource in cont C. Determination of Significance 1. The PI shall immediately not submit written documentation photos of the resource is significance a. The PI shall immediately i determination and shall al additional mitigation is rea discoveries shall be at the b. If the resource is significan Program (PRP) and obtain and/or RE. PRP and any n MM before ground disturt allowed to resume. (1). Note: For pipeline tr Discovery Process for under "D." c. If resource is not significan fragments or other scattered as appropriate, that a non- Paleontologist shall conting unless a significant resourt d. The PI shall submit a lowed to resourd |
| | Final Recirculated Master Storm Water System Maim SCH No. 2004101032; Project No. 42891 2. The PI may submit a detailed modification to the monitoring activities that do not encounte when unique/unusual fossils a potential for resources to be p 3. The monitor shall document fie The CSVR's shall be faxed by last day of monitoring, month the case of ANY discoveries. B. Discovery Notification Process 1. In the event of a discovery, th to temporarily divert trenching notify the RE or BI, as approp 2. The Monitor shall immediatel discovery. 3. The PI shall immediately noti submit written documentation photos of the resource in conto C. Determination of Significance 1. The PI shall evaluate the significand a dititional mitigation is readistic soveries shall be at the b. If the resource is significand Program (PRP) and obtain and/or RE. PRP and any y MM before ground disturt allowed to resume. (1). Note: For pipeline tr Discovery Process fa under "D." c. If resource is not significand fragments or other scatter as appropriate, that a non- Paleontologist shall contir unless a significant resource d. The PI shall submit a 1 be collected, curated, and letter shall also indicate the (1). Note: For Pipeline T |

ntenance Program PEIR

Chapter 11.0 Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program

/ITIES SHALL OCCUR BETWEEN MARCH 1 EEDING SEASON OF THE COASTAL HER, UNTIL THE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS SATISFACTION OF THE ADD NEE:

IST (POSSESSING A VALID ENDANGERED I 10(a)(1)(A) RECOVERY PERMIT) SHALL FAT AREAS <u>WITHIN THE MHPA</u> THAT WOULD FENANCE NOISE LEVELS EXCEEDING 60 JRLY AVERAGE FOR THE PRESENCE OF THE A GNATCATCHER. SURVEYS FOR THE A GNATCATCHER SHALL BE CONDUCTED OTOCOL SURVEY GUIDELINES ESTABLISHED WILDLIFE SERVICE WITHIN THE BREEDING E COMMENCEMENT OF ANY MAINTENANCE. RE PRESENT, THEN THE FOLLOWING E MET:

AND AUGUST 15, MAINTENANCE OF TCHER HABITAT SHALL BE PERMITTED. FROM SUCH ACTIVITIES SHALL BE STAKED THE SUPERVISION OF A QUALIFIED

ND AUGUST 15, NO MAINTENANCE CCUR WITHIN ANY PORTION OF THE SITE CE ACTIVITIES WOULD RESULT IN NOISE 50 dB(A) HOURLY AVERAGE AT THE EDGE CATCHER HABITAT. AN ANALYSIS SHOWING ATED BY MAINTENANCE ACTIVITIES WOULD HOURLY AVERAGE AT THE EDGE OF MUST BE COMPLETED BY A QUALIFIED ESSING CURRENT NOISE ENGINEER LICENSE ITH MONITORING NOISE LEVEL STED ANIMAL SPECIES) AND APPROVED BY AT LEAST TWO WEEKS PRIOR TO THE MAINTENANCE ACTIVITIES. PRIOR TO THE F MAINTENANCE ACTIVITIES DURING THE **AREAS RESTRICTED FROM SUCH ACTIVITIES** R FENCED UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF A ST; OR

EKS PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF TIVITIES, UNDER THE DIRECTION OF A TICIAN, NOISE ATTENUATION MEASURES (e.g.,

11-23

intenance Program PEIR Chapter 11.0 Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program

d letter to MMC during maintenance requesting a ing program when a field condition such as trenching iter formational soils as previously assumed, and/or are encountered, which may reduce or increase the present.

ield activity via the Consultant Site Visit Record (CSVR). by the MM to the RE the first day of monitoring, the thly (**Notification of Monitoring Completion**), and in . The RE shall forward copies to MMC.

the Paleontological Monitor shall direct the contractor ing activities in the area of discovery and immediately opriate.

ely notify the PI (unless Monitor is the PI) of the

tify MMC by phone of the discovery, and shall also on to MMC within 24 hours by fax or email with intext, if possible.

mificance of the resource.

y notify MMC by phone to discuss significance also submit a letter to MMC indicating whether required. The determination of significance for fossil he discretion of the PI.

cant, the PI shall submit a Paleontological Recovery in written approval of the program from MMC, MC y mitigation must be approved by MMC, RE and/or urbing activities in the area of discovery will be

trenching projects only, the PI shall implement the for Pipeline Trenching projects identified below

cant (e.g., small pieces of broken common shell ered common fossils) the PI shall notify the RE, or BI n-significant discovery has been made. The tinue to monitor the area without notification to MMC

urce is encountered. a letter to MMC indicating that fossil resources will d documented in the Final Monitoring Report. The

that no further work is required. Trenching Projects Only. If the fossil discovery is h in length and depth; the information value is limited

nique fossil features associated with the discovery overy should be considered not significant.

Final Recirculated Master Storm Water System Maintenance Program PEIRSCH No. 2004101032; Project No. 42891Chapter 11.0 Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program

BERMS, WALLS) SHALL BE IMPLEMENTED TO ENSURE THAT NOISE LEVELS RESULTING FROM MAINTENANCE ACTIVITIES WILL NOT EXCEED 60 dB(A) HOURLY AVERAGE AT THE EDGE OF HABITAT OCCUPIED BY THE COASTAL CALIFORNIA GNATCATCHER. CONCURRENT WITH THE COMMENCEMENT OF MAINTENANCE ACTIVITIES AND THE MAINTENANCE OF NECESSARY NOISE ATTENUATION FACILITIES, NOISE MONITORING* SHALL BE CONDUCTED AT THE EDGE OF THE OCCUPIED HABITAT AREA TO ENSURE THAT NOISE LEVELS DO NOT EXCEED 60 dB(A) HOURLY AVERAGE. IF THE NOISE ATTENUATION TECHNIQUES IMPLEMENTED ARE DETERMINED TO BE INADEQUATE BY THE QUALIFIED ACOUSTICIAN OR BIOLOGIST, THEN THE ASSOCIATED MAINTENANCE ACTIVITIES SHALL CEASE UNTIL SUCH TIME THAT ADEQUATE NOISE ATTENUATION IS ACHIEVED OR UNTIL THE END OF THE **BREEDING SEASON (AUGUST 16).**

* Maintenance noise shall continue to be monitored at least twice weekly on varying days, or more frequently depending on the maintenance activity, to verify that noise levels at the edge of occupied habitat are maintained below 60 dB(A) hourly average or to the ambient noise level if it already exceeds 60 dB(A) hourly average. If not, other measures shall be implemented in consultation with the biologist and the ADD environmental designee, as necessary, to reduce noise levels to below 60 dB(A) hourly average or to the ambient noise level if it already exceeds 60 dB(A) hourly average. Such measures may include, but are not limited to, limitations on the placement of maintenance equipment and the simultaneous use of equipment.

- b. IF COASTAL CALIFORNIA GNATCATCHERS ARE NOT DETECTED DURING THE PROTOCOL SURVEY, THE QUALIFIED BIOLOGIST SHALL SUBMIT SUBSTANTIAL EVIDENCE TO THE CITY MANAGER AND APPLICABLE RESOURCE AGENCIES WHICH DEMONSTRATES WHETHER OR NOT MITIGATION MEASURES SUCH AS NOISE WALLS ARE NECESSARY BETWEEN MARCH 1 AND AUGUST 15 AS FOLLOWS:
- 1. IF THIS EVIDENCE INDICATES THE POTENTIAL IS HIGH FOR COASTAL CALIFORNIA GNATCATCHER TO BE PRESENT BASED ON HISTORICAL RECORDS OR SITE CONDITIONS, THEN CONDITION A.III SHALL BE ADHERED TO AS SPECIFIED ABOVE.
- 2. IF THIS EVIDENCE CONCLUDES THAT NO IMPACTS TO THIS SPECIES ARE ANTICIPATED, NO MITIGATION MEASURES WOULD BE NECESSARY.

11-24

Final Recirculated Master Storm Water System Maintenance Program PEIRSCH No. 2004101032; Project No. 42891Chapter 11.0 Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program

- (2). Note, for Pipeline Trenching Projects Only: If significance cannot be determined, the Final Monitoring Report and Site Record shall identify the discovery as Potentially Significant.
- D. Discovery Process for Significant Resources Pipeline Trenching Projects The following procedure constitutes adequate mitigation of a significant discovery encountered during pipeline trenching activities including but not limited to excavation for jacking pits, receiving pits, laterals, and manholes to reduce impacts to below a level of significance.
- 1. Procedures for documentation, curation and reporting
- a. One hundred percent of the fossil resources within the trench alignment and width shall be documented in-situ photographically, drawn in plan view (trench and profiles of side walls), recovered from the trench and photographed after cleaning, then analyzed and curated consistent with Society of Invertebrate Paleontology Standards. The remainder of the deposit within the limits of excavation (trench walls) shall be left intact and so documented.
- b. The PI shall prepare a Draft Monitoring Report and submit to MMC via the RE as indicated in Section 4.7.1.1-A.
- c. The PI shall be responsible for recording (on the appropriate forms for the San Diego Natural History Museum) the resource(s) encountered during the Paleontological Monitoring Program in accordance with the City's Paleontological Guidelines. The forms shall be submitted to the San Diego Natural History Museum and included in the Final Monitoring Report.
- d. The Final Monitoring Report shall include a recommendation for monitoring of any future work in the vicinity of the resource.

4.7.1.4 Night and/or Weekend Work

A. If night and/or weekend work is included in the contract

 When night and/or weekend work is included in the contract package, the extent and timing shall be presented and discussed at the Pre-maintenance meeting.
 The following procedures shall be followed.

- a. No Discoveries
- a. No Discoveries
 In the event that no discoveries were encountered during night and/or weekend work, The PI shall record the information on the CSVR and submit to MMC via the RE via fax by 8AM on the next business day.
 b. Discoveries
- All discoveries shall be processed and documented using the existing procedures detailed in Section 4.7.1.3 During Maintenance.
- c. Potentially Significant Discoveries If the PI determines that a potentially significant discovery has been made, the procedures detailed under Section 4.7.1.3 - During Maintenance shall be followed.
- d. The PI shall immediately contact the RE and MMC, or by 8AM on the next business day to report and discuss the findings as indicated in Section 4.7.1.3-

PALEONTOLOGICAL RESOURCES

Potential impacts to paleontological resources would be reduced to below a level of significance through implementation of the following mitigation measures.

Mitigation Measure **4.7.1**: Prior to initiating any maintenance activity where significant paleontological resources may occur within the APE, the following actions shall be taken.

4.7.1.1 Prior to Permit Issuance or Bid Opening/Bid Award

- A. Entitlements Plan Check
- 1. Prior to permit issuance or Bid Opening/Bid Award, whichever is applicable, the Assistant Deputy Director (ADD) Environmental designee shall verify that the requirements for Paleontological Monitoring have been noted on the appropriate maintenance documents.
- B. Letters of Qualification have been submitted to ADD
- 1. Prior to Bid Award, the applicant shall submit a letter of verification to Mitigation Monitoring Coordination (MMC) identifying the Principal Investigator (PI) for the project and the names of all persons involved in the paleontological monitoring program, as defined in the City of San Diego Paleontology Guidelines.
- 2. MMC will provide a letter to the applicant confirming the qualifications of the PI and all persons involved in the paleontological monitoring of the project.
- and all persons involved in the paleontological monitoring of the project.
 Prior to the start of work, the applicant shall obtain approval from MMC for any personnel changes associated with the monitoring program.

4.7.1.2 Prior to Start of Maintenance

- A. Verification of Records Search
- 1. The PI shall provide verification to MMC that a site specific records search has been completed. Verification includes, but is not limited to a copy of a confirmation letter from San Diego Natural History Museum, other institution or, if the search was in-house, a letter of verification from the PI stating that the search was completed.
- 2. The letter shall introduce any pertinent information concerning expectations and probabilities of discovery during trenching and/or grading activities.
- B. PI Shall Attend Pre-maintenance Meetings
- 1. Prior to beginning any work that requires monitoring, the Applicant shall arrange a Pre-maintenance Meeting that shall include the PI, Maintenance Manager (MM) and/or Grading Contractor, Resident Engineer (RE), Building Inspector (BI), if appropriate, and MMC. The qualified paleontologist shall attend any grading/excavation related Pre-maintenance Meetings to make comments and/or

11-25

| | MAINTENANCE PLANS FOR | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|--|-------------------------|--|---------------------------------|-------|--------|---------------------|--|
| | TIJUANA RIVER VALLEY ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION REQUIREMENTS | | | | | | | |
| | CITY OI | - SAN Engine Shee | DIEC Eering de t 14 of 13 | GO, CAL Partment 5 sheets | _IFOR | NIA | W.O. NO | |
| CONTRACTOR MUST NOTIFY THE | | | | | | | | |
| BELOW LISTED AGENCY AT | FOR CITY EN | GINEER | | [| DATE | | SECTION HEAD | |
| LEAST TWO (2) WORKING DAYS | DESCRIPTION | | BY | APPROVED | DATE | FILMED | | |
| PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF | FILE NAME: | DATE: | | | | | PROJECT MANAGER | |
| EXCAVATION : | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | DESIGN ENGINEER | |
| | | | | | | | 140-1731 | |
| | AS-BUILT | | | | | | LAMBERT COORDINATES | |
| (USA) 1-800-422-4133 | CONTRACTOR INSPECTOR | | Date | E STARTED COMPLETED | | | | |

Chapter 11.0 Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program SCH No. 2004101032; Project No. 42891

Final Recirculated Master Storm Water System Maintenance Program PEIR

B, unless other specific arrangements have been made.

- B. If night and/or weekend work becomes necessary during the course of
- maintenance 1. The Maintenance Manager shall notify the RE, or BI, as appropriate, a minimum of 24 hours before the work is to begin.
- 2. The RE, or BI, as appropriate, shall notify MMC immediately.
- C. All other procedures described above shall apply, as appropriate.

4.7.1.5 Post Maintenance

- A. Preparation and Submittal of Draft Monitoring Report
- 1. The PI shall submit two copies of the Draft Monitoring Report (even if negative), prepared in accordance with the Paleontological Guidelines which describes the results, analysis, and conclusions of all phases of the Paleontological Monitoring Program (with appropriate graphics) to MMC via the RE for review and approval within 90 days following the completion of monitoring,
- a. For significant paleontological resources encountered during monitoring, the Paleontological Recovery Program or Pipeline Trenching Discovery Process shall be included in the Draft Monitoring Report.
- b. Recording Sites with the San Diego Natural History Museum The PI shall be responsible for recording (on the appropriate forms) any significant or potentially significant fossil resources encountered during the Paleontological Monitoring Program in accordance with the City's Paleontological Guidelines, and submittal of such forms to the San Diego Natural History Museum with the Final Monitoring Report.
- 2. MMC shall return the Draft Monitoring Report to the PI via the RE for revision or, for preparation of the Final Report.
- 3. The PI shall submit revised Draft Monitoring Report to MMC via the RE for approval.
- 4. MMC shall provide written verification to the PI of the approved report. 5. MMC shall notify the RE or BI, as appropriate, of receipt of all Draft Monitoring Report submittals and approvals.
- Handling of Fossil Remains B.
- 1. The PI shall be responsible for ensuring that all fossil remains collected are cleaned and catalogued.
- C. Curation of artifacts: Deed of Gift and Acceptance Verification 1. The PI shall be responsible for ensuring that all fossil remains associated with the monitoring for this project are permanently curated with an appropriate institution.
- 2. The PI shall submit the Deed of Gift and catalogue record(s) to the RE or BI, as appropriate for donor signature with a copy submitted to MMC.
- 3. The RE or BI, as appropriate shall obtain signature on the Deed of Gift and shall

11-29

Final Recirculated Master Storm Water System Maintenance Program PEIR SCH No. 2004101032; Project No. 42891

- return to PI with copy submitted to MMC.
- D. Final Monitoring Report(s)

WATER QUALITY

Potential impacts to water quality would be reduced to below a level of significance through implementation of the following mitigation measures.

Mitigation Measure 4.8.1: Prior to commencement of any activity within a specific annual maintenance program, a qualified water quality specialist shall prepare an IWQA for each area proposed to be maintained. The IWQA shall be prepared in accordance with the specifications included in the Master Program. If the IWQA indicates that maintenance would impact a water pollutant where the existing level for that pollutant exceeds or is within 25 percent of the standard established by the San Diego Basin Plan, mitigation measures identified in Table 4.8-8 shall be incorporated into the IMP to reduce the impact to within the established standard for that pollutant.

| | | Pollutant Type | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------|----------------|-----------|------------|-----------------|---|--------------|--|--|--|
| <u>Mitigation</u> <u>Measure</u> | <u>Bacteria</u> | <u>Metals</u> | Nutrients | Pesticides | <u>Sediment</u> | <u>TDS/</u> <u>Chloride</u> <u>Sulfates</u> | <u>Trash</u> | | | |
| Remove kelp on beaches | | | | | • | • | | | | |
| Sweep streets | • | ٠ | • | • | • | • | ٠ | | | |
| Retrofit residential landscaping to reduce runoff | • | • | • | | • | | | | | |
| Install artificial turf | • | • | • | • | • | | • | | | |
| Install inlet devices on storm drains | | • | • | | • | | | | | |
| <u>Replace</u> <u>impermeable</u> <u>surfaces with</u> permeable surfaces | | • | • | | • | | • | | | |

Chapter 11.0 Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program

4. The PI shall include the Acceptance Verification from the curation institution in the Final Monitoring Report submitted to the RE or BI and MMC.

1. The PI shall submit two copies of the Final Monitoring Report to MMC (even if negative), within 90 days after notification from MMC of the approved report. 2. The RE shall, in no case, issue the Notice of Completion until receiving a copy of the approved Final Monitoring Report from MMC which includes the Acceptance Verification from the curation institution.

11-30

Final Recirculated Master Storm Water System Maintenance Program PEIR Chapter 11.0 Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program SCH No. 2004101032; Project No. 42891

| <u>Table 4.8-8 (cont.)</u> |
|--|
| MITIGATION MEASURES FOR REDUCED POLLUTANT REMOVAL CAPACITY |

| | Pollutant Type | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------|-----------------|---------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|--|--|
| | | | | | | TDS/ | | | |
| Mitigation | | | | | | Chloride | | | |
| <u>Measure</u> | Bacteria | <u>Metals</u> | <u>Nutrients</u> | Pesticides | <u>Sediment</u> | <u>Sulfates</u> | <u>Trash</u> | | |
| Install modular | | | | | | | | | |
| storm water | | ٠ | • | • | • | • | ٠ | | |
| filtration systems | | — | — | — | — | — | _ | | |
| Install storm water | | | | | | | | | |
| retention basins | | - | - | <u> </u> | | - | - | | |
| Install catch basin | | | | | | | | | |
| media filters | | <u> </u> | <u> </u> | | | <u> </u> | <u> </u> | | |
| Create vegetated | | • | | | • | | | | |
| swales | <u> </u> | <u> </u> | - | <u> </u> | | _ | - | | |
| Restore wetlands | | | | | | | | | |
| | · · | - | - | · · | _ _ | - | - | | |
| Install check dams | | | | | | | | | |
| | | • | | | - | | • | | |

Mitigation Measure 4.8.2: No maintenance activities within a proposed annual maintenance program shall be initiated before the City's ADD Environmental Designee and state and federal agencies with jurisdiction over maintenance activities have approved the IMPs and IWQAs including proposed mitigation and BMPs for each of the proposed activities. In their review, the ADD Environmental Designee and agencies shall also confirm that the appropriate maintenance protocols have been incorporated into each IMP.

Mitigation Measure 4.8.3: Prior to commencing any activity where the IWQA indicates significant water quality impacts may occur, a pre-maintenance meeting shall be held on site with following in attendance: City's SWD, MM, MMC, and MC. A qualified water quality specialist shall also be present. At this meeting, the water quality specialist shall identify and discuss mitigation measures, protocols and BMPs identified in the IWQA that must be carried out during maintenance. After the meeting, the water quality specialist shall provide DSD with a letter indicating that the applicable mitigation measures, protocols and BMPs identified in the IWQA have been appropriately implemented.

11-31

| | MAINTENANCE PLANS FOR | | | | | | |
|---|--|----------------------------------|---|-------|--------|---------------------|--|
| | TIJUANA RIVER VALLEY ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION REQUIREMENTS | | | | | | |
| | CITY OF SAI engin shei | N DIE 1eering d et 15 of 1 | GO, CAI ^{Epartment} 5 sheets | _IFOR | RNIA | W.O. NO | |
| CONTRACTOR MUST NOTIFY THE | | | | | | | |
| LEAST TWO (2) WORKING DAYS | DESCRIPTION | BY | APPROVED | DATE | FILMED | SECTION HEAD | |
| PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF | FILE NAME: DATE: | | | | | PROJECT MANAGER | |
| | | | | | | DESIGN ENGINEER | |
| | | | | | | 140-1731 | |
| UNDERGROUND SERVICE ALERT (USA) 1-800-422-4133 | CONTRACTOR | DAT | E STARTED COMPLETED | | | LAMBERT COORDINATES | |

2016 Substantial Conformance Review for Individual Maintenance Plan (IMP) and Individual Technical Assessments for Tijuana River Pilot Channel and Smuggler's Gulch, City of San Diego Site Development Permit No. 1134892, Master Storm Water System Maintenance Program

Attachment 1b

Master List of Best Management Practices (BMPs), Maintenance Protocols and Mitigation Measures

Master List of Best Management Practices (BMPs), Maintenance Protocols and Mitigation Measures Tijuana River Pilot Channel and Smuggler's Gulch Individual Maintenance Plan (IMP) (2016 SCR)

| SOURCE | BMP ID | DESCRIPTION | PLAN NOTE |
|------------|-----------|---|------------------------------|
| WATER QUAL | ITY RESOU | | NOTE |
| MMP | WQ-1 | STABILIZE DESIGNATED ACCESS ROADS (OR OTHER GRADED AREAS) WITH PERMEABLE PROTECTIVE SURFACING (E.G., GRASSCRETE), STORM WATER DIVERSION STRUCTURES (E.G., BROW DITCHES OR BERMS), OR CROSSING STRUCTURES (E.G., CULVERTS) TO CONTROL EROSION AND PREVENT OFF-SITE SEDIMENT TRANSPORT. | Sheet 9 - 2, 7 |
| ММР | WQ-2 | PREVENT OFF-SITE SEDIMENT TRANSPORT DURING MAINTENANCE THROUGH THE USE EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS WITHIN STORM WATER FACILITIES, ALONG ACCESS ROUTES AND AROUND STOCKPILE/STAGING AREAS. INSTALL BMPS SUCH AS SILT FENCES, FIBER ROLLS; GRAVEL BAGS; TEMPORARY SEDIMENT BASINS; STABILIZED MAINTENANCE ACCESS POINTS (E.G., SHAKER PLATES); CONTAINMENT BARRIERS (E.G., SILT FENCE, FIBER ROLLS AND/OR BERMS) FOR MATERIAL STOCKPILES; AND PROPERLY FITTED COVERS FOR MATERIAL TRANSPORT VEHICLES. REMOVE TEMPORARY EROSION OR SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES UPON COMPLETION OF MAINTENANCE UNLESS THEIR REMOVAL WOULD RESULT IN GREATER ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT THAN LEAVING THEM IN PLACE. | Sheet 9 – 2, 6 thru 18 |
| MMP | WQ-3 | STORE BMP MATERIALS ON-SITE TO PROVIDE COMPLETE PROTECTION OF EXPOSED AREAS AND PREVENT OFF-SITE SEDIMENT TRANSPORT. | Sheet 9 30 |
| MMP | WQ-4 | PROVIDE TRAINING FOR PERSONNEL RESPONSIBLE FOR THE PROPER INSTALLATION, INSPECTION, AND MAINTENANCE OF ON-SITE BMPS. | Sheet 9 - 37 |
| ММР | WQ-5 | RE-VEGETATE SPOIL AND STAGING AREAS WITHIN 30 DAYS OF COMPLETION OF MAINTENANCE ACTIVITIES. MONITOR AND MAINTAIN RE-VEGETATED AREAS FOR A PERIOD OF NOT LESS THAN 25 MONTHS FOLLOWING PLANTING. | Sheet 9 - 39 |
| ММР | WQ-6 | IMPLEMENT SAMPLING AND ANALYSIS; MONITORING AND REPORTING; AND POST-MAINTENANCE MANAGEMENT PROGRAMS PER NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM (NPDES) AND/OR CITY REQUIREMENTS. | Sheet 9 - 35 |
| ММР | WQ-7 | AVOID STORING HAZARDOUS MATERIALS USED DURING MAINTENANCE WITHIN 50 FEET FROM STORM WATER FACILITIES. HAZARDOUS MATERIALS SHALL BE MANAGED AND STORED IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE LOCAL, STATE AND FEDERAL REGULATIONS. | Sheet 9 – 22 |
| MMP | WQ-8 | STORE MAINTENANCE-RELATED TRASH IN AREAS AT LEAST 50 FEET FROM STORM WATER FACILITIES, AND REMOVE ANY TRASH RECEPTACLES REGULARLY (AT LEAST WEEKLY). | Sheet 9 - 23 |
| ММР | WQ-10 | INSPECT EARTHEN-BOTTOM STORM WATER FACILITIES WITHIN 72 HOURS OF THE FIRST 2-YEAR STORM FOLLOWING MAINTENANCE. IMPLEMENT EROSION CONTROL MEASURES RECOMMENDED BY THE FIELD ENGINEER, SUCH AS FIBER BLANKETS, TO REMEDIATE SUBSTANTIAL EROSION WHICH HAS OCCURRED AND TO MINIMIZE FUTURE EROSION. | Sheet 9 - 36 |

Master List of Best Management Practices (BMPs), Maintenance Protocols and Mitigation Measures Tijuana River Pilot Channel and Smuggler's Gulch Individual Maintenance Plan (IMP) (2016 SCR)

| SOURCE | BMP ID | DESCRIPTION | PLAN |
|-------------------------------|--------|--|------------------------------|
| CDP- SPECIAL CONDITIONS | CDP-6B | BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES (BMPS) SHALL BE DESIGNED TO CONTROL EROSION FROM THE DISTURBED AREA AND PREVENT SEDIMENT AND POTENTIAL POLLUTANTS FROM ENTERING COASTAL WATERS AND/OR NATIVE HABITAT PLANT COMMUNITIES DURING CHANNEL MAINTENANCE ACTIVITIES. THE BMPS SHALL BE IMPLEMENTED PRIOR TO OR CONCURRENT WITH CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTAINED THROUGHOUT THE | Sheet 9 - 2, 6 thru 18 |
| CDP- SPECIAL CONDITIONS | CDP-6C | IN-STREAM EROSION AND TURBIDITY CONTROL MEASURES SHALL BE IMPLEMENTED DURING CHANNEL DREDGING ACTIVITIES. | Sheet 9 -10 thru 12 |
| CDP- SPECIAL CONDITIONS | CDP-6D | ANY NEWLY EXPOSED SLOPES SHALL BE STABILIZED TO MINIMIZE EROSION AND SEDIMENT FROM RUNOFF WATERS DURING MAINTENANCE ACTIVITIES USING MULCH, CONTOUR GRADING AND/OR OTHER ESTABLISHED METHODS WHERE FEASIBLE AND APPROPRIATE. | Sheet 9 – 6 thru 18 |
| CDP- SPECIAL CONDITIONS | CDP-6E | TEMPORARY STOCKPILES OF EXCAVATED SEDIMENT/VEGETATION SHOULD BE PROTECTED WITH GEOFABRIC OR OTHER APPROPRIATE COVER TO PREVENT DISPERSAL OF THE STOCKPILE MATERIALS. PERMANENT STOCKPILING OF EXCAVATED MATERIAL ON SITE SHALL NOT BE ALLOWED. VEGETATION AND SEDIMENT SHALL BE REMOVED FROM THE SITE(S) ON A REGULAR BASIS DURING CONSTRUCTION TO PREVENT THE ACCUMULATION OF SEDIMENT AND DEBRIS ON THE WORKSITE. EXCAVATED SEDIMENT AND VEGETATION SHALL BE STOCKPILED AT DESIGNATED TEMPORARY AREAS ON THE PROJECT SITE(S) AND BE REMOVED TO A PERMITTED DISPOSAL SITE WITHIN THREE MONTHS, UNLESS OTHERWISE EXTENDED, IN WRITING, BY THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR. | Sheet 9 −17, 18 |
| CDP- SPECIAL CONDITIONS | CDP-6F | DURING CONSTRUCTION, ALL TRASH SHALL BE PROPERLY CONTAINED IN A RECEPTACLE WITH A COVER OVER THE TOP TO PREVENT DISPERSAL OF TRASH, REMOVED FROM THE WORKSITE, AND DISPOSED OF ON A REGULAR BASIS (AT A MINIMUM OF ONCE PER WEEK). ANY DEBRIS DISCHARGED INTO COASTAL WATERS DURING IMPLEMENTATION OF THE APPROVED DEVELOPMENT SHALL BE RECOVERED IMMEDIATELY AND DISPOSED OF CONSISTENT WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THIS COASTAL DEVELOPMENT PERMIT AND OTHER RELEVANT STATE AND/OR FEDERAL REGULATORY CONTROLS. | Sheet 9 - 23 |
| CDP- SPECIAL CONDITIONS | CDP-6G | EQUIPMENT STAGING AND MATERIALS STOCKPILING AREAS SHALL BE LIMITED TO THE LOCATIONS AND SIZES SPECIFIED IN THE APPROVED FINAL CRPCP. CONSTRUCTION VEHICLES SHALL BE RESTRICTED TO DESIGNATED HAUL ROUTES. CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS SHALL BE STORED ONLY IN DESIGNATED STAGING AND STOCKPILING AREAS AS DEPICTED ON THE FINAL PLANS APPROVED FOR THE PROJECT. | Sheet 9 - 2 |

Master List of Best Management Practices (BMPs), Maintenance Protocols and Mitigation Measures Tijuana River Pilot Channel and Smuggler's Gulch Individual Maintenance Plan (IMP) (2016 SCR)

| SOURCE | BMP ID | DESCRIPTION | PLAN |
|------------|--------|--|---------|
| | | | NOTE |
| CDP- | CDP-6H | ANY FUELING AND MAINTENANCE OF CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT SHALL OCCUR WITHIN UPLAND AREAS | Sheet 9 |
| SPECIAL | | OUTSIDE OF ENVIRONMENTALLY SENSITIVE HABITAT AREAS OR WITHIN DESIGNATED STAGING AREAS. | - 31 |
| CONDITIONS | | MECHANIZED HEAVY EQUIPMENT AND OTHER VEHICLES USED DURING THE CONSTRUCTION PROCESS SHALL | |
| | | NOT BE REFUELED OR WASHED WITHIN 100 FEET OF COASTAL WATERS. | |
| PEIR | WQ- | IF THE IWQA INDICATES THAT MAINTENANCE WOULD IMPACT A WATER | N/A |
| | 4.8.1 | POLLUTANT WHERE THE EXISTING LEVEL FOR THAT POLLUTANT EXCEEDS OR IS WITHIN 25 PERCENT OF THE | |
| | | STANDARD ESTABLISHED BY THE SAN DIEGO BASIN PLAN, MITIGATION MEASURES IDENTIFIED IN TABLE 4.8- | |
| | | 8 OF THE PEIR SHALL BE INCORPORATED INTO THE IMP TO REDUCE THE IMPACT TO WITHIN THE | |
| | | ESTABLISHED STANDARD FOR THAT POLLUTANT. | |
| PEIR | WQ- | PRIOR TO COMMENCING ANY ACTIVITY WHERE THE IWQA INDICATES | Sheet |
| | 4.8.3 | SIGNIFICANT WATER QUALITY IMPACTS MAY OCCUR, A PRE MAINTENANCE MEETING SHALL BE HELD ON | 10 – 2 |
| | | SITE WITH FOLLOWING IN ATTENDANCE: CITY'S SWD, MM, MMC, AND MC. A QUALIFIED WATER QUALITY | |
| | | SPECIALIST SHALL ALSO BE PRESENT. AT THIS MEETING, THE WATER QUALITY SPECIALIST SHALL IDENTIFY | |
| | | AND DISCUSS MITIGATION MEASURES, PROTOCOLS AND BMPS IDENTIFIED IN THE IWQA THAT MUST BE | |
| | | CARRIED OUT DURING MAINTENANCE. AFTER THE MEETING, THE WATER QUALITY SPECIALIST SHALL | |
| | | PROVIDE DSD WITH A LETTER INDICATING THAT THE APPLICABLE MITIGATION MEASURES, PROTOCOLS AND | |
| | | BMPS IDENTIFIED IN THE IWQA HAVE BEEN APPROPRIATELY IMPLEMENTED. | |
| RWQCB 401 | 401- | PRIOR TO THE START OF THE PROJECT, AND ANNUALLY THEREAFTER, CITY OF SAN DIEGO MUST EDUCATE | Sheet 9 |
| | III.A | ALL PERSONNEL ON THE REQUIREMENTS IN THIS CERTIFICATION, POLLUTION PREVENTION MEASURES, SPILL | - 37 |
| | | RESPONSE, AND BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES (BMPS) IMPLEMENTATION AND MAINTENANCE. | |
| RWQCB 401 | 401- | THE CITY OF SAN DIEGO MUST, AT ALL TIMES, MAINTAIN APPROPRIATE TYPES AND SUFFICIENT QUANTITIES | Sheet 9 |
| | III.B | OF MATERIALS ON-SITE TO CONTAIN ANY SPILL OR INADVERTENT RELEASE OF MATERIALS THAT MAY CAUSE | - 27, |
| | | A CONDITION OF POLLUTION OR NUISANCE IF THE MATERIALS REACH WATERS OF THE U.S. AND/OR STATE. | 30 |
| RWQCB 401 | 401- | THE CITY OF SAN DIEGO MUST ENROLL IN AND COMPLY WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF STATE WATER | N/A |
| | III.C | RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD WATER QUALITY ORDER NO. 2009-0009-DWQ, NPDES NO. CAS000002, | |
| | | GENERAL PERMIT FOR STORM WATER DISCHARGES ASSOCIATED WITH CONSTRUCTION AND LAND | |
| | | DISTURBANCE ACTIVITIES. | |
| RWQCB 401 | 401- | THE TREATMENT, STORAGE, AND DISPOSAL OF WASTEWATER DURING THE LIFE OF THE PROJECT MUST BE | Sheet 9 |
| | III.D | DONE IN ACCORDANCE WITH WASTE DISCHARGE REQUIREMENTS ESTABLISHED BY THE SAN DIEGO WATER | - 24 |
| | | BOARD PURSUANT TO CWC § 13260. | |
| RWQCB 401 | 401- | DISCHARGES OF CONCENTRATED FLOW DURING CONSTRUCTION OR AFTER COMPLETION MUST NOT CAUSE | Sheet 9 |
| | III.E | DOWNSTREAM EROSION OR DAMAGE TO PROPERTIES OR STREAM HABITAT. | -9 |
| SOURCE | BMP ID | DESCRIPTION | PLAN |
|-----------|-----------|---|---------|
| | | | NOTE |
| RWQCB 401 | 401- | WATER CONTAINING MUD, SILT, OR OTHER POLLUTANTS FROM EQUIPMENT WASHING OR OTHER | Sheet 9 |
| | III.F | ACTIVITIES, MUST NOT BE DISCHARGED TO WATERS OF THE U.S. AND/OR STATE OR PLACED IN LOCATIONS | - 31 |
| | | THAT MAY BE SUBJECTED TO STORM FLOWS. POLLUTANTS DISCHARGED TO AREAS WITHIN A STREAM | |
| | | DIVERSION AREA MUST BE REMOVED AT THE END OF EACH WORK DAY OR SOONER IF RAIN IS PREDICTED. | |
| RWQCB 401 | 401- | ALL SURFACE WATERS, INCLUDING PONDED WATERS, MUST BE DIVERTED AWAY FROM AREAS | Sheet 9 |
| | III.G | UNDERGOING GRADING, CONSTRUCTION, EXCAVATION, VEGETATION REMOVAL, AND/OR ANY OTHER | - 9 |
| | | ACTIVITY WHICH MAY RESULT IN A DISCHARGE TO THE RECEIVING WATER. DIVERSION ACTIVITIES MUST | |
| | | NOT RESULT IN THE DEGRADATION OF BENEFICIAL USES OR EXCEEDANCE OF WATER QUALITY OBJECTIVES | |
| | | OF THE RECEIVING WATERS. ANY TEMPORARY DAM OR OTHER ARTIFICIAL OBSTRUCTION CONSTRUCTED | |
| | | MUST ONLY BE BUILT FROM MATERIALS SUCH AS CLEAN GRAVEL WHICH WILL CAUSE LITTLE OR NO | |
| | | SILTATION. NORMAL FLOWS MUST BE RESTORED TO THE AFFECTED STREAM IMMEDIATELY UPON | |
| | | COMPLETION OF WORK AT THAT LOCATION | |
| RWQCB 401 | 401- | SUBSTANCES HAZARDOUS TO AQUATIC LIFE INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PETROLEUM PRODUCTS, | Sheet 9 |
| | III.H | RAW CEMENT/CONCRETE, ASPHALT, AND COATING MATERIALS, MUST BE PREVENTED FROM | - 17 |
| | | CONTAMINATING THE SOIL AND/OR ENTERING WATERS OF THE U.S. AND/OR STATE. BMPS MUST BE | thru 28 |
| | | IMPLEMENTED TO PREVENT SUCH DISCHARGES DURING EACH PROJECT ACTIVITY INVOLVING HAZARDOUS | |
| | | MATERIALS. | |
| RWQCB 401 | 401-III.I | REMOVAL OF VEGETATION MUST OCCUR BY HAND, MECHANICALLY, OR USING U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL | Sheet 9 |
| | | PROTECTION AGENCY APPROVED HERBICIDES DEPLOYED WITH APPLICABLE BMPS TO PREVENT IMPACTS TO | - 4 |
| | | BENEFICIAL USES OF WATERS OF THE U.S. AND/OR STATE. USE OF AQUATIC PESTICIDES MUST BE DONE IN | |
| | | ACCORDANCE WITH STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD WATER QUALITY ORDER NO. 2004-0009- | |
| | | DWQ, AND ANY SUBSEQUENT REISSUANCE AS APPLICABLE. REMOVAL OF VEGETATION MUST OCCUR | |
| | | OUTSIDE OF THE AVIAN NESTING SEASON (MARCH 15-AUGUST 31). | |
| RWQCB 401 | 401-III.J | REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF EXOTIC INVASIVE SPECIES SHALL BE DONE IN A MANNER THAT PREVENTS THE | Sheet 9 |
| | | SPREAD OF EXOTIC INVASIVE SPECIES TO OTHER AREAS. | - 5 |
| RWQCB 401 | 401- | ALL OF THE YEARLY MAINTENANCE ACTIONS MUST BE COMPLETED BY MARCH 14 OF EACH YEAR. | Sheet 9 |
| | III.K | | -1 |
| RWQCB 401 | 401- | THE DREDGED SEDIMENT MUST BE TEMPORARILY STOCKPILED AT TWO SEPARATE STAGING AREAS AS | Sheet 9 |
| | III.L | DESCRIBED IN THE MITIGATED NEGATIVE DECLARATION FOR THE TIJUANA RIVER PILOT AND SMUGGLER'S | - 18 |
| | | GULCH CHANNEL MAINTENANCE. (CITY OF SAN DIEGO, JULY 18, 2011). | |

| SOURCE | | DESCRIPTION | DI Λ N |
|-----------|-------|---|---------|
| SOUNCE | | DESCRIPTION | |
| | | | NOTE |
| RWQCB 401 | 401- | MANAGEMENT OF DREDGED SEDIMENT STOCKPILES TEMPORARILY STORED AT THE STAGING AREA MUST | Sheet 9 |
| | III.M | COMPLY WITH R9-2007-0104, CONDITIONAL WAIVERS OF WASTE DISCHARGE REQUIREMENTS FOR SPECIFIC | - 18 |
| | | TYPES OF DISCHARGE WITHIN THE SAN DIEGO REGION, CONDITIONAL WAIVER 8. | |
| ACOE 404 | 404- | PRIOR TO INITIATING CONSTRUCTION IN WATERS OF THE U.S., THE PERMITTEE SHALL SUBMIT TO THE | None |
| | SC2 | CORPS REGULATORY DIVISION WRITTEN RESTORATION AND ENHANCEMENT PLANS SHOWING ALL WORK | |
| | | AND STRUCTURES IN WATERS OF THE U.S. ALL PLANS SHALL BE IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE FINAL MAP AND | |
| | | DRAWING STANDARDS FOR THE LOS ANGELES DISTRICT REGULATORY DIVISION DATED SEPTEMBER 21, 2009 | |
| | | (HTTP://WWW.SPL.USACE.ARMY.MI1!REGULATORY/PN/SPL-RG_MAP-DRAWING-STANDARD_FINACW- | |
| | | FIG.PDF). | |
| | | ALL PLAN SHEETS SHALL BE SIGNED, DATED, AND SUBMITTED ON PAPER NO LARGER THAN LLX 17 INCHES. | |
| | | NO WORK IN WATERS OF THE U.S. IS AUTHORIZED UNTIL THE PERMITTEE RECEIVES, IN WRITING (BY LETTER | |
| | | OR E-MAIL), CORPS REGULATORY DIVISION APPROVAL OF THE FINAL DETAILED GRADING/CONSTRUCTION | |
| | | PLANS. THE PERMITTEE SHALL ENSURE THAT THE PROJECT IS BUILT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CORPS- | |
| | | APPROVED PLANS. NO DREDGED OR EXCAVATED MATERIAL SHALL BE DISPOSED IN WATERS OF THE U.S. | |
| | | WITHOUT PRIOR CORPS AUTHORIZATION. IF THE DREDGED MATERIAL IS STOCKPILED AND SCREENED AND | |
| | | TRANSPORTED TO THE BEACH THE CORPS MAY ALLOW DISCHARGE OF THE MATERIAL IF IT MEETS | |
| | | COMPLIANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE INLAND TESTING MANUAL (ITM) OR OTHER VALID CORPS | |
| | | OPPORTUNISTIC BEACH NOURISHMENT PERMITS. | |
| | | | |

| SOURCE | BMP ID | DESCRIPTION | PLAN |
|----------|--------------|---|-------------------------|
| ACOE 404 | 404- SC3 | THE PERMITTEE SHALL CLEARLY MARK THE LIMITS OF THE WORKSPACE WITH FLAGGING OR SIMILAR MEANS TO ENSURE MECHANIZED EQUIPMENT DOES NOT ENTER PRESERVED WATERS OF THE U.S. AND RIPARIAN WETLAND/HABITAT AREAS SHOWN ON ATTACHED DRAWINGS. ADVERSE IMPACTS TO WATERS OF THE U.S. BEYOND THE CORPS-APPROVED CONSTRUCTION FOOTPRINT ARE NOT AUTHORIZED. SUCH IMPACTS COULD RESULT IN PERMIT SUSPENSION AND REVOCATION, ADMINISTRATIVE, CIVIL OR CRIMINAL PENALTIES, AND/OR SUBSTANTIAL, ADDITIONAL, COMPENSATORY MITIGATION REQUIREMENTS. WITHIN 60 CALENDAR DAYS OF COMPLETION OF AUTHORIZED WORK IN WATERS OF THE U.S., THE PERMITTEE SHALL SUBMIT TO | NOTE Sheet 10 - 6 |
| | | THE CORPS REGULATORY DIVISION A POST-PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION MEMORANDUM INCLUDING THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION (ALSO SEE SPECIAL CONDITION 12): A) DATE(S) WORK WITHIN WATERS OF THE U.S. WAS INITIATED AND COMPLETED; B) SUMMARY OF COMPLIANCE STATUS WITH EACH SPECIAL CONDITION OF THIS PERMIT (INCLUDING ANY NONCOMPLIANCE THAT PREVIOUSLY OCCURRED OR IS CURRENTLY OCCURRING AND CORRECTIVE ACTIONS TAKEN OR PROPOSED TO ACHIEVE COMPLIANCE); C) COLOR PHOTOGRAPHS (INCLUDING MAP OF PHOTOPOINTS) TAKEN AT THE PROJECT SITE BEFORE AND AFTER CONSTRUCTION FOR THOSE ASPECTS DIRECTLY ASSOCIATED WITH PERMANENT IMPACTS TO WATERS OF THE U.S. SUCH THAT THE EXTENT OF AUTHORIZED IMPACTS CAN BE VERIFIED; D) ONE COPY OF "AS BUILT" DRAWINGS OR PLANS FOR THE ENTIRE PROJECT. ELECTRONIC SUBMITTAL (ADOBE PDF FORMAT) IS PREFERRED. ALL SHEETS MUST BE SIGNED, DATED, AND TO-SCALE. IF SUBMITTING PAPER COPIES, SHEETS MUST BE NO LARGER THAN 11 X 17 INCHES; AND E) SIGNED CERTIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE (ATTACHED AS PART OF THIS PERMIT PACKAGE). | |
| ACOE 404 | 404- SC13 | THE PERMITTEE SHALL ENSURE THAT SUBSTANCES HAZARDOUS TO AQUATIC LIFE INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PETROLEUM PRODUCTS, RAW CEMENT/CONCRETE, ASPHALT, AND COATING MATERIALS, ARE | Sheet 9 17 |
| | | PREVENTED FROM CONTAMINATING THE SOIL AND/OR ENTERING WOUS AND/OR STATE. BMPS MUST BE IMPLEMENTED TO PREVENT SUCH DISCHARGES DURING EACH PROJECT ACTIVITY INVOLVING HAZARDOUS MATERIALS. | thru 28 |
| ACOE 404 | 404- SC15 | THE PERMITTEE SHALL ENSURE THE DREDGED SEDIMENT WILL BE TEMPORARILY STOCKPILED AT SEPARATE STAGING AREAS AS DESCRIBED IN THE TIJUANA RIVER VALLEY EMERGENCY CHANNEL MAINTENANCE PROJECT DESCRIPTION, (CITY OF SAN DIEGO, OCTOBER 1, 2009). | Sheet 9 – 18 |

| SOURCE | BMP ID | DESCRIPTION | PLAN |
|-----------|--------|--|---------|
| | | | NOTE |
| ACOE 404 | 404- | NO DEBRIS, SAND, SILT, TRASH, CONCRETE OR WASHINGS THEREOF, OIL OR OTHER PETROLEUM PRODUCTS | Sheet 9 |
| | SC16 | OR WASHINGS THEREOF, OR OTHER FOREIGN MATERIALS SHALL BE ALLOWED TO ENTER OR BE PLACED | -6 |
| | | WHERE IT MAY BE WASHED BY RAINFALL OR RUNOFF WATERS INTO WOUS. UPON PROJECT COMPLETION, | thru 32 |
| | | ANY AND ALL EXCESS CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS, DEBRIS, AND/OR OTHER EXCESS PROJECT MATERIALS | |
| | | SHALL BE REMOVED TO AN APPROPRIATE UPLAND DISPOSAL SITE (NOT WOUS, INCLUDING JURISDICTIONAL | |
| | | WETLANDS). | |
| ACOE 404 | 404- | THE PERMITTEE SHALL INSTALL SILT FENCES TO TRAP ERODED SEDIMENTS ON-SITE AND TO DIVERT RUNOFF | Sheet 9 |
| | SC17 | AROUND DISTURBED SOILS WITHIN THE STAGING AREAS. SILT FENCES SHALL ALSO BE PLACED ALONG THE | -9 |
| | | TOPS AND TOES OF SLOPES OF ACCESS ROADS, AS NECESSARY, TO PREVENT SILT FROM DISCHARGING INTO | |
| | | WOUS. | |
| ACOE 404 | 404- | THE PERMITTEE SHALL REGULARLY APPLY WATER TO CONSTRUCTION AREAS TO CONTROL DUST IN ORDER | Sheet 9 |
| | SC18 | TO MINIMIZE IMPACTS TO WOUS ADJACENT TO CONSTRUCTION AREAS. OTHER CONDITIONS PERMITTEE | - 6, 18 |
| | | SHALL ABIDE BY TO MITIGATE STAGING AND CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS TO ADJACENT PROPERTY | |
| | | OWNERS (APOS) NEAR STAGING AREA B INCLUDE: 1) THE EXISTING STOCKPILE ONSITE BE REMOVED AS | |
| | | SOON AS POSSIBLE, 2) NEW STOCKPILES BE ELIMINATED OR MOVED AT LEAST 100 FT. OR BETTER PLACED | |
| | | AND COVERED AS PRACTICABLE, 3) BMPS ARE IN PLACE AND MONITORED FOR AIR, DUST CONTROL, | |
| | | FUELING, VIBRATION, TRASH CONTROL, AND NOISE IMPACTS TO AVOID IMPACTS TO ADJACENT PROPERTIES | |
| | | TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT PRACTICABLE, AND 4) ASSIST CORPS REVIEW OF NEED FOR STAGING AREA B; | |
| | | AND REVIEW OF OTHER STAGING REPLACEMENT SITES SUCH AS STAGING AREA A PREVIOUSLY USED IN PAST | |
| | | MAINTENANCE. PERMITTEE SHALL BE NOTIFIED WHEN APOS SUBMIT CONCERNS TO PERMITTEE AND THE | |
| | | CORPS SHALL COORDINATE WITH APOS AND PERMITTEE AS APPROPRIATE. | |
| ACOE 404 | 404- | THE PERMITTEE SHALL ENSURE THAT EQUIPMENT NECESSARY TO EXTINGUISH SMALL BRUSH FIRES (FROM | Sheet 9 |
| | SC19 | SPARKING VEHICLES, ETC.) IS PRESENT ON-SITE DURING ALL PHASES OF PROJECT ACTIVITIES, ALONG WITH | - 33 |
| | | TRAINED PERSONNEL FOR USE OF SUCH EQUIPMENT. | |
| CDFG 1600 | 1600- | NOTIFICATION PRIOR TO WORK. THE PERMITTEE SHALL NOTIFY DFG, IN WRITING, AT LEAST FIVE DAYS PRIOR | Sheet |
| | 1.5 | TO INITIATION OF CONSTRUCTION (PROJECT) ACTIVITIES AND AT LEAST FIVE DAYS PRIOR TO COMPLETION | 10 – 3 |
| | | OF CONSTRUCTION (PROJECT) ACTIVITIES, EACH TIME PROJECT ACTIVITIES OCCUR. NOTIFICATION SHALL BE | |
| | | SENT TO DFG'S SOUTH COAST OFFICE AT THE ADDRESS ABOVE, | |
| | | ATTN: STREAMBED ALTERATION PROGRAM - SM # 1600-2011-0271-R5. | |

| SOURCE | BMP ID | DESCRIPTION | PLAN |
|-----------|--------|---|---------|
| | | | NOTE |
| CDFG 1600 | 1600- | HERBICIDE USE IN CONFORMANCE WITH APPLICABLE LAWS. NOTHING IN THIS AGREEMENT REPRESENTS A | Sheet |
| | 2.11 | PESTICIDE USE RECOMMENDATION THAT ALLOWS FOR AN ACTION THAT CONFLICTS WITH PESTICIDE USE | 10 - 1 |
| | | REGULATIONS. ALL HERBICIDE USE CONDITIONS FOR MIXING, APPLICATION AND CLEAN-UP SHALL | |
| | | CONFORM TO ALL APPLICABLE FEDERAL, STATE, AND LOCAL REGULATIONS. ANY APPLICATION OF HERBICIDE | |
| | | SHALL BE DONE BY A LICENSED OR CERTIFIED APPLICATOR IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE, FEDERAL, | |
| | | STATE, AND LOCAL LAWS. | |
| CDFG 1600 | 1600- | HERBICIDES APPROVED FOR USE NEAR WATER. ANY HERBICIDE USED WHERE THERE IS THE POSSIBILITY | Sheet |
| | 2.12 | THAT THE HERBICIDE COULD COME INTO DIRECT CONTACT WITH WATER SHALL BE APPROVED FOR USE IN | 10 - 1 |
| | | AN AQUATIC ENVIRONMENT. GREAT CARE SHALL BE TAKEN TO AVOID CONTACT WITH ANY NATIVE | |
| | | VEGETATION, AND HERBICIDE SHALL ONLY BE APPLIED ON CALM DAYS TO PREVENT AIRBORNE TRANSFER OF | |
| | | THE HERBICIDE, | |
| CDFG 1600 | 1600- | HERBICIDE MIXING SITES. HERBICIDE MIXING SITES SHALL ONLY BE LOCATED IN AREAS DEVOID OF | Sheet |
| | 2.14 | VEGETATION, AND WHERE THERE IS NO POTENTIAL OF A SPILL REACHING A VEGETATED AREA OR A STREAM, | 10 - 1 |
| | | FOR EXAMPLE AVOID MIXING AT A STORM WATER-INLET. | |
| CDFG 1600 | 1600- | REMOVE CLEARED MATERIAL FROM STREAM. ALL TRIMMED OR CLEARED MATERIAL/VEGETATION SHALL BE | Sheet 9 |
| | 2.15 | REMOVED FROM THE AREA AND DEPOSITED WHERE IT CANNOT RE-ENTER THE STREAM. | - 18 |
| CDFG 1600 | 1600- | SPOIL SITES. SPOIL SITES SHALL NOT BE LOCATED WITHIN A STREAM, WHERE SPOILS MAY BE WASHED BACK | Sheet 9 |
| | 2.16 | INTO A STREAM, OR WHERE IT MAY COVER AQUATIC OR RIPARIAN VEGETATION. | - 18 |
| CDFG 1600 | 1600- | MOVEMENT OF ROCK. GRAVEL AND OTHER MATERIALS, ROCK, GRAVEL, AND/OR OTHER MATERIALS SHALL | Sheet 9 |
| | 2.17 | NOT BE IMPORTED TO, TAKEN FROM OR MOVED WITHIN THE BED OR BANKS OF THE STREAM EXCEPT AS | - 2 |
| | | ADDRESSED IN THIS AGREEMENT. | |
| CDFG 1600 | 1600- | AUTHORIZED STRUCTURES. THIS AGREEMENT DOES NOT AUTHORIZE THE CONSTRUCTION OF ANY | None |
| | 2.18 | TEMPORARY OR PERMANENT DAM, STRUCTURE, FLOW RESTRICTION OR FILL EXCEPT AS DESCRIBED IN THE | |
| | | PERMITTEE'S NOTIFICATION. | |
| CDFG 1600 | 1600- | MINIMIZE TURBIDITY AND SILTATION. PERMITTEE SHALL TAKE PRECAUTIONS TO MINIMIZE | Sheet 9 |
| | 2.19 | TURBIDITY/SILTATION DURING CONSTRUCTION AND POST-CONSTRUCTION PERIODS, PRECAUTIONS SHALL | -7 |
| | | INCLUDE, BUT ARE NOT LIMITED TO: PRE-CONSTRUCTION PLANNING TO IDENTIFY SITE SPECIFIC TURBIDITY | thru 15 |
| | | AND SILTATION MINIMIZATION MEASURES AND BEST MANAGEMENT EROSION CONTROL PRACTICES; BEST | |
| | | MANAGEMENT EROSION CONTROL PRACTICES DURING PROJECT ACTIVITY; AND SETTLING, FILTERING, OR | |
| | | OTHERWISE TREATING SILTY AND TURBID WATER PRIOR TO DISCHARGE INTO A STREAM OR STORM DRAIN. | |

| SOURCE | BMP ID | DESCRIPTION | PLAN |
|-----------|---------------|---|----------------------------|
| CDFG 1600 | 1600- 2.20 | DIVERSION PLAN. IF FLOWING WATER IS PRESENT OR REASONABLY ANTICIPATED, THE PERMITTEE SHALL SUBMIT FOR APPROVAL A DETAILED WATER DIVERSION/DEWATERING PLAN TO DFG, DFG WILL REVIEW THE PROPOSED WATER DIVERSION METHOD, TO APPROVE THE PLAN OR PROVIDE THE REQUIREMENTS FOR THAT APPROVAL. THE PERMITTEE MAY NOT COMMENCE THE DEWATERING OF THE STREAM OR DIVERSION OF WATER WITHOUT THE EXPLICIT APPROVAL FROM DFG. | N/A |
| CDFG 1600 | 1600- 2.21 | WEATHER RESTRICTIONS. THE PERMITTEE SHALL MONITOR THE FIVE DAY WEATHER FORECAST. IF ANY PRECIPITATION IS FORECASTED, WORK ACTIVITIES SHALL INVOLVE THE SECURING OF THE SITE SO AS NO MATERIALS MAY ENTER OR BE WASHED INTO THE STREAM. THE SITE SHALL BE COMPLETELY SECURED ONE DAY PRIOR TO PRECIPITATION, UNLESS PRIOR WRITTEN APPROVAL HAS BEEN PROVIDED BY DFG. DURING PERIOD OF PRECIPITATION, NO CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES MAY OCCUR; ACTIVITIES INVOLVING THE PREVENTING OF MATERIALS FROM ENTERING THE STREAM OR BEING WASHED DOWNSTREAM MAY BE CONDUCTED. IN THE EVENT THAT ONE INCH OF PRECIPITATION IS ACCUMULATED WITHIN THE WATERSHED, NO ACTIVITIES SHALL OCCUR ON SITE FOR TWO WEEKS, OR UNTIL THE FLOWS HAVE RECEDED AND THE MOISTURE CONTENT OF THE SOILS HAS STABILIZED. | Sheet 9 – 34 |
| CDFG 1600 | 1600- 2.22 | MINIMIZE VEHICLE PARKING. VEHICLES MAY ENTER AND EXIT THE WORK AREA AS NECESSARY FOR PROJECT ACTIVITIES, BUT MAY NOT BE PARKED OVERNIGHT WITHIN TEN (10) FEET OF THE DRIP LINE OF ANY TREES; NOR SHALL VEHICLES BE PARKED WHERE MECHANICAL FLUID LEAKS MAY POTENTIALLY ENTER THE WATERS OF THE STATE. | Sheet 9 - 31 |
| CDFG 1600 | 1600- 2.23 | EQUIPMENT AND VEHICLE SPILLS AND CONTAMINANTS. ANY EQUIPMENT OR VEHICLES DRIVEN AND/OR OPERATED WITHIN OR ADJACENT TO THE STREAM SHALL BE CHECKED AND MAINTAINED DAILY, TO PREVENT LEAKS OF MATERIALS THAT IF INTRODUCED TO WATER COULD BE DELETERIOUS TO AQUATIC LIFE. THE PERMITTEE SHALL MAINTAIN ALL VEHICLES AND EQUIPMENT IN PROPER WORKING CONDITION TO MINIMIZE FUGITIVE EMISSIONS AND ACCIDENTAL SPILLS FROM MOTOR OIL, ANTIFREEZE, HYDRAULIC FLUID, GREASE, OR OTHER FLUIDS OR HAZARDOUS MATERIALS. ALL FUEL OR HAZARDOUS WASTE LEAKS, SPILLS, OR RELEASES SHALL BE STOPPED OR REPAIRED IMMEDIATELY AND CLEANED UP AT THE TIME OF OCCURRENCE. THE PERMITTEE SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR SPILL MATERIAL REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL TO AN APPROVED OFFSITE LANDFILL AND SPILL REPORTING TO THE PERMITTING AGENCIES. SERVICE CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT SHALL BE STORED AT DESIGNATED AREAS ONLY. SERVICE/MAINTENANCE VEHICLES SHALL CARRY APPROPRIATE EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS TO ISOLATE AND REMEDIATE LEAKS OR SPILLS. A SPILL CONTAINMENT KIT SHALL BE AVAILABLE ONSITE FOR ALL FUELING, MAINTENANCE, AND CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES. | Sheet 9 - 22, 27, 31 |

| SOURCE | BMP ID | DESCRIPTION | PLAN |
|-----------|--------|---|---------|
| | | | NOTE |
| CDFG 1600 | 1600- | DRIP PANS. STATIONARY EQUIPMENT SUCH AS CRANES, MOTORS, PUMPS, GENERATORS, AND WELDERS | Sheet 9 |
| | 2.24 | LOCATED WITHIN OR ADJACENT TO THE STREAM SHALL BE POSITIONED OVER DRIP PANS. | - 32 |
| CDFG 1600 | 1600- | NO EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE IN STREAM. NO EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE SHALL BE DONE WITHIN OR | Sheet 9 |
| | 2.25 | NEAR ANY STREAM/LAKE WHERE PETROLEUM PRODUCTS OR OTHER POLLUTANTS FROM THE EQUIPMENT | -31 |
| | | MAY ENTER THESE AREAS UNDER ANY FLOW. | |
| CDFG 1600 | 1600- | KEEP POLLUTED WATER FROM ENTERING STREAM. WATER CONTAINING MUD, SILT, OR OTHER POLLUTANTS | Sheet 9 |
| | 2.26 | FROM AGGREGATE WASHING OR OTHER ACTIVITIES SHALL NOT BE ALLOWED TO ENTER A FLOWING STREAM | -9 |
| | | OR PLACED IN LOCATIONS THAT MAY BE SUBJECT TO HIGH STORM FLOWS. | |
| CDFG 1600 | 1600- | KEEP POLLUTANTS OUT OF STREAM. NO DEBRIS, SOIL, SILT, SAND, BARK, SLASH, SAWDUST, RUBBISH, | Sheet 9 |
| | 2.27 | CONSTRUCTION WASTE, CEMENT OR CONCRETE OR WASHINGS THEREOF, ASPHALT, PAINT, OIL OR OTHER | - 6 |
| | | PETROLEUM PRODUCTS, OR ANY OTHER SUBSTANCES/MATERIALS ASSOCIATED WITH ANY PROJECT- | thru 32 |
| | | RELATED ACTIVITY SHALL BE ALLOWED TO CONTAMINATE THE SOIL AND/OR ENTER INTO OR BE PLACED | |
| | | WHERE THEY MAY BE WASHED BY RAINFALL OR RUNOFF INTO A STREAM OR LAKE. ANY OF THESE | |
| | | SUBSTANCES/MATERIALS, PLACED WITHIN OR WHERE THEY MAY ENTER A STREAM OR LAKE, BY THE | |
| | | PERMITTEE OR ANY PARTY WORKING UNDER CONTRACT, OR WITH THE PERMISSION OF THE PERMITTEE, | |
| | | SHALL BE REMOVED IMMEDIATELY UPON OBSERVATION OF THEIR PRESENCE. WHEN OPERATIONS ARE | |
| | | COMPLETED, ANY EXCESS MATERIALS OR DEBRIS SHALL BE REMOVED FROM THE WORK AREA. | |
| CDFG 1600 | 1600- | 150-FOOT HIGH WATER MARK. NO RUBBISH SHALL BE DEPOSITED WITHIN 150 FEET OF THE HIGH WATER | Sheet 9 |
| | 2.28 | MARK OF ANY STREAM. | - 23 |
| CDFG 1600 | 1600- | LOCATION OF STORAGE/STAGING AREAS. STAGING/STORAGE AREAS FOR EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS | Sheet 9 |
| | 2.29 | SHALL BE LOCATED OUTSIDE OF THE STREAM. | - 18 |
| USFWS BO | BO- | THE CITY WILL TEMPORARILY FENCE (WITH SILT BARRIERS) THE LIMITS OF PROJECT CONSTRUCTION | Sheet 9 |
| | CM2 | STAGING AREAS AND ACCESS ROUTES AND MARK (E.G., FLAG) THE LIMITS OF DREDGING/EXCAVATION TO | -9 |
| | | PREVENT ADDITIONAL IMPACTS AND THE SPREAD OF SILT FROM THE CONSTRUCTION ZONE INTO ADJACENT | |
| | | AVOIDED HABITATS. FENCING/MARKING WILL BE INSTALLED IN A MANNER THAT DOES NOT IMPACT | |
| | | AVOIDED HABITATS. THE CITY WILL SUBMIT TO THE AGENCIES FOR APPROVAL, AT LEAST 2 DAYS PRIOR TO | |
| | | INITIATING PROJECT IMPACTS, PHOTOGRAPHS THAT SHOW THE FENCED/MARKED LIMITS OF IMPACT. IF | |
| | | WORK OCCURS BEYOND THE FENCED/MARKED LIMITS OF IMPACT, ALL WORK WILL CEASE UNTIL THE | |
| | | PROBLEM HAS BEEN REMEDIED TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE AGENCIES. ANY RIPARIAN/WETLAND OR | |
| | | UPLAND HABITAT IMPACTS THAT OCCUR BEYOND THE APPROVED FENCED WILL BE OFFSET AT A AS | |
| | | DETERMINED BY THE AGENCIES. TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION FENCING/MARKING WILL BE REMOVED UPON | |
| | | PROJECT COMPLETION. | |

| SOURCE | BMP ID | DESCRIPTION | PLAN |
|-------------------|----------|---|---------|
| | | | NOTE |
| USFWS BO | BO- | THE CITY WILL ENSURE THAT THE FOLLOWING ENVIRONMENTALLY RESPONSIBLE PRACTICES ARE | Sheet 9 |
| | CM6 | IMPLEMENTED DURING PROJECT CONSTRUCTION: | -2,6, |
| | | | 23, 31 |
| | | A) CONTRACTORS AND CONSTRUCTION PERSONNEL WILL STRICTLY LIMIT THEIR ACTIVITIES, VEHICLES, | |
| | | EQUIPMENT, AND CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS TO THE FENCED PROJECT FOOTPRINT; | |
| | | B) THE PROJECT SITE WILL BE KEPT AS CLEAN OF DEBRIS AS POSSIBLE. ALL FOOD RELATED TRASH ITEMS | |
| | | WILL BE ENCLOSED IN SEALED CONTAINERS AND REGULARLY REMOVED FROM THE SITE; | |
| | | C) PETS OF PROJECT PERSONNEL WILL NOT BE ALLOWED ON THE PROJECT SITE; | |
| | | D) ALL EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE, STAGING, AND DISPENSING OF FUEL, OIL, COOLANT, OR ANY | |
| | | OTHER SUCH ACTIVITIES WILL OCCUR IN DESIGNATED AREAS OUTSIDE OF WATERS OF THE UNITED STATES | |
| | | WITHIN THE FENCED PROJECT IMPACT LIMITS. THESE DESIGNATED AREAS WILL BE LOCATED IN PREVIOUSLY | |
| | | COMPACTED AND DISTURBED AREAS TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT PRACTICABLE IN SUCH A MANNER AS TO | |
| | | PREVENT ANY RUNOFF FROM ENTERING WATERS OF THE UNITED STATES AND WILL BE SHOWN ON THE | |
| | | CONSTRUCTION PLANS. FUELING OF EQUIPMENT WILL TAKE PLACE WITHIN EXISTING PAVED AREAS | |
| | | GREATER THAN 100 FEET FROM WATERS OF THE UNITED STATES. CONTRACTOR EQUIPMENT WILL BE | |
| | | CHECKED FOR LEAKS PRIOR TO OPERATION AND REPAIRED AS NECESSARY. "NO-FUELING ZONES" WILL BE | |
| | | DESIGNATED ON CONSTRUCTION PLANS; AND | |
| | | E) IMPACTS FROM FUGITIVE DUST WILL BE AVOIDED AND MINIMIZED THROUGH WATERING AND | |
| | | OTHER APPROPRIATE MEASURES; AND | |
| | | F) NO WORK WILL OCCUR AT NIGHT. | |
| BIOLOGICAL | RESOURCE | PROTECTION | |
| MMP | BIO-1 | RESTRICT VEHICLES TO ACCESS DESIGNATED IN THE MASTER PROGRAM. | Sheet 9 |
| | | | - 2 |
| MMP | BIO-2 | FLAG AND DELINEATE ALL SENSITIVE BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES TO REMAIN WITHIN OR ADJACENT TO THE | Sheet |
| | | MAINTENANCE AREA PRIOR TO INITIATION OF MAINTENANCE ACTIVITIES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SITE- | 10 - 1, |
| | | SPECIFIC INDIVIDUAL BIOLOGY ASSESSMENT (IBA), INDIVIDUAL HYDROLOGY AND HYDRAULIC ASSESSMENT | 2 |
| | | (IHHA) AND/OR INDIVIDUAL MAINTENANCE PLAN (IMP). | |

| SOURCE | BMP ID | DESCRIPTION | PLAN |
|--------|--------|---|---------|
| | | | NOTE |
| MMP | BIO-3 | CONDUCT A PRE-MAINTENANCE MEETING ON-SITE PRIOR TO THE START OF ANY MAINTENANCE ACTIVITY | Sheet |
| | | THAT OCCURS WITHIN OR ADJACENT TO SENSITIVE BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES. THE PRE-MAINTENANCE | 10 – 2 |
| | | MEETING SHALL INCLUDE THE QUALIFIED BIOLOGIST, FIELD ENGINEER/PLANNER, EQUIPMENT | |
| | | OPERATORS/SUPERINTENDENT AND ANY OTHER KEY PERSONNEL CONDUCTING OR INVOLVED WITH THE | |
| | | CHANNEL MAINTENANCE ACTIVITIES. THE QUALIFIED BIOLOGIST SHALL POINT OUT OR IDENTIFY SENSITIVE | |
| | | BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES TO BE AVOIDED DURING MAINTENANCE, FLAG/DELINEATE SENSITIVE RESOURCES | |
| | | TO BE AVOIDED, REVIEW SPECIFIC MEASURES TO BE IMPLEMENTED TO MINIMIZE DIRECT/INDIRECT | |
| | | IMPACTS, AND DIRECT CREWS OR OTHER PERSONNEL TO PROTECT SENSITIVE BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES AS | |
| | | NECESSARY. THE BIOLOGIST SHALL ALSO REVIEW THE PROPOSED EROSION CONTROL METHODS TO | |
| | | CONFIRM THAT THEY WOULD NOT POSE A RISK TO WILDLIFE (E.G., NON-BIODEGRADABLE BLANKETS WHICH | |
| | | MAY ENTANGLE WILDLIFE). | |
| MMP | BIO-4 | AVOID INTRODUCTION OF INVASIVE PLANT SPECIES WITH PHYSICAL EROSION CONTROL MEASURES (E.G., | Sheet |
| | | FIBER MULCH, RICE STRAW, ETC.). | 10 – 4 |
| MMP | BIO-5 | CONDUCT APPROPRIATE PRE-MAINTENANCE PROTOCOL SURVEYS IF MAINTENANCE IS PROPOSED DURING | Sheet |
| | | THE BREEDING SEASON OF A SENSITIVE ANIMAL SPECIES. IF SENSITIVE ANIMAL SPECIES COVERED BY THE | 10 – 1, |
| | | PEIR ARE IDENTIFIED, THEN APPLICABLE MEASURES FROM THE MMRP SHALL BE IMPLEMENTED UNDER THE | 2 |
| | | DIRECTION OF A QUALIFIED BIOLOGIST TO AVOID SIGNIFICANT DIRECT AND/OR INDIRECT IMPACTS TO | |
| | | IDENTIFIED SENSITIVE ANIMAL SPECIES. IF SENSITIVE ANIMAL SPECIES ARE IDENTIFIED DURING PRE- | |
| | | MAINTENANCE SURVEYS THAT ARE NOT COVERED BY THE PEIR, SWD SHALL CONTACT THE APPROPRIATE | |
| | | WILDLIFE AGENCIES AND ADDITIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW UNDER CEQA WILL BE REQUIRED. | |
| MMP | BIO-6 | REMOVE ARUNDO THROUGH ONE, OR A COMBINATION OF, THE FOLLOWING METHODS : (1) FOLIAR SPRAY | Sheet |
| | | (SPRAYING HERBICIDE ON LEAVES AND STEMS WITHOUT CUTTING FIRST) WHEN ARUNDO OCCURS IN | 10 – 5 |
| | | MONOTYPIC STANDS, OR (2) CUT AND PAINT (CUTTING STEMS CLOSE TO THE GROUND AND SPRAYING OR | |
| | | PAINTING HERBICIDE ON CUT STEM SURFACE) WHEN ARUNDO IS INTERMIXED WITH NATIVE PLANTS. WHEN | |
| | | SEDIMENT SUPPORTING ARUNDO MUST BE REMOVED, THE SEDIMENT SHALL BE EXCAVATED TO A DEPTH | |
| | | SUFFICIENT TO REMOVE THE RHIZOMES, WHEREVER FEASIBLE. FOLLOWING REMOVAL OF SEDIMENT | |
| | | CONTAINING RHIZOMES, LOOSE RHIZOME MATERIAL SHALL BE REMOVED FROM THE CHANNEL AND | |
| | | DISPOSED OFFSITE. AFTER THE INITIAL TREATMENT, THE AREA OF REMOVAL SHALL BE INSPECTED ON A | |
| | | QUARTERLY BASIS FOR UP TWO YEARS, OR UNTIL NO RESPROUTING IS OBSERVED DURING AN INSPECTION. | |
| | | IF RESPROUTING IS OBSERVED, THE CUT AND PAINT METHOD SHALL BE APPLIED TO ALL RESPROUTS. | |

| SOURCE | BMP ID | DESCRIPTION | PLAN |
|------------|--------|---|---------|
| | | | NOTE |
| MMP | BIO-7 | AVOID MECHANIZED MAINTENANCE WITHIN 300 FEET OF A COOPER'S HAWK NEST, 900 FEET OF A | Sheet |
| | | NORTHERN HARRIER'S NEST, OR 500 FEET OF ANY OTHER RAPTOR'S NEST UNTIL ANY FLEDGLINGS HAVE LEFT | 10 – 1, |
| | | THE NEST. | 2 |
| CDP- | CDP-5 | TO AVOID POTENTIAL IMPACTS TO COASTAL CALIFORNIA GNATCATCHER, LEAST BELL'S VIREO, AND OTHER | Sheet 9 |
| SPECIAL | | SENSITIVE BIRD SPECIES, DURING THEIR NESTING SEASON, MAINTENANCE ACTIVITIES WITHIN VEGETATED | -1 |
| CONDITIONS | | CHANNELS WILL NOT BE PERMITTED BETWEEN THE DATES OF FEBRUARY 15 TH AND SEPTEMBER 15 TH OF ANY | |
| | | YEAR; UNLESS WRITTEN PERMISSION FROM THE CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME AND US | |
| | | FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE IS PROVIDED TO THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR FOR REVIEW AND WRITTEN | |
| | | APPROVAL. | |
| CDP- | CDP-6A | PRIOR TO THE OF CONSTRUCTION, THE LIMITS OF THE WORK AREAS AND STAGING AREAS SHALL BE | Sheet 9 |
| SPECIAL | | DELINEATED IN COOPERATION WITH A QUALIFIED BIOLOGIST, LIMITING THE POTENTIAL AREA AFFECTED BY | -2, |
| CONDITIONS | | CONSTRUCTION AND ENSURING THAT ALL AGRICULTURAL LANDS, WETLANDS, AND OTHER | Sheet |
| | | ENVIRONMENTALLY SENSITIVE HABITATS ADJACENT TO CONSTRUCTION AREAS ARE AVOIDED DURING | 10 - 1 |
| | | CONSTRUCTION. ALL VEHICLES AND EQUIPMENT SHALL BE RESTRICTED TO THESE PRE-ESTABLISHED WORK | |
| | | AREAS AND HAUL ROUTES AND TO ESTABLISHED OR DESIGNATED STAGING AREAS. CLEARING AND | |
| | | GRADING SHALL BE LIMITED TO THE MINIMAL FOOTPRINT NECESSARY AND FOR THE SHORTEST TIME | |
| | | NECESSARY TO AVOID IMPACTS TO ADJACENT ESHA, RIPARIAN HABITAT AND COASTAL WATERS. | |
| PEIR | BIO- | PRIOR TO COMMENCING ANY ACTIVITY WHERE THE IBA INDICATES SIGNIFICANT IMPACTS TO BIOLOGICAL | Sheet |
| | 4.3.6 | RESOURCES MAY OCCUR, A PRE-MAINTENANCE MEETING SHALL BE HELD ON SITE WITH THE FOLLOWING IN | 10 – 2 |
| | | ATTENDANCE: CITY'S SWD MAINTENANCE MANAGER (MM), MITIGATION MONITORING COORDINATOR | |
| | | (MMC), AND MAINTENANCE CONTRACTOR (MC). THE BIOLOGIST SELECTED TO MONITOR THE ACTIVITIES | |
| | | SHALL BE PRESENT. AT THIS MEETING, THE MONITORING BIOLOGIST SHALL IDENTIFY AND DISCUSS THE | |
| | | MAINTENANCE PROTOCOLS THAT APPLY TO THE MAINTENANCE ACTIVITIES. AT THE PRE-MAINTENANCE | |
| | | MEETING, THE MONITORING BIOLOGIST SHALL SUBMIT TO THE MMC AND MC A COPY OF THE | |
| | | MAINTENANCE PLAN (REDUCED TO 11"X17") THAT IDENTIFIES AREAS TO BE PROTECTED, FENCED, AND | |
| | | MONITORED. THIS DATA SHALL INCLUDE ALL PLANNED LOCATIONS AND DESIGN OF NOISE ATTENUATION | |
| | | WALLS OR OTHER DEVICES. THE MONITORING BIOLOGIST ALSO SHALL SUBMIT A MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE | |
| | | TO THE MMC AND MC INDICATING WHEN AND WHERE MONITORING IS TO BEGIN AND SHALL NOTIFY THE | |
| | | MMC OF THE START DATE FOR MONITORING. | |

| SOURCE | BMP ID | DESCRIPTION | PLAN |
|--------|--------|--|---------|
| | | | NOTE |
| PEIR | BIO- | PRIOR TO COMMENCING ANY MAINTENANCE ACTIVITY WHICH MAY IMPACT SENSITIVE BIOLOGICAL | Sheet |
| | 4.3.13 | RESOURCES, THE MONITORING BIOLOGIST SHALL VERIFY THAT THE FOLLOWING ACTIONS HAVE BEEN | 10 - 1, |
| | | TAKEN, AS APPROPRIATE: | 6 |
| | | FENCING, FLAGGING, SIGNAGE, OR OTHER MEANS TO PROTECT SENSITIVE RESOURCES TO REMAIN | |
| | | AFTER MAINTENANCE HAS BEEN IMPLEMENTED; | |
| | | NOISE ATTENUATION MEASURES NEEDED TO PROTECT SENSITIVE WILDLIFE ARE IN PLACE AND EFFECTIVE; AND/OR | |
| | | NESTING RAPTORS HAVE BEEN IDENTIFIED AND NECESSARY MAINTENANCE SETBACKS HAVE BEEN | |
| | | ESTABLISHED IF MAINTENANCE IS TO OCCUR BETWEEN JANUARY 15 AND AUGUST 31. | |
| | | THE DESIGNATED BIOLOGICAL MONITOR SHALL BE PRESENT THROUGHOUT THE FIRST FULL DAY OF | |
| | | MAINTENANCE, WHENEVER MANDATED BY THE ASSOCIATED IBA. THEREAFTER, THROUGH THE DURATION | |
| | | OF THE MAINTENANCE ACTIVITY, THE MONITORING BIOLOGIST SHALL VISIT THE SITE WEEKLY TO CONFIRM | |
| | | THAT MEASURES REQUIRED TO | |
| | | PROTECT SENSITIVE RESOURCES (E.G., FLAGGING, FENCING, NOISE BARRIERS) CONTINUE TO BE EFFECTIVE. | |
| | | THE MONITORING BIOLOGIST SHALL DOCUMENT MONITORING EVENTS VIA A CONSULTANT SITE VISIT | |
| | | RECORD. THIS RECORD SHALL BE SENT TO THE MM EACH MONTH. THE MM WILL FORWARD COPIES TO | |
| | | MMC. | |
| PEIR | BIO- | MAINTENANCE ACTIVITIES SHALL NOT OCCUR WITHIN THE FOLLOWING AREAS: | Sheet |
| | 4.3.16 | 300 FEET FROM ANY NESTING SITE OF COOPER'S HAWK (ACCIPITER COOPERII); | 10 - 1 |
| | | 1,500 FEET FROM KNOWN LOCATIONS OF THE SOUTHERN POND TURTLE (CLEMMYS MARMORATA PALLIDA); | |
| | | 900 FEET FROM ANY NESTING SITES OF NORTHERN HARRIERS (CIRCUS CYANEUS); | |
| | | • 4,000 FEET FROM ANY NESTING SITES OF GOLDEN EAGLES (AQUILA CHRYSAETOS); OR | |
| | | 300 FEET FROM ANY OCCUPIED BURROW OR BURROWING OWLS (ATHENE CUNICULARIA). | |

| SOURCE | BMP ID | DESCRIPTION | PLAN |
|--------|--------|--|---------|
| | | | NOTE |
| PEIR | BIO- | IF EVIDENCE INDICATES THE POTENTIAL IS HIGH FOR A LISTED SPECIES TO BE PRESENT, BASED ON | Sheet 9 |
| | 4.3.17 | HISTORICAL RECORDS OR SITE CONDITIONS, THEN CLEARING, GRUBBING, OR GRADING (INSIDE AND | -1 |
| | | OUTSIDE THE MHPA) SHALL BE RESTRICTED DURING THE BREEDING SEASON WHERE DEVELOPMENT MAY | |
| | | IMPACT THE FOLLOWING SPECIES: | |
| | | LIGHT-FOOTED CLAPPER RAIL (BETWEEN FEBRUARY 15 AND AUGUST 15); | |
| | | WESTERN SNOWY PLOVER (BETWEEN MARCH 1 AND SEPTEMBER 15); | |
| | | LEAST TERN (BETWEEN APRIL 1 AND SEPTEMBER 15); | |
| | | CACTUS WREN (BETWEEN FEBRUARY 15 AND AUGUST 15); OR | |
| | | TRICOLORED BLACK BIRD (BETWEEN MARCH 1 AND AUGUST 1. | |
| | | | |
| | | WHEN OTHER SENSITIVE SPECIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE ARROYO TOAD, BURROWING OWL, | |
| | | OR QUINO CHECKERSPOT BUTTERFLY ARE KNOWN OR SUSPECTED TO BE PRESENT ALL APPROPRIATE | |
| | | PROTOCOL SURVEYS AND MITIGATION MEASURES SHALL BE IMPLEMENTED. | |
| PEIR | BIO- | IF A SUBJECT SPECIES IS NOT DETECTED DURING THE PROTOCOL SURVEY, THE QUALIFIED BIOLOGIST SHALL | Sheet |
| | 4.3.18 | SUBMIT SUBSTANTIAL EVIDENCE TO THE CITY'S ASSISTANT DEPUTY DIRECTOR (ADD) ENVIRONMENTAL | 10 – 1 |
| | | DESIGNEE AND AN APPLICABLE RESOURCE AGENCY WHICH DEMONSTRATES WHETHER OR NOT MITIGATION | |
| | | MEASURES SUCH AS NOISE WALLS ARE NECESSARY BETWEEN THE DATES STATED ABOVE FOR EACH SPECIES. | |
| | | IF THIS EVIDENCE CONCLUDES THAT NO IMPACTS TO THIS SPECIES ARE ANTICIPATED, NO MITIGATION | |
| | | MEASURES WOULD BE NECESSARY. | |
| PEIR | BIO- | IF THE SWD CHOOSES NOT TO DO THE REQUIRED SURVEYS, THEN IT SHALL BE ASSUMED THAT THE | Sheet |
| | 4.3.19 | APPROPRIATE AVIAN SPECIES ARE PRESENT AND ALL NECESSARY PROTECTION AND MITIGATION MEASURES | 10 – 1 |
| | | SHALL BE REQUIRED AS DESCRIBED IN MITIGATION MEASURE 4.3.21. | |
| PEIR | BIO- | IF NO SURVEYS ARE COMPLETED AND NO SOUND ATTENUATION DEVICES ARE INSTALLED, IT WILL BE | Sheet |
| | 4.3.20 | ASSUMED THAT THE HABITAT IN QUESTION IS OCCUPIED BY THE APPROPRIATE SPECIES AND THAT | 10 – 1 |
| | | MAINTENANCE ACTIVITIES WOULD GENERATE MORE THAN 60DB(A) LEQ WITHIN THE HABITAT REQUIRING | |
| | | PROTECTION. ALL SUCH ACTIVITIES ADJACENT TO THE PROTECTED HABITAT SHALL CEASE FOR THE | |
| | | DURATION OF THE BREEDING SEASON OF THE APPROPRIATE SPECIES AND A QUALIFIED BIOLOGIST SHALL | |
| | | ESTABLISH A LIMIT OF WORK. | |

| SOURCE | BMP ID | DESCRIPTION | PLAN |
|--------|--------|--|---------|
| | | | NOTE |
| PEIR | BIO- | IF MAINTENANCE OCCURS DURING THE RAPTOR BREEDING SEASON (JANUARY 15 TO AUGUST 31), A PRE- | Sheet |
| | 4.3.21 | MAINTENANCE SURVEY FOR ACTIVE RAPTOR NESTS SHALL BE CONDUCTED IN AREAS SUPPORTING SUITABLE | 10-6 |
| | | HABITAT. IF ACTIVE RAPTOR NESTS ARE FOUND, MAINTENANCE SHALL NOT OCCUR WITHIN 300 FEET OF A | |
| | | COOPER'S HAWK NEST, 900 FEET OF A NORTHERN HARRIER'S NEST, OR 500 FEET OF ANY OTHER RAPTOR'S | |
| | | NEST UNTIL ANY FLEDGLINGS HAVE LEFT THE NEST. | |
| PEIR | BIO- | IF REMOVAL OF ANY EUCALYPTUS TREES OR OTHER TREES USED BY RAPTORS FOR NESTING WITHIN A | Sheet |
| | 4.3.22 | MAINTENANCE AREA IS PROPOSED DURING THE RAPTOR BREEDING SEASON (JANUARY 15 THROUGH | 10-6 |
| | | AUGUST 31), A QUALIFIED BIOLOGIST SHALL ENSURE THAT NO RAPTORS ARE NESTING IN SUCH TREES. IF | |
| | | MAINTENANCE OCCURS DURING THE RAPTOR BREEDING SEASON, A PRE-MAINTENANCE SURVEY SHALL BE | |
| | | CONDUCTED AND NO MAINTENANCE SHALL OCCUR WITHIN 300 FEET OF ANY NESTING SITE OF COOPER'S | |
| | | HAWK OR OTHER NESTING RAPTOR UNTIL THE YOUNG FLEDGE. SHOULD THE BIOLOGIST DETERMINE THAT | |
| | | RAPTORS ARE NESTING, THE TREES SHALL NOT BE REMOVED UNTIL AFTER THE BREEDING SEASON. IN | |
| | | ADDITION, IF REMOVAL OF GRASSLAND OR OTHER HABITAT APPROPRIATE FOR NESTING BY NORTHERN | |
| | | HARRIERS, A QUALIFIED BIOLOGIST SHALL ENSURE THAT NO HARRIERS ARE NESTING IN SUCH AREAS. IF | |
| | | MAINTENANCE OCCURS DURING THE RAPTOR BREEDING SEASON, A PRE-MAINTENANCE SURVEY SHALL BE | |
| | | CONDUCTED AND NO MAINTENANCE SHALL OCCUR WITHIN 900 FEET OF ANY NESTING SITE OF NORTHERN | |
| | | HARRIER UNTIL THE YOUNG FLEDGE. | |
| PEIR | BIO- | IF MAINTENANCE ACTIVITIES WOULD OCCUR AT KNOWN LOCALITIES FOR LISTED FISH SPECIES OR WITHIN | Sheet |
| | 4.3.23 | SUITABLE HABITAT FOR OTHER HIGHLY SENSITIVE AQUATIC SPECIES (I.E., SOUTHWESTERN POND TURTLE), | 10 – 1 |
| | | AVOIDANCE OR MINIMIZATION MEASURES (I.E., EXCLUSIONARY FENCING, DEWATERING OF THE ACTIVITY | |
| | | AREA, LIVE-TRAPPING, AND TRANSLOCATION TO SUITABLE HABITAT) MUST BE IMPLEMENTED. | |
| PEIR | BIO- | IF MAINTENANCE ACTIVITIES WILL OCCUR WITHIN AREAS SUPPORTING LISTED AND/OR NARROW ENDEMIC | Sheet |
| | 4.3.24 | PLANTS, THE BOUNDARIES OF THE PLANT POPULATIONS DESIGNATED SENSITIVE BY THE RESOURCE | 10-1, |
| | | AGENCIES WILL BE CLEARLY DELINEATED WITH FLAGGING OR TEMPORARY FENCING THAT MUST REMAIN IN | 2 |
| | | PLACE FOR THE DURATION OF THE ACTIVITY. | |
| PEIR | 4.3.25 | IN ORDER TO AVOID IMPACTS TO NESTING AVIAN SPECIES, INCLUDING THOSE SPECIES NOT COVERED BY THE | Sheet 9 |
| | | MSCP, MAINTENANCE WITHIN OR ADJACENT TO AVIAN NESTING HABITAT SHALL OCCUR OUTSIDE OF THE | - 1, |
| | | AVIAN BREEDING SEASON (JANUARY 15 TO AUGUST 31) UNLESS POSTPONING MAINTENANCE WOULD | Sheet |
| | | RESULT IN A THREAT TO HUMAN LIFE OR PROPERTY. | 10 – 1, |
| | | | 2 |

| SOURCE | BMP ID | DESCRIPTION | PLAN |
|----------|--------|---|---------|
| | | | NOTE |
| ACOE 404 | 404- | IF TEMPORARY IMPACTS OCCUR THEN THE PERMITTEE SHALL ENSURE ALL SITES WITHIN WATERS OF THE | Sheet 9 |
| | SC5 | U.S. SUBJECT TO AUTHORIZED, TEMPORARY IMPACTS ARE RESTORED TO PRE-PROJECT ALIGNMENTS, | - 39 |
| | | ELEVATION CONTOURS, AND CONDITIONS, INCLUDING RE-VEGETATION WITH APPROPRIATE NATIVE PLANT | |
| | | SPECIES AFTER COMPLETION OF CONSTRUCTION IN THE AREA, AS DESCRIBED IN THE FINAL, CORPS- | |
| | | APPROVED MITIGATION PLAN: "CONCEPTUAL WETLANDS MITIGATION AND MONITORING PLAN" (DATED | |
| | | AUGUST 2010, AND PREPARED BY | |
| | | DUDEK). AT A MINIMUM, THE ACREAGE OF WATERS OF THE U.S. AND AQUATIC RESOURCE FUNCTIONS OF | |
| | | EACH SITE SHALL EQUAL OR EXCEED PRE-PROJECT ACREAGE OF WATERS OF THE U.S. AND AQUATIC | |
| | | RESOURCE FUNCTIONS BY THE END OF THE MONITORING PERIOD AS SPECIFIED IN THE PLAN. FUNCTIONS | |
| | | FOR THE ABOVE IMPACT AREAS SHALL BE ASSESSED ANNUALLY USING CRAM, RSRA, OR A SIMILAR CORPS- | |
| | | APPROVED FUNCTIONAL/CONDITION ASSESSMENT METHOD AS DESCRIBED IN THE ABOVE-MENTIONED | |
| | | MITIGATION PLAN. THE PERMITTEE'S RESPONSIBILITY TO COMPLETE THE REQUIRED RESTORATION AS SET | |
| | | FORTH IN THIS SPECIAL CONDITION SHALL NOT BE CONSIDERED FULFILLED UNTIL THE PERMITTEE HAS MET | |
| | | OR EXCEEDED ALL FINAL PERFORMANCE STANDARDS FOR EACH IMPACT AREA AND HAS OBTAINED WRITTEN | |
| | | CONFIRMATION FROM THE CORPS VERIFYING SUCCESSFUL RESTORATION NOTE: IF NOT DONE PREVIOUSLY | |
| | | AS PART OF THE PERMIT APPLICATION EVALUATION PROCESS, THEN PRIOR TO INITIATING CONSTRUCTION | |
| | | IN SITES WITHIN WATERS OF THE U.S. SUBJECT TO AUTHORIZED, TEMPORARY IMPACTS, THE PERMITTEE | |
| | | SHALL CONDUCT A FUNCTIONAL/CONDITION ASSESSMENT TO ESTABLISH PRE-PROJECT (BASELINE) | |
| | | FUNCTIONS AT EACH IMPACT SITE. | |
| ACOE 404 | 404- | AVOIDING NATIVE VEGETATION: AUTHORIZED MAINTENANCE AREAS SHALL FOLLOW THE PATH OF | Sheet 9 |
| | SC6 | CLEARING/EXCAVATION IN THE GENERAL AREA OF PRIOR CONSTRUCTION/MAINTENANCE TO THE | - 2, 3 |
| | | MAXIMUM EXTENT PRACTICABLE SO AS TO AVOID MATURE RIPARIAN HABITAT INCLUDING MULEFAT, | |
| | | WILLOWS, COTTONWOOD, BLUE ELDERBERRY, AND OTHER NATIVE VEGETATION. DURING VEGETATION | |
| | | CLEARING, THE CLEARING PATH SHALL BE CLEARLY MARKED BY STAKES AND BRIGHTLY COLORED FLAGGING | |
| | | MATERIAL. A BIOLOGICAL MONITOR SHALL BE PRESENT DURING ANY VEGETATION REMOVAL ACTIVITIES | |
| ACOE 404 | 404- | PRECONSTRUCTION PRESENCE/ABSENCE SURVEYS: IN THE PILOT CHANNEL, A QUALIFIED BIOLOGIST WITH A | Sheet |
| | SC7 | MINIMUM 3 YEARS OF EXPERIENCE RELEVANT TO DETECTING CLAPPER RAIL (PROJECT BIOLOGIST) SHALL | 10 - 2 |
| | | CONDUCT AT LEAST ONE PRE-CONSTRUCTION PRESENCE/ABSENCE SURVEY WITHIN 72 HOURS OF THE | |
| | | START OF CONSTRUCTION. THE RESULTS OF THE FIRST SURVEY WILL BE PROVIDED TO THE CORPS AT LEAST | |
| | | 24 HOURS PRIOR TO THE START OF MAINTENANCE ACTIVITIES. THE CLAPPER RAIL BIOLOGIST SHALL | |
| | | IMMEDIATELY NOTIFY THE ACOE IF A CLAPPER RAIL IS DETECTED. | |

| SOURCE | BMP ID | DESCRIPTION | PLAN |
|----------|--------|---|---------|
| | 404 | | NUTE |
| ACOE 404 | 404- | AVOIDANCE OF THE BREEDING SEASON: ALL PROJECT ACTIVITIES WITHIN JURISDICTIONAL AREAS SHALL BE | Sneet |
| | SC8 | CONDUCTED BETWEEN SEPTEMBER 15 AND MARCH 15 ONLY. | 9-1 |
| ACOE 404 | 404- | CONTINUING MONITORING: A QUALIFIED BIOLOGICAL MONITOR THAT CAN RECOGNIZE CLAPPER RAILS AND | Sheet |
| | SC9 | THEIR VOCALIZATIONS SHALL BE PRESENT DURING ALL THE PROJECT MAINTENANCE ACTIVITY WITHIN THE | 10 - / |
| | | CHANNELS, ENFORCE THE LIMITS OF MAINTENANCE AND ENSURE THAT NO HARM TO CLAPPER RAILS | |
| | | OCCURS. BEFORE EACH WORKDAY IN THE PILOT CHANNEL BEGINS, THE BIOLOGICAL MONITOR SHALL WALK | |
| | | UPSTREAM TO DOWNSTREAM ON EITHER SIDE OF THE CHANNEL TO EVALUATE IF CLAPPER RAILS HAVE | |
| | | AREA IF A CLARRER RAIL IS DETECTED THE LIMITS OF IMPACT ARE EXCEEDED AND OR TAKE TO THE | |
| | | CLAPPER BALL OCCURS THE BIOLOGICAL MONITOR SHALL STOP WORK AND CONTACT THE CORDS/LISEWS | |
| | | IMMEDIATELY | |
| | | WORK MAY NOT RESUME UNTIL APPROVED BY THE CORPS. | |
| ACOE 404 | 404- | THE BIOLOGICAL MONITOR SHALL SUBMIT WEEKLY LETTER REPORTS TO THE ACOE, AND RWQCB DURING | Sheet |
| | SC10 | BOTH PRE-CONSTRUCTION AND START OF CONSTRUCTION SURVEYS AND DURING CHANNEL MAINTENANCE | 10 – 7 |
| | | ACTIVITIES. RAW FIELD NOTES SHALL BE AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST. THE WEEKLY REPORTS SHALL INCLUDE | |
| | | TEXT AND PHOTOS OF THE FOLLOWING: DOCUMENT THAT AUTHORIZED IMPACTS WERE NOT EXCEEDED; | |
| | | OUTLINE DAILY CLAPPER RAIL SURVEY RESULTS; DESCRIBE LOCATION AND TYPE OF MAINTENANCE | |
| | | ACTIVITIES; AND IDENTIFY EQUIPMENT USED. | |
| ACOE 404 | 404- | TEMPORARY IMPACTS TO WATERS OF THE UNITED STATES (WOUS), INCLUDING JURISDICTIONAL WETLANDS | Sheet 9 |
| | SC11 | AND NON-WETLAND WATERS, SHALL BE MITIGATED THROUGH THE RESTORATION OF ALL TEMPORARY | - 39 |
| | | IMPACT AREAS TO PRE-CONSTRUCTION CONTOURS. ALL DISTURBED AREAS SHALL BE REVEGETATED WITH | |
| | | PRE-EXISTING AND/OR NATIVE WETLAND VEGETATION. | |
| ACOE 404 | 404- | THE PERMITTEE SHALL SUBMIT TO THE CORPS WITHIN (60) DAYS OF COMPLETION OF WATERS/WETLANDS | None |
| | SC12 | IMPACTS AUTHORIZED BY THIS IP A REPORT THAT WILL INCLUDE AS-BUILT CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS WITH | |
| | | AN OVERLAY OF WATERS/WETLANDS THAT WERE IMPACTED AND THOSE THAT WERE PRESERVED, DATED | |
| | | AND LABELED PHOTOGRAPHS OF WATERS/WETLAND AREAS THAT ARE IMPACTED AND THOSE TO BE | |
| | | PRESERVED, AND A SUMMARY OF ALL PROJECT ACTIVITIES WHICH DOCUMENTS THAT AUTHORIZED | |
| | | WATERS/WETLANDS IMPACTS WERE NOT EXCEEDED, AND COMPLIANCE WITH ALL PERMIT CONDITIONS. | |
| ACOE 404 | 404- | THE PERMITTEE SHALL REMOVE AND DISPOSE OF EXOTIC INVASIVE SPECIES IN A MANNER THAT PREVENTS | Sheet 9 |
| | SC14 | THE SPREAD OF EXOTIC INVASIVE SPECIES TO OTHER AREAS. | - 5 |

| SOURCE | BMP ID | DESCRIPTION | PLAN |
|-----------|--------|---|---------|
| | | | NOTE |
| ACOE 404 | 404- | THIS CORPS PERMIT DOES NOT AUTHORIZE YOU TO TAKE ANY THREATENED OR ENDANGERED SPECIES, IN | None |
| | ESA1 | PARTICULAR THE FEDERALLY-LISTED AS ENDANGERED LEAST BELL'S VIREO (VIREO BELLII PUSILLUS, VIREO) | |
| | | OR ADVERSELY MODIFY ITS DESIGNATED CRITICAL HABITAT AND THE LIGHT-FOOTED CLAPPER RAIL (RALLUS | |
| | | LONGIROSTRIS LEVIPES). IN ORDER TO LEGALLY TAKE A LISTED SPECIES, YOU MUST HAVE SEPARATE | |
| | | AUTHORIZATION UNDER THE ENDANGERED SPECIES ACT (ESA) (E.G. ESA SECTION 10 PERMIT, OR A | |
| | | BIOLOGICAL OPINION (BO) UNDER ESA SECTION 7, WITH "INCIDENTAL TAKE" PROVISIONS WITH WHICH YOU | |
| | | MUST COMPLY). THE ENCLOSED U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE BIOLOGICAL OPINION FWS-SDG-OBB0600- | |
| | | LOF0001 (BO) CONTAINS MANDATORY TERMS AND CONDITIONS TO IMPLEMENT THE REASONABLE AND | |
| | | PRUDENT MEASURES THAT ARE ASSOCIATED WITH "INCIDENTAL TAKE" THAT IS ALSO SPECIFIED IN THE BO. | |
| | | YOUR AUTHORIZATION UNDER THIS CORPS PERMIT IS CONDITIONAL UPON YOUR COMPLIANCE WITH ALL OF | |
| | | THE MANDATORY TERMS AND CONDITIONS ASSOCIATED WITH INCIDENTAL TAKE OF THE BO, WHICH TERMS | |
| | | AND CONDITIONS ARE INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE IN THIS PERMIT. FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH THE | |
| | | TERMS AND CONDITIONS ASSOCIATED WITH INCIDENTAL TAKE OF THE BO, WHERE A TAKE OF THE LISTED | |
| | | SPECIES OCCURS, WOULD CONSTITUTE AN UNAUTHORIZED TAKE, AND IT WOULD ALSO CONSTITUTE NON- | |
| | | COMPLIANCE WITH YOUR CORPS PERMIT. THE U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE IS THE APPROPRIATE | |
| | | AUTHORITY TO DETERMINE COMPLIANCE WITH THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF ITS BO AND WITH THE | |
| | | ESA. | |
| CDFG 1600 | 1600- | NESTING BIRDS. TO PROTECT NESTING BIRDS, NO PROJECT ACTIVITIES SHALL OCCUR FROM. JANUARY 15 | Sheet 9 |
| | 2.1 | THROUGH SEPTEMBER 15 ANNUALLY, EXCEPT THAT PROJECT ACTIVITIES MAY OCCUR FROM JANUARY 15 | - 1, |
| | | THROUGH MARCH 15 IF NESTING BIRD SURVEYS ARE COMPLETED BY A QUALIFIED BIOLOGIST WITHIN ONE | Sheet |
| | | WEEK PRIOR TO INITIATION OF ACTIVITIES IN THAT AREA, AND NO NESTING BIRDS ARE PRESENT WITHIN A | 10 - 2 |
| | | 200' RADIUS (500' FOR THREATENED AND ENDANGERED SPECIES, AND ALL RAPTORS, INCLUDING BOTH | |
| | | DIURNAL AND NOCTURNAL SPECIES). THIS AGREEMENT DOES NOT ALLOW THE PERMITTEE, ANY | |
| | | EMPLOYEES, OR AGENTS TO DESTROY OR DISTURB ANY ACTIVE BIRD NEST (SECTION 3503 FISH AND GAME | |
| | | CODE) OR ANY RAPTOR NEST (SECTION 3503.5) AT ANY TIME OF THE YEAR. | |
| CDFG 1600 | 1600- | LIGHT-FOOTED CLAPPER RAIL. FOCUSED SURVEYS FOR LIGHT-FOOTED CLAPPER RAIL SHALL BE CONDUCTED | Sheet |
| | 2.2 | BY A QUALIFIED AVIAN BIOLOGIST (SOMEONE WITH AT LEAST THREE YEARS OF EXPERIENCE) WITHIN 72 | 10 - 7 |
| | | HOURS PRIOR TO THE INITIATION OF ANNUAL MAINTENANCE ACTIVITIES. IF LIGHT-FOOTED CLAPPER RAIL | |
| | | ARE DETECTED (DURING FOCUSED SURVEYS OR DURING DAILY PRECONSTRUCTION SURVEYS), | |
| | | MAINTENANCE ACTIVITIES WITHIN THAT PORTION OF THE PROJECT SHALL HALT IMMEDIATELY AND THE | |
| | | PERMITTEE SHALL CONSULT WITH DFG FOR GUIDANCE ON RESUMING PROJECT ACTIVITIES IN A MANNER | |
| | | THAT AVOIDS POTENTIAL IMPACTS TO THAT SPECIES. | |

| SOURCE | BMP ID | DESCRIPTION | PLAN |
|-----------|--------|---|---------|
| | | | NOTE |
| CDFG 1600 | 1600- | PROTECTED SPECIES. THIS AGREEMENT DOES NOT AUTHORIZE TAKE, INCIDENTAL OR OTHERWISE, OF ANY | None |
| | 2.3 | PROTECTED SPECIES. FOR THE PURPOSE OF THIS AGREEMENT, "PROTECTED SPECIES" MEANS THE | |
| | | FOLLOWING: A SPECIES FULLY PROTECTED UNDER STATE LAW; A SPECIES LISTED UNDER THE CALIFORNIA | |
| | | ENDANGERED SPECIES ACT (FISH & G. CODE § 2050 ET SEQ.) AND/OR ENDANGERED SPECIES ACT (16 U.S.C. § | |
| | | 1531 ET SEQ.); A SPECIES IDENTIFIED BY DFG AS A SPECIES OF SPECIAL CONCERN; OR ANY OTHER SPECIES | |
| | | FOR WHICH TAKE IS PROHIBITED UNDER STATE OR FEDERAL LAW. NO DIRECT OR INDIRECT IMPACTS SHALL | |
| | | OCCUR TO ANY PROTECTED SPECIES, EXCEPT AS MAY BE AUTHORIZED BY A NATURAL COMMUNITY | |
| | | CONSERVATION PLAN OR ONE OR MORE INDIVIDUAL PERMITS THAT AUTHORIZE SUCH IMPACTS. | |
| CDFG 1600 | 1600- | SURVEY COMPLETED BY QUALIFIED BIOLOGIST. THE PERMITTEE SHALL HAVE A QUALIFIED BIOLOGIST | Sheet |
| | 2.4 | SURVEY THE PROPOSED WORK AREA TO VERIFY THE PRESENCE OR ABSENCE OF PROTECTED SPECIES. THE | 10 – 2, |
| | | RESULTS OF THESE SURVEYS SHALL BE PROVIDED TO DFG, ALONG WITH COPIES OF ALL FIELD NOTES, PRIOR | 6 |
| | | TO THE INITIATION OF WORK. THE SURVEYS SHALL BE CONDUCTED PURSUANT TO PROTOCOL SURVEY | |
| | | GUIDELINES ESTABLISHED BY THE UNITED STATES FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE (USFWS) OR. IF NO | |
| | | PROTOCOL EXISTS. THE SURVEY TECHNIQUE SHALL BE APPROVED BY DEG IN WRITING. THE BIOLOGIST SHALL | |
| | | HAVE ALL REQUIRED PERMITS. | |
| CDFG 1600 | 1600- | PROTECTED SPECIES PLAN. IF A PROTECTED SPECIES IS FOUND IN THE PROPOSED WORK AREA, OR IS IN A | Sheet |
| | 2.5 | LOCATION WHICH COULD BE DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY AFFECTED BY THE WORK PROPOSED, THE PERMITTEE | 10 – 2, |
| | | SHALL SUBMIT A PLAN TO DFG FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL PRIOR TO THE INITIATION OF WORK TO ENSURE | 6 |
| | | IMPACTS TO THE SPECIES ARE AVOIDED. THE PERMITTEE SHALL HAVE A QUALIFIED BIOLOGIST ONSITE DAILY | |
| | | TO ENSURE THAT NO IMPACTS OCCUR TO PROTECTED SPECIES. | |
| CDFG 1600 | 1600- | NOTIFICATION TO THE CALIFORNIA NATURAL DIVERSITY DATABASE. IF ANY SPECIAL STATUS SPECIES ARE | Sheet |
| | 2.6 | OBSERVED IN PROJECT SURVEYS, PERMITTEE OR DESIGNATED REPRESENTATIVE SHALL SUBMIT NATURAL | 10 – 1 |
| | | DIVERSITY DATA BASE (NDDB) FORMS TO THE NDDB FOR ALL SURVEY DATA WITHIN FIVE (5) WORKING DAYS | |
| | | OF THE SIGHTINGS, AND PROVIDE TO DFG'S REGIONAL OFFICE COPIES OF THE NDDB FORMS AND SURVEY | |
| | | MAPS. | |
| CDFG 1600 | 1600- | LEAVE WILDLIFE UNHARMED. IF ANY WILDLIFE IS ENCOUNTERED DURING THE COURSE OF CONSTRUCTION, | Sheet |
| | 2.7 | SAID WILDLIFE SHALL BE ALLOWED TO LEAVE THE CONSTRUCTION AREA UNHARMED. | 10-9 |

| SOURCE | BMP ID | DESCRIPTION | PLAN |
|-----------|--------|--|---------|
| | | | NOTE |
| CDFG 1600 | 1600- | ON-SITE BIOLOGIST WITH STOPWORK AUTHORIZATION. PERMITTEE SHALL HAVE A QUALIFIED BIOLOGIST ON | Sheet |
| | 2.8 | SITE DAILY DURING PROJECT ACTIVITY TO ENSURE THAT AGREEMENT CONDITIONS ARE BEING MET AND | 10-8 |
| | | MINIMIZE IMPACTS TO FISH AND WILDLIFE HABITAT. THE BIOLOGIST SHALL BE AUTHORIZED TO STOP | |
| | | CONSTRUCTION IF NECESSARY TO PROTECT FISH AND WILDLIFE RESOURCES. IF ANY PROTECTED SPECIES ARE | |
| | | FOUND THE BIOLOGIST SHALL INFORM DFG. IF THERE IS A THREAT OF HARM TO ANY PROTECTED SPECIES OR | |
| | | OTHER AQUATIC WILDLIFE THE BIOLOGIST SHALL HALT CONSTRUCTION AND NOTIFY DFG. CONSULTATION | |
| | | WITH DFG IS REQUIRED BEFORE RE-COMMENCING WORK. | |
| CDFG 1600 | 1600- | DELINEATE WORK AREA. WORK AREA BOUNDARIES SHALL BE DELINEATED BY FLAGGING, ERECTING | Sheet 9 |
| | 2.9 | TEMPORARY FENCING, OR OTHERWISE CLEARLY MARKING TO MINIMIZE SURFACE AND VEGETATION | - 2 |
| | | DISTURBANCE. ALL TEMPORARY FENCING AND FLAGGING SHALL BE REMOVED AT THE CONCLUSION OF | |
| | | PROJECT ACTIVITIES. | |
| CDFG 1600 | 1600- | VEGETATION REMOVAL. DISTURBANCE OR REMOVAL OF VEGETATION SHALL BE KEPT TO THE MINIMUM | Sheet 9 |
| | 2.10 | NECESSARY TO COMPLETE PROJECT RELATED ACTIVITIES. EXCEPT FOR TREES MARKED FOR REMOVAL ON | - 2, |
| | | PLANS SUBMITTED TO AND APPROVED BY DFG, NO NATIVE TREES WITH A TRUNK DIAMETER AT BREAST | Sheet |
| | | HEIGHT (DBH) IN EXCESS OF FOUR (4) INCHES SHALL BE REMOVED OR DAMAGED WITHOUT PRIOR | 10 – 1 |
| | | CONSULTATION AND APPROVAL OF A DFG REPRESENTATIVE. VEGETATION MARKED FOR PROTECTION MAY | |
| | | ONLY BE TRIMMED WITH HAND TOOLS TO THE EXTENT NECESSARY TO GAIN ACCESS TO THE WORK SITES. | |
| CDFG 1600 | 1600- | SELECTIVE TRIMMING OF NATIVE SPECIES. A SMALL AMOUNT OF SELECTIVE TRIMMING OF NATIVE SPECIES | Sheet |
| | 2.13 | (E.G., WILLOW, OAK AND SYCAMORE) MAY OCCUR TO PREVENT OVERSPRAY OF HERBICIDE FROM REACHING | 10 – 1 |
| | | THESE BRANCHES, BUT ONLY AS PROVIDED WITHIN THE CONDITIONS OF THIS AGREEMENT. NATIVE | |
| | | VEGETATION MAY ONLY BE TRIMMED; INDIVIDUAL PLANTS SHALL NOT BE REMOVED, MATERIAL IN EXCESS | |
| | | OF THREE (3) INCHES IN DIAMETER SHALL REQUIRE SPECIFIC NOTICE TO AND CONSULTATION WITH DFG, IF | |
| | | TRIMMING IS NECESSARY, A QUALIFIED BIOLOGICAL MONITOR SHALL BE PRESENT AND/OR SHALL EXAMINE | |
| | | THE SITE AND MARK NATIVE VEGETATION THAT IS TO BE TRIMMED WITH FLAGGING TO ENSURE IMPACTS | |
| | | ARE WITHIN THE CONDITIONS OF THIS AGREEMENT | |

| SOURCE | BMP ID | DESCRIPTION | PLAN |
|----------|------------|--|-------------------------|
| | | | NOTE |
| USFWS BO | BO- CM3 | THE CITY WILL STAFF A BIOLOGIST KNOWLEDGEABLE OF VIREO BIOLOGY AND ECOLOGY WHO WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OVERSEEING COMPLIANCE WITH CONSERVATION MEASURES FOR THE VIREO AND ITS DESIGNATED CRITICAL HABITAT. THIS BIOLOGIST WILL BE APPROVED BY THE AGENCIES. THE CITY WILL SUBMIT THE BIOLOGIST'S NAME, ADDRESS, TELEPHONE NUMBER, AND WORK SCHEDULE ON THE PROJECT TO THE AGENCIES AT LEAST 30 DAYS PRIOR TO INITIATING PROJECT IMPACTS. THE BIOLOGIST WILL PERFORM THE FOLLOWING DUTIES: A) BE ON SITE DURING WORK TO ENSURE COMPLIANCE WITH ALL CONSERVATION MEASURES; B) OVERSEE INSTALLATION OF AND INSPECT THE FENCING AND EROSION CONTROL MEASURES WITHIN PROJECT FOOTPRINT A MINIMUM OF ONCE PER WEEK AND DAILY DURING ALL RAIN EVENTS TO ENSURE THAT ANY BREAKS IN THE FENCE OR EROSION CONTROL MEASURES ARE REPAIRED IMMEDIATELY; C) MONITOR THE WORK AREA TO ENSURE THAT WORK ACTIVITIES DO NOT GENERATE EXCESSIVE AMOUNTS OF DUST; D) TRAIN ALL CONTRACTORS AND CONSTRUCTION PERSONNEL ON THE BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES ASSOCIATED WITH THIS PROJECT AND ENSURE THAT TRAINING IS IMPLEMENTED BY CONSTRUCTION PERSONNEL. AT A MINIMUM, TRAINING WILL INCLUDE: 1) THE PURPOSE FOR RESOURCE PROTECTION; 2) A DESCRIPTION OF THE VIREO AND ITS CRITICAL HABITAT; 3) THE CONSERVATION MEASURES GIVEN IN THE BIOLOGICAL OPINION THAT SHOULD BE IMPLEMENTED DURING PROJECT CONSTRUCTION OF AVOID AND/OR MINIMIZE IMPACTS TO THE VIREO AND ITS CRITICAL HABITAT, INCLUDING STRICTLY LIMITING ACTIVITIES, VEHICLES, EQUIPMENT, AND CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS TO THE FENCED PROJECT FOOTPRINT TO AVOID SENSITIVE RESOURCE AREAS IN THE FIELD (I.E., AVOIDED AREAS DELINFATED ON MAPS OR ON THE PROJECT SITE BY FENCING); 4) ENVIRONMENTALLY RESPONSIBLE CONSTRUCTION PRACTICES IN CM-6; 5) THE PROTOCOL TO RESOLVE CONFLICTS THAT MAY ARISE AT ANY TIME DURING THE CONSTRUCTION PROCESS; 6) THE GENERAL PROVISIONS OF THE ACT, THE NEED TO ADHERE TO THE PROVISIONS OF THE ACT, AND THE PROJECT SITE BY FENCING); 4) ENVIRONMENTALLY RESPONSIBLE CONSTRUCTION PRACTICES IN CM-6; 5) THE PRONTOL ON RESSURES C | NOTE Sheet 10 – 8 |
| | | | |

| SOURCE | BMP ID | DESCRIPTION | PLAN |
|----------|--------|--|---------|
| SCONCL | | | NOTE |
| | | E) SUBMIT WEEKLY COMPLIANCE REPORTS (INCLUDING PHOTOGRAPHS OF IMPACT AREAS) TO THE | |
| | | AGENCIES TO SHOW THAT AUTHORIZED IMPACTS WERE NOT EXCEEDED AND GENERAL COMPLIANCE WITH | |
| | | ALL CONSERVATION MEASURES A SEPARATE REPORT WILL BE PREPARED AND SUBMITTED TO THE | |
| | | AGENCIES IMMEDIATELY IF AN IMPACT OCCURS OUTSIDE OF THE APPROVED PROJECT LIMITS; | |
| | | , | |
| | | G) SUBMIT A FINAL REPORT TO THE AGENCIES WITHIN 60 DAYS OF PROJECT COMPLETION THAT INCLUDES | |
| | | AS-BUILT CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS WITH AN OVERLAY OF AREAS THAT WERE IMPACTED OR PRESERVED | |
| | | AND OTHER RELEVANT INFORMATION DOCUMENTING THAT AUTHORIZED IMPACTS WERE NOT EXCEEDED. | |
| | | THIS REPORT WILL DOCUMENT GENERAL COMPLIANCE WITH THE PROJECT AS DESCRIBED IN THIS | |
| | | BIOLOGICAL OPINION AND THE CONSERVATION MEASURES. | |
| USFWS BO | BO- | CHANNEL DREDGING/EXCAVATION AND OTHER PROJECT CONSTRUCTION WILL OCCUR BETWEEN | Sheet 9 |
| | CM4 | SEPTEMBER 16 AND MARCH 14 TO AVOID THE VIREO NESTING SEASON. IF CHANNEL | -1 |
| | | DREDGING/EXCAVATION OR OTHER PROJECT CONSTRUCTION IS NECESSARY DURING THE VIREO BREEDING | |
| | | SEASON, CONSTRUCTION NOISE LEVELS AT THE EDGE OF OCCUPIED VIREO NESTS WILL BE KEPT BELOW 60 | |
| | | DECIBEL (DBA) LEQ (MEASURES AS EQUIVALENT SOUND LEVEL) FROM 5 A.M. TO 11 A.M. DURING THE | |
| | | NESTING PERIOD BETWEEN MARCH 15 AND SEPTEMBER 15. FOR THE BALANCE OF THE DAY, DURING THE | |
| | | NESTING PERIOD, THE NOISE LEVELS WILL NOT EXCEED 60 DBA, AVERAGED OVER 1-HOUR PERIOD ON AN A | |
| | | WEIGHTED DBA (I.E., 1 HOUR LEQ/DBA) AT OCCUPIED VIREO NEST LOCATIONS. LARGE CONSTRUCTION | |
| | | EQUIPMENT WILL BE STAGED SO AS NOT TO EXCEED THE NOISE THRESHOLD IDENTIFIED ABOVE. | |

| SOURCE | BMP ID | DESCRIPTION | PLAN |
|----------|--------|---|--------|
| | | | NOTE |
| USFWS BO | BO- | IF CHANNEL DREDGING/EXCAVATION OR OTHER PROJECT CONSTRUCTION IS NECESSARY DURING THE VIREO | Sheet |
| | CM5 | BREEDING SEASON, THE APPROVED BIOLOGIST WILL ALSO PERFORM THE FOLLOWING DUTIES: | 10 - 1 |
| | | A) PERFORM A MINIMUM OF THREE FOCUSED VIREO SURVEYS ON SEPARATE DAYS TO DETERMINE THE PRESENCE OF VIREO NEST BUILDING ACTIVITIES, EGG INCUBATION ACTIVITIES, OR BROOD REARING ACTIVITIES WITHIN 500 FEET OF PROJECT CONSTRUCTION PROPOSED WITHIN THE VIREO BREEDING | |
| | | SEASON. THE SURVEYS WILL BEGIN A MAXIMUM OF 7 DAYS PRIOR TO PROJECT CONSTRUCTION, AND A | |
| | | SURVEY WILL BE CONDUCTED THE DAY IMMEDIATELY PRIOR TO THE INITIATION OF WORK. ADDITIONAL SURVEYS WILL BE DONE ONCE A WEEK DURING PROJECT CONSTRUCTION IN THE BREEDING SEASON. THESE | |
| | | ADDITIONAL SURVEYS MAY BE SUSPENDED AS APPROVED BY THE AGENCIES. THE CITY WILL NOTIFY THE | |
| | | ANY VIREO; | |
| | | B) IF AN ACTIVE VIREO NEST IS FOUND WITHIN 500 FEET OF PROJECT CONSTRUCTION, THE BIOLOGIST WILL INFORM THE PROJECT ENGINEER AND/CONSTRUCTION MANAGER TO POSTPONE PROJECT CONSTRUCTION WITHIN 500 FEET OF THE NEST AND CONTACT THE AGENCIES TO DISCUSS: 1) THE BEST | |
| | | APPROACH TO AVOID/MINIMIZE IMPACTS TO NESTING BIRDS (E.G., SOUND WALLS, NOISE MONITORING); | |
| | | DISCUSSIONS, PROJECT CONSTRUCTION MAY BE INITIATED SUBJECT TO IMPLEMENTATION OF THE AGREED | |
| | | WILL OCCUR ACCORDING TO A SCHEDULE APPROVED BY THE AGENCIES. THE BIOLOGIST WILL DETERMINE | |
| | | WHETHER BIRD ACTIVITY IS BEING DISRUPTED. IF THE BIOLOGIST DETERMINES THAT BIRD ACTIVITY IS BEING DISRUPTED. THE CITY WILL STOP CONSTRUCTION WORK AND COORDINATE WITH THE AGENCIES TO REVIEW | |
| | | THE AVOIDANCE/MINIMIZATION APPROACH. UPON AGREEMENT AS TO THE NECESSARY REVISIONS TO THE | |
| | | NEST MONITORING. NEST MONITORING WILL CONTINUE UNTIL FLEDGLINGS HAVE DISPERSED, AS | |
| | | APPROVED BY THE AGENCIES; | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

| SOURCE | BMP ID | DESCRIPTION | PLAN |
|--------|--------|---|------|
| | | | NOTE |
| | | C) SUBMIT WEEKLY OBSERVATION REPORTS (INCLUDING PHOTOGRAPHS OF IMPACT AREAS) VIA | |
| | | REGULAR MAIL OR EMAIL TO THE AGENCIES DURING PROJECT CONSTRUCTION WITHIN 500 FEET OF | |
| | | AVOIDED CRITICAL HABITAT. THE WEEKLY REPORTS WILL DOCUMENT THAT AUTHORIZED IMPACTS WERE | |
| | | NOT EXCEEDED AND GENERAL COMPLIANCE WITH ALL CONDITIONS. THE REPORTS WILL ALSO OUTLINE THE | |
| | | DURATION OF VIREO MONITORING, THE LOCATION OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES, THE TYPE OF | |
| | | CONSTRUCTION THAT OCCURRED, AND EQUIPMENT USED. THESE REPORTS WILL SPECIFY NUMBERS, | |
| | | LOCATIONS, AND SEX OF VIREOS (IF PRESENT), OBSERVED VIREO BEHAVIOR (ESPECIALLY IN RELATION TO | |
| | | CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES), AND REMEDIAL MEASURES EMPLOYED TO AVOID, MINIMIZE, AND MITIGATE | |
| | | IMPACTS TO VIREOS. RAW FIELD NOTES SHOULD BE AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST BY THE AGENCIES; AND | |
| | | | |
| | | D) SUBMIT A FINAL REPORT TO THE AGENCIES WITHIN 120 DAYS OF PROJECT COMPLETION THAT | |
| | | INCLUDES: 1) AS-BUILT CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS WITH AN OVERLAY OF HABITAT THAT WAS IMPACTED | |
| | | AND AVOIDED; 2) PHOTOGRAPHS OF HABITAT AREAS THAT WERE AVOIDED; AND 3) OTHER RELEVANT | |
| | | SUMMARY INFORMATION DOCUMENTING THAT AUTHORIZED IMPACTS WERE NOT EXCEEDED AND THAT | |
| | | GENERAL COMPLIANCE WITH ALL CONDITIONS OF THIS BIOLOGICAL OPINION WAS ACHIEVED. | |

| SOURCE | BMP ID | DESCRIPTION | PLAN |
|----------|--------|--|---------|
| | | | NOTE |
| USFWS BO | BO-ATT | THE PROJECT INCLUDES THE FOLLOWING CONSERVATION MEASURES THAT THE CITY HAS COMMITTED TO | Sheet |
| | | IMPLEMENT TO AVOID AND MINIMIZE POTENTIAL ADVERSE EFFECTS TO THE CLAPPER RAIL. | 9 – 1, |
| | | IMPLEMENTATION OF THESE MEASURES WILL REDUCE IMPACTS TO CLAPPER RAIL TO AN INSIGNIFICANT | Sheet |
| | | LEVEL IN WHICH NO INCIDENTAL TAKE IS ANTICIPATED AND SUPPORTS THE SERVICE'S "NOT LIKELY TO | 10 – 1, |
| | | ADVERSELY AFFECT" DETERMINATION IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SECTION 7 CONSULTATION FOR THE | 7 |
| | | | |
| | | 1. CHANNEL DREDGING/EXCAVATION AND OTHER PROJECT CONSTRUCTION WILL OCCUR BETWEEN | |
| | | SEPTEMBER 16 AND MARCH 14 TO AVOID THE CLAPPER RAIL NESTING SEASON. | |
| | | 2. IMINIEDIATELY AFTER EACH AREA OF THE PROJECT CONSTRUCTION FOUTPRINT IS SURVEYED BY A | |
| | | BIOLOGISTAS REQUIRED IN CONSERVATION MEASURE 3.B, A 3 TO 5-FOUT TALL EXCLUSIONARY FENCE WITH | |
| | | 2-INCH MESH OPENINGS WILL BE INSTALLED TO INHIBIT ENTRY OF CLAPPER RAILS INTO THE CONSTRUCTION | |
| | | FOUTPRINT AND TO ENSURE THAT IMPACT LIMITS ARE NOT EXCEEDED. | |
| | | 3. THE CITY WILL HIRE A BIOLOGIST KNOWLEDGEABLE OF CLAPPER RAIL BIOLOGY AND ECOLOGY WHO | |
| | | WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OVERSEEING COMPLIANCE WITH CONSERVATION MEASURES FOR THE CLAPPER | |
| | | RAIL. THE BIOLOGIST WILL BE APPROVED BY THE AGENCIES. THE CITY WILL SUBIVITI THE BIOLOGIST STNAME, | |
| | | ADDRESS, TELEPHONE NUMBER, AND WORK SCHEDULE ON THE PROJECT TO THE AGENCIES AT LEAST 30 | |
| | | DAYS PRIOR TO INITIATING PROJECT IMPACTS. THE BIOLOGIST WILL PERFORM THE FOLLOWING DUTIES: | |
| | | A) PERFORM A MINIMUM OF THREE FOLUSED PRE-CONSTRUCTION SURVEYS, ON SEPARATE DAYS, TO | |
| | | DETERMINE THE PRESENCE OF CLAPPER RAILS IN THE PROJECT IMPACT FOOTPRINT OUTSIDE THE CLAPPER | |
| | | RAIL BREEDING SEASON. SURVEYS WILL BEGIN A MAXIMUM OF 7 DAYS PRIOR TO PERFORMING PROJECT | |
| | | CONSTRUCTION AND ONE SURVEY WILL BE CONDUCTED THE DAY IMMEDIATELY PRIOR TO PERFORMING | |
| | | PROJECT CONSTRUCTION. THE CITY WILL NOTIFY THE AGENCIES AT LEAST 7 DAYS PRIOR TO PROJECT | |
| | | CONSTRUCTION TO ALLOW THE AGENCIES TO COORDINATE WITH THE BIOLOGIST ON THE SURVEYS, AND | |
| | | WITHIN 24 HOURS OF DETECTING ANY CLAPPER RAILS IN THE PROJECT IMPACT FOOTPRINT; | |
| | | B) BEFORE EACH WORKDAY BEGINS, CHECK TO SEE IF CLAPPER RAILS HAVE ENTERED THE PROJECT | |
| | | IMPACT FOOTPRINT. THE CITY WILL NOTIFY THE AGENCIES WITHIN 24 HOURS OF DETECTING ANY CLAPPER | |
| | | | |
| | | C) IF ANY CLAPPER RAILS ARE FOUND WITHIN THE PROJECT IMPACT FOOTPRINT, THE BIOLOGIST WILL | |
| | | DIRECT CONSTRUCTION PERSONNEL TO BEGIN IN AN AREA AWAY FROM THE CLAPPER RAILS. IN ADDITION, | |
| | | THE BIOLOGIST WILL WALK AHEAD OF CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT TO FLUSH BIRDS TOWARDS CHANNEL | |
| | | AREAS TO BE AVOIDED. IT WILL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE BIOLOGIST TO ENSURE THAT CLAPPER RAILS | |
| | | WILL NOT BE INJURED OR KILLED BY PROJECT CONSTRUCTION. THE BIOLOGIST WILL ALSO RECORD THE | |
| | | NUMBER AND LOCATION OF CLAPPER RAILS DISTURBED BY PROJECT CONSTRUCTION; | |

| SOURCE | BMP ID | DESCRIPTION | PLAN |
|--------|--------|--|------|
| | | | NOTE |
| | | D) BE ON SHE DURING WORK TO ENSURE COMPLIANCE WITH ALL CONSERVATION MEASURES; | |
| | | E) OVERSEE INSTALLATION OF AND INSPECT THE EXCLUSIONARY FENCING REQUIRED BY CM-2 A | |
| | | MINIMUM OF ONCE PER DAY TO HELP ENSURE ANY BREAKS IN THE FENCE ARE REPAIRED IMMEDIATELY; | |
| | | AMOUNTS OF DUST; | |
| | | G) TRAIN ALL CONTRACTORS AND CONSTRUCTION PERSONNEL ON THE BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES | |
| | | ASSOCIATED WITH THIS PROJECT AND ENSURE THAT TRAINING IS IMPLEMENTED BY CONSTRUCTION | |
| | | PERSONNEL. AT A MINIMUM, TRAINING WILL INCLUDE: 1) THE PURPOSE FOR RESOURCE PROTECTION; 2) A | |
| | | DESCRIPTION OF THE CLAPPER RAIL AND ITS HABITAT; 3) THE CONSERVATION MEASURES THAT SHOULD BE | |
| | | IMPLEMENTED DURING PROJECT CONSTRUCTION TO AVOID AND/OR MINIMIZE IMPACTS TO THE CLAPPER | |
| | | RAIL AND ITS HABITAT, INCLUDING STRICTLY LIMITING ACTIVITIES, VEHICLES, EQUIPMENT, AND | |
| | | CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS TO THE FENCED PROJECT FOOTPRINT TO AVOID SENSITIVE RESOURCE AREAS IN | |
| | | THE FIELD (I.E., AVOIDED AREAS DELINEATED ON MAPS OR ON THE PROJECT SITE BY FENCING); 4) | |
| | | ENVIRONMENTALLY RESPONSIBLE CONSTRUCTION PRACTICES IN CONSERVATION MEASURE 4; 5) THE | |
| | | PROTOCOL TO RESOLVE CONFLICTS THAT MAY ARISE AT ANY TIME DURING THE CONSTRUCTION PROCESS; | |
| | | 6) THE GENERAL PROVISIONS OF THE ACT, THE NEED TO ADHERE TO THE PROVISIONS OF THE ACT, AND THE | |
| | | PENALTIES ASSOCIATED WITH VIOLATING THE ACT; | |
| | | H) HALT WORK, IF NECESSARY, FOR ANY PROJECT ACTIVITIES THAT ARE NOT IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE | |
| | | CONSERVATION MEASURES AND CONDITIONS OF THE CORPS PERMIT. THE BIOLOGIST WILL REPORT ANY | |
| | | NON-COMPLIANCE ISSUES TO THE AGENCIES WITHIN 24 HOURS OF ITS OCCURRENCE AND CONFER WITH | |
| | | THE AGENCIES TO ENSURE THE PROPER IMPLEMENTATION OF SPECIES AND HABITAT PROTECTION | |
| | | MEASURES | |
| | | I) SUBMIT WEEKLY COMPLIANCE REPORTS (INCLUDING PHOTOGRAPHS OF IMPACT AREAS) TO THE | |
| | | AGENCIES TO SHOW THAT AUTHORIZED IMPACTS WERE NOT EXCEEDED AND GENERAL COMPLIANCE WITH | |
| | | ALL CONSERVATION MEASURES. A SEPARATE REPORT WILL BE PREPARED AND SUBMITTED TO THE | |
| | | AGENCIES IMMEDIATELY IF AN IMPACT OCCURS OUTSIDE OF THE APPROVED PROJECT LIMITS; AND | |
| | | J) SUBMIT A FINAL REPORT TO THE AGENCIES WITHIN 60 DAYS OF PROJECT COMPLETION THAT | |
| | | INCLUDES: AS-BUILT CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS WITH AN OVERLAY OF AREAS THAT WERE IMPACTED OR | |
| | | PRESERVED AND OTHER RELEVANT INFORMATION DOCUMENTING THAT AUTHORIZED IMPACTS WERE NOT | |
| | | EXCEEDED AND THAT GENERAL COMPLIANCE WITH THE PROJECT AS DESCRIBED IN THIS BIOLOGICAL | |
| | | OPINION, INCLUDING THE CONSERVATION MEASURES, WAS ACHIEVED. | |
| | I | ,,, | |

| SOURCE | BMP ID | DESCRIPTION | PLAN |
|--------------|----------|---|---------|
| | | | NOTE |
| HISTORICAL F | RESOURCE | PROTECTION | |
| MMP | HIST-1 | FLAG, CAP OR FENCE ALL HISTORICAL RESOURCE AREAS PRIOR TO INITIATION OF MAINTENANCE ACTIVITIES. | Sheet |
| | | | 10 - 10 |
| MMP | HIST-2 | CONDUCT A PRE-MAINTENANCE MEETING ON-SITE PRIOR TO ANY ACTIVITY THAT MAY OCCUR WITHIN OR | Sheet |
| | | ADJACENT TO SENSITIVE HISTORICAL RESOURCES. THE QUALIFIED ARCHAEOLOGIST SHALL POINT OUT | 10 – 2 |
| | | SENSITIVE HISTORICAL RESOURCES TO BE AVOIDED DURING MAINTENANCE, IDENTIFY ANY SPECIFIC | |
| | | MEASURES WHICH SHOULD BE IMPLEMENTED TO MINIMIZE IMPACTS, AND DIRECT CREWS OR OTHER | |
| | | PERSONNEL TO PROTECT SENSITIVE HISTORICAL RESOURCES AS NECESSARY. | |
| PEIR | HIST- | PRIOR TO INITIATING ANY MAINTENANCE ACTIVITY WHERE THE IHA IDENTIFIES A MODERATE TO HIGH | Sheet |
| | 4.4.3 | POTENTIAL FOR THE OCCURRENCE OF SIGNIFICANT HISTORICAL RESOURCES WITHIN THE AREA OF | 10 - 11 |
| | | POTENTIAL EFFECTS (APE), THE FOLLOWING ACTIONS SHALL BE TAKEN: | |

| SOURCE | BMP ID | DESCRIPTION | PLAN |
|--------|---------|---|---------|
| | | | NOTE |
| PEIR | HIST- | PRIOR TO START OF MAINTENANCE | Sheet |
| | 4.4.3.2 | A. VERIFICATION OF RECORDS SEARCH | 10 – 1, |
| | | 1. THE PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR (PI) SHALL PROVIDE VERIFICATION TO MITIGATION MONITORING | 2 |
| | | COORDINATOR (MMC) THAT A SITE SPECIFIC RECORDS SEARCH (1/4 MILE RADIUS) HAS BEEN COMPLETED. | |
| | | VERIFICATION INCLUDES, BUT IS NOT LIMITED TO A COPY OF A CONFIRMATION LETTER FROM SOUTH | |
| | | COASTAL INFORMATION CENTER, OR, IF THE SEARCH WAS IN-HOUSE, A LETTER OF VERIFICATION FROM THE | |
| | | 2 THE LETTER SHALL INTRODUCE ANY DERTINENT INFORMATION CONCERNING EXDECTATIONS AND | |
| | | PROBABILITIES OF DISCOVERY DURING TRENCHING AND/OR GRADING ACTIVITIES | |
| | | 3 THE PLMAY SUBMIT A DETAILED LETTER TO MMC REQUESTING A REDUCTION TO THE ½ MILE RADIUS | |
| | | | |
| | | B. PI SHALL ATTEND PRE-MAINTENANCE MEETINGS | |
| | | 1. PRIOR TO BEGINNING ANY WORK THAT REQUIRES MONITORING; THE APPLICANT SHALL ARRANGE A PRE- | |
| | | MAINTENANCE MEETING THAT SHALL INCLUDE THE PI, NATIVE AMERICAN CONSULTANT/MONITOR (WHERE | |
| | | NATIVE AMERICAN RESOURCES MAY BE IMPACTED), MAINTENANCE MANAGER (MM) AND/OR GRADING | |
| | | CONTRACTOR, RESIDENT ENGINEER (RE), BUILDING INSPECTOR (BI), IF APPROPRIATE, AND MMC. THE | |
| | | QUALIFIED ARCHAEOLOGIST AND NATIVE AMERICAN MONITOR SHALL ATTEND ANY GRADING/EXCAVATION | |
| | | RELATED PREMAINTENANCE | |
| | | MEETINGS TO MAKE COMMENTS AND/OR SUGGESTIONS CONCERNING THE ARCHAEOLOGICAL | |
| | | MONITORING PROGRAM WITH THE MAINTENANCE MANAGER AND/OR GRADING CONTRACTOR. | |
| | | A. IF THE PLIS UNABLE TO ATTEND THE PRE-MAINTENANCE MEETING, THE APPLICANT SHALL SCHEDULE A | |
| | | FOCUSED PRE-MAINTENANCE MEETING WITH MMC, THE PI, RE, MM OR BI, IF APPROPRIATE, PRIOR TO THE | |
| | | | |
| | | 2. AUNINUM LEUGEIVIEINT OF RESPONSIBILITY FOR CURATION (CIP OR OTHER PUBLIC PROJECTS) | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

| SOURCE | BMP ID | DESCRIPTION | PLAN |
|--------|--------|--|------|
| | | | NOTE |
| | | 3. IDENTIFY AREAS TO BE MONITORED | |
| | | PRIOR TO THE START OF ANY WORK THAT REQUIRES MONITORING, THE PI SHALL SUBMIT AN | |
| | | ARCHAEOLOGICAL MONITORING EXHIBIT (AME) (WITH VERIFICATION THAT THE AME HAS BEEN REVIEWED | |
| | | AND APPROVED BY THE NATIVE AMERICAN CONSULTANT/MONITOR WHEN NATIVE AMERICAN RESOURCES | |
| | | MAY BE IMPACTED) BASED ON THE APPROPRIATE | |
| | | MAINTENANCE DOCUMENTS (REDUCED TO 11X17) TO MMC IDENTIFYING THE AREAS TO BE MONITORED | |
| | | INCLUDING THE DELINEATION OF GRADING/EXCAVATION LIMITS. THE AME SHALL BE BASED ON THE | |
| | | RESULTS OF A SITE SPECIFIC RECORDS SEARCH AS WELL AS INFORMATION REGARDING THE AGE OF EXISTING | |
| | | PIPELINES, LATERALS AND ASSOCIATED | |
| | | APPURTENANCES AND/OR ANY KNOWN SOIL CONDITIONS (NATIVE OR FORMATION). MMC SHALL NOTIFY | |
| | | THE PI THAT THE AME HAS BEEN APPROVED. | |
| | | 4. WHEN MONITORING WILL OCCUR | |
| | | A. PRIOR TO THE START OF ANY WORK, THE PI SHALL ALSO SUBMIT A MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE TO MMC | |
| | | THROUGH THE RE INDICATING WHEN AND WHERE MONITORING WILL OCCUR. | |
| | | B. THE PI MAY SUBMIT A DETAILED LETTER TO MMC PRIOR TO THE START OF WORK OR DURING | |
| | | MAINTENANCE REQUESTING A MODIFICATION TO THE MONITORING PROGRAM. THIS REQUEST SHALL BE | |
| | | BASED ON RELEVANT INFORMATION SUCH AS REVIEW OF FINAL MAINTENANCE DOCUMENTS WHICH | |
| | | INDICATE CONDITIONS SUCH AS AGE OF EXISTING PIPE TO BE REPLACED, DEPTH OF EXCAVATION AND/OR | |
| | | SITE GRADED TO BEDROCK, ETC., WHICH MAY REDUCE OR INCREASE THE POTENTIAL FOR RESOURCES TO BE | |
| | | PRESENT. | |
| | | 5. APPROVAL OF AME AND MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE | |
| | | AFTER APPROVAL OF THE AME BY MMC, THE PI SHALL SUBMIT TO MMC WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION OF THE | |
| | | AME AND MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE FROM THE MM. | |

| SOURCE | BMP ID | DESCRIPTION | PLAN |
|--------|---------|---|--------|
| | | | NOTE |
| PEIR | HIST- | DURING MAINTENANCE | Sheet |
| | 4.4.3.3 | A. MONITOR SHALL BE PRESENT DURING GRADING/EXCAVATION/TRENCHING | 10 – 1 |
| | | 1. THE ARCHAEOLOGICAL MONITOR SHALL BE PRESENT FULL-TIME DURING ALL SOIL DISTURBING AND | |
| | | GRADING/EXCAVATION/TRENCHING ACTIVITIES WHICH COULD RESULT IN IMPACTS TO ARCHAEOLOGICAL | |
| | | RESOURCES AS IDENTIFIED ON THE AME. THE MAINTENANCE MANAGER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR NOTIFYING | |
| | | THE RE, PI, AND MMC OF CHANGES TO ANY MAINTENANCE ACTIVITIES SUCH AS IN THE CASE OF A | |
| | | POTENTIAL SAFETY CONCERN WITHIN THE AREA BEING MONITORED. IN CERTAIN CIRCUMSTANCES OSHA | |
| | | SAFETY REQUIREMENTS MAY NECESSITATE MODIFICATION OF THE AME. | |
| | | 2. THE NATIVE AMERICAN CONSULTANT/MONITOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXTENT OF THEIR PRESENCE | |
| | | DURING SOIL DISTURBING AND GRADING/EXCAVATION/TRENCHING ACTIVITIES BASED ON THE AME AND | |
| | | PROVIDE THAT INFORMATION TO THE PI AND MMC. IF PREHISTORIC | |
| | | RESOURCES ARE ENCOUNTERED DURING THE NATIVE AMERICAN CONSULTANT/MONITOR'S ABSENCE, | |
| | | WORK SHALL STOP AND THE DISCOVERY NOTIFICATION PROCESS DETAILED IN | |
| | | SECTIONS 4.4.3.3.B-C AND 4.4.3.4-A-D (BELOW) SHALL COMMENCE. | |
| | | 3. THE PI MAY SUBMIT A DETAILED LETTER TO MMC DURING MAINTENANCE REQUESTING A MODIFICATION | |
| | | TO THE MONITORING PROGRAM WHEN A FIELD CONDITION SUCH AS MODERN DISTURBANCE POST-DATING | |
| | | THE PREVIOUS GRADING/TRENCHING ACTIVITIES, PRESENCE OF FOSSIL FORMATIONS, OR WHEN NATIVE | |
| | | SOILS ARE ENCOUNTERED THAT MAY REDUCE OR INCREASE THE POTENTIAL FOR RESOURCES TO BE | |
| | | PRESENT. | |
| | | 4. THE ARCHAEOLOGICAL AND NATIVE AMERICAN CONSULTANT/MONITOR SHALL DOCUMENT FIELD | |
| | | ACTIVITY VIA THE CONSULTANT SITE VISIT RECORD (CSVR). THE CSVR'S SHALL BE FAXED | |
| | | BY THE MM TO THE RE THE FIRST DAY OF MONITORING, THE LAST DAY OF MONITORING, MONTHLY | |
| | | (NOTIFICATION OF MONITORING COMPLETION), AND IN THE CASE OF ANY DISCOVERIES. THE RE SHALL | |
| | | FORWARD COPIES TO MMC. | |
| | | B. DISCOVERY NOTIFICATION PROCESS | |
| | | 1. IN THE EVENT OF A DISCOVERY, THE ARCHAEOLOGICAL MONITOR SHALL DIRECT THE CONTRACTOR TO | |
| | | TEMPORARILY DIVERT ALL SOIL DISTURBING ACTIVITIES, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO DIGGING, | |
| | | TRENCHING, EXCAVATING OR GRADING ACTIVITIES IN THE AREA OF DISCOVERY AND IN | |
| | | THE AREA REASONABLY SUSPECTED TO OVERLAY ADJACENT RESOURCES AND IMMEDIATELY NOTIFY THE RE | |
| | | OR BI, AS APPROPRIATE. | |
| | | 2. THE MONITOR SHALL IMMEDIATELY NOTIFY THE PI (UNLESS MONITOR IS THE PI) OF THE DISCOVERY. | |
| | | | |

| SOURCE | BMP ID | DESCRIPTION | PLAN |
|--------|--------|--|------|
| | | | NOTE |
| | | 3. THE PI SHALL IMMEDIATELY NOTIFY MMC BY PHONE OF THE DISCOVERY, AND SHALL ALSO SUBMIT | |
| | | WRITTEN DOCUMENTATION TO MMC WITHIN 24 HOURS BY FAX OR EMAIL WITH PHOTOS OF THE RESOURCE | |
| | | A NO SOIL SHALL DE EVDORTED OEE SITE LINITIL A DETERMINIATION CAN BE MADE DECARDING THE | |
| | | 4. NO SOLE STALL DE EXPORTED OTT-STIL ON THE A DETERMINATION CAN DE MADE REGARDING THE | |
| | | C DETERMINIATION OF SIGNIFICANCE | |
| | | 1. THE DI AND NATIVE AMERICAN CONSULTANT/MONITOR, WHERE NATIVE AMERICAN RESOLICES ARE | |
| | | 1. THE PLAND NATIVE AMERICAN CONSOLIANT/MONITOR, WHERE NATIVE AMERICAN RESOURCES ARE | |
| | | FOLLOW PROTOCOL IN SECTION 4.4.3.4 BELOW | |
| | | A THE PI SHALL IMMEDIATELY NOTIFY MMC BY PHONE TO DISCUSS SIGNIFICANCE DETERMINATION AND | |
| | | SHALL ALSO SUBMIT A LETTER TO MMC INDICATING WHETHER ADDITIONAL MITIGATION IS REQUIRED | |
| | | B. IF THE RESOURCE IS SIGNIFICANT. THE PI SHALL SUBMIT AN ARCHAEOLOGICAL DATA RECOVERY | |
| | | PROGRAM (ADRP) AND OBTAIN WRITTEN APPROVAL OF THE PROGRAM FROM MMC. MM AND RE. ADRP | |
| | | AND ANY MITIGATION MUST BE APPROVED BY MMC. RE AND/OR MM BEFORE GROUND DISTURBING | |
| | | ACTIVITIES IN THE AREA OF DISCOVERY | |
| | | WILL BE ALLOWED TO RESUME. NOTE: IF A UNIQUE ARCHAEOLOGICAL SITE IS ALSO AN HISTORICAL | |
| | | RESOURCE AS DEFINED IN CEQA SECTION 15064.5. THEN THE LIMITS ON THE AMOUNT(S) THAT A PROJECT | |
| | | APPLICANT MAY BE REQUIRED TO PAY TO COVER MITIGATION COSTS AS INDICATED IN CEQA SECTION | |
| | | 21083.2 SHALL NOT APPLY. | |
| | | (1). NOTE: FOR PIPELINE TRENCHING AND OTHER LINEAR PROJECTS IN THE PUBLIC RIGHTOF- WAY, THE PI | |
| | | SHALL IMPLEMENT THE DISCOVERY PROCESS FOR PIPELINE TRENCHING PROJECTS IDENTIFIED BELOW | |
| | | UNDER "D." | |
| | | C. IF THE RESOURCE IS NOT SIGNIFICANT, THE PI SHALL SUBMIT A LETTER TO MMC INDICATING THAT | |
| | | ARTIFACTS WILL BE COLLECTED, CURATED, AND DOCUMENTED IN THE FINAL MONITORING REPORT. THE | |
| | | LETTER SHALL ALSO INDICATE THAT NO FURTHER WORK IS REQUIRED. | |
| | | (1). NOTE: FOR PIPELINE TRENCHING AND OTHER LINEAR PROJECTS IN THE PUBLIC RIGHTOF- WAY, IF THE | |
| | | DEPOSIT IS LIMITED IN SIZE, BOTH IN LENGTH AND DEPTH; THEINFORMATION VALUE IS LIMITED AND IS NOT | |
| | | ASSOCIATED WITH ANY OTHER RESOURCE; AND THERE ARE NO UNIQUE FEATURES/ARTIFACTS ASSOCIATED | |
| | | WITH THE DEPOSIT, THE DISCOVERY SHOULD BE CONSIDERED NOT SIGNIFICANT. | |
| | | (2). NOTE, FOR PIPELINE TRENCHING AND OTHER LINEAR PROJECTS IN THE PUBLIC RIGHTOF-WAY, IF | |
| | | SIGNIFICANCE CANNOT BE DETERMINED, THE FINAL MONITORING REPORT AND SITE RECORD (DPR FORM | |
| | | 523A/B) SHALL IDENTIFY THE DISCOVERY AS POTENTIALLY SIGNIFICANT. | |

| SOURCE | BMP ID | DESCRIPTION | PLAN |
|--------|---------|---|---------|
| | | | NOTE |
| | | D. DISCOVERY PROCESS FOR SIGNIFICANT RESOURCES - PIPELINE TRENCHING AND OTHER LINEAR PROJECTS | |
| | | IN THE PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY | |
| | | THE FOLLOWING PROCEDURE CONSTITUTES ADEQUATE MITIGATION OF A SIGNIFICANT DISCOVERY | |
| | | ENCOUNTERED DURING PIPELINE TRENCHING ACTIVITIES OR FOR OTHER LINEAR PROJECT TYPES WITHIN | |
| | | THE PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO EXCAVATION FOR JACKING PITS, RECEIVING | |
| | | PITS, LATERALS, AND MANHOLES TO REDUCE IMPACTS TO BELOW A LEVEL OF SIGNIFICANCE: | |
| | | 1. PROCEDURES FOR DOCUMENTATION, CURATION AND REPORTING | |
| | | A. ONE HUNDRED PERCENT OF THE ARTIFACTS WITHIN THE TRENCH ALIGNMENT AND WIDTH SHALL BE | |
| | | DOCUMENTED IN-SITU, TO INCLUDE PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORDS, PLAN VIEW OF THE TRENCH AND PROFILES | |
| | | OF SIDE WALLS, RECOVERED, PHOTOGRAPHED AFTER CLEANING AND ANALYZED AND CURATED. THE | |
| | | REMAINDER OF THE DEPOSIT WITHIN THE LIMITS OF EXCAVATION (TRENCH WALLS) SHALL BE LEFT INTACT. | |
| | | B. THE PI SHALL PREPARE A DRAFT MONITORING REPORT AND SUBMIT TO MMC VIA THE RE AS INDICATED | |
| | | IN SECTION 4.4.3.6-A. | |
| | | C. THE PI SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR RECORDING (ON THE APPROPRIATE STATE OF CALIFORNIA | |
| | | DEPARTMENT OF PARK AND RECREATION FORMS-DPR 523 A/B) THE RESOURCE(S) ENCOUNTERED DURING | |
| | | THE ARCHAEOLOGICAL MONITORING PROGRAM IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CITY'S HISTORICAL RESOURCES | |
| | | GUIDELINES. THE DPR FORMS SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE SOUTH COASTAL INFORMATION CENTER FOR | |
| | | EITHER A | |
| | | PRIMARY RECORD OR SDI NUMBER AND INCLUDED IN THE FINAL MONITORING REPORT. | |
| | | D. THE FINAL MONITORING REPORT SHALL INCLUDE A RECOMMENDATION FOR MONITORING OF ANY | |
| | | FUTURE WORK IN THE VICINITY OF THE RESOURCE. | |
| PEIR | HIST- | DISCOVERY OF HUMAN REMAINS | Sheet |
| | 4.4.3.4 | IF HUMAN REMAINS ARE DISCOVERED, WORK SHALL HALT IN THAT AREA AND NO SOIL SHALL BE EXPORTED | 10 – 12 |
| | | OFF-SITE UNTIL A DETERMINATION CAN BE MADE REGARDING THE PROVENANCE OF THE HUMAN REMAINS; | |
| | | AND THE FOLLOWING PROCEDURES AS SET FORTH IN CEQA SECTION 15064.5(E), THE CALIFORNIA PUBLIC | |
| | | RESOURCES CODE (SEC. 5097.98) AND STATE HEALTH AND SAFETY CODE (SEC. 7050.5) SHALL BE | |
| | | UNDERTAKEN: (REFER TO INDIVIDUAL HISTORICAL ASSESSMENT REPORT- PEIR MITIGATION MEASURES) | |

| SOURCE | BMP ID | DESCRIPTION | PLAN |
|----------|---------|--|--------|
| | | | NOTE |
| PEIR | HIST- | NIGHT AND/OR WEEKEND WORK | Sheet |
| | 4.4.3.5 | A. IF NIGHT AND/OR WEEKEND WORK IS INCLUDED IN THE CONTRACT | 10 – 2 |
| | | 1. WHEN NIGHT AND/OR WEEKEND WORK IS INCLUDED IN THE CONTRACT PACKAGE, THE EXTENT AND | |
| | | TIMING SHALL BE PRESENTED AND DISCUSSED AT THE PRE-MAINTENANCE MEETING. | |
| | | 2. THE FOLLOWING PROCEDURES SHALL BE FOLLOWED. | |
| | | A. NO DISCOVERIES | |
| | | IN THE EVENT THAT NO DISCOVERIES WERE ENCOUNTERED DURING NIGHT AND/OR WEEKEND WORK, THE | |
| | | PI SHALL RECORD THE INFORMATION ON THE CSVR AND SUBMIT TO MMC VIA FAX BY 8AM OF THE NEXT | |
| | | BUSINESS DAY. | |
| | | B. DISCOVERIES | |
| | | ALL DISCOVERIES SHALL BE PROCESSED AND DOCUMENTED USING THE EXISTING PROCEDURES DETAILED IN | |
| | | SECTIONS 4.4.3.3 - DURING MAINTENANCE, AND 4.4.3.4 –DISCOVERY OF HUMAN REMAINS. DISCOVERY OF | |
| | | HUMAN REMAINS SHALL ALWAYS BE | |
| | | TREATED AS A SIGNIFICANT DISCOVERY. | |
| | | C. POTENTIALLY SIGNIFICANT DISCOVERIES | |
| | | IF THE PI DETERMINES THAT A POTENTIALLY SIGNIFICANT DISCOVERY HAS BEEN MADE, THE PROCEDURES | |
| | | DETAILED UNDER SECTIONS 4.4.3.3 DURING MAINTENANCE AND 4.4.3.4- DISCOVERY OF HUMAN REMAINS | |
| | | SHALL BE FOLLOWED. | |
| | | D. THE PI SHALL IMMEDIATELY CONTACT THE RE AND MMC, OR BY 8AM OF THE NEXT BUSINESS DAY TO | |
| | | REPORT AND DISCUSS THE FINDINGS AS INDICATED IN SECTION 4.4.3.3- B, UNLESS OTHER SPECIFIC | |
| | | ARRANGEMENTS HAVE BEEN MADE. | |
| | | B. IF NIGHT AND/OR WEEKEND WORK BECOMES NECESSARY DURING THE COURSE OF MAINTENANCE | |
| | | 1. THE MAINTENANCE MANAGER SHALL NOTIFY THE RE, OR BI, AS APPROPRIATE, A MINIMUM OF 24 HOURS | |
| | | BEFORE THE WORK IS TO BEGIN. | |
| | | 2. THE RE, OR BI, AS APPROPRIATE, SHALL NOTIFY MMC IMMEDIATELY. | |
| | | C. ALL OTHER PROCEDURES DESCRIBED ABOVE SHALL APPLY, AS APPROPRIATE. | |
| ACOE 404 | 404- | IF YOU DISCOVER ANY PREVIOUSLY UNKNOWN HISTORIC OR ARCHEOLOGICAL REMAINS WHILE | Sheet |
| | GEN3 | ACCOMPLISHING THE ACTIVITY AUTHORIZED BY THIS PERMIT, YOU MUST IMMEDIATELY NOTIFY THIS OFFICE | 10 – 1 |
| | | OF WHAT YOU HAVE FOUND. WE WILL INITIATE THE FEDERAL AND STATE COORDINATION REQUIRED TO | |
| | | DETERMINE IF THE REMAINS WARRANT A RECOVERY EFFORT OR IF THE SITE IS ELIGIBLE FOR LISTING IN THE | |
| | | NATIONAL REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES. | |

| SOURCE | BMP ID | DESCRIPTION | PLAN |
|------------|--------|--|---------|
| | | | NOTE |
| ACOE 404 | 404- | PURSUANT TO 36 C.F.R. SECTION 800.13, IN THE EVENT OF ANY DISCOVERIES DURING CONSTRUCTION OF | Sheet |
| | CULT1 | EITHER HUMAN REMAINS, ARCHEOLOGICAL DEPOSITS, OR ANY OTHER TYPE OF HISTORIC PROPERTY, THE | 10 - 12 |
| | | PERMITTEE SHALL NOTIFY THE CORPS' ARCHEOLOGY STAFF WITHIN 24 HOURS (STEVE DIBBLE AT 213-452- | |
| | | 3849 OR JOHN KILLEEN AT 213-452-3861). THE PERMITTEE SHALL IMMEDIATELY SUSPEND ALL WORK IN ANY | |
| | | AREA(S) WHERE POTENTIAL CULTURAL RESOURCES ARE DISCOVERED. THE PERMITTEE SHALL NOT RESUME | |
| | | CONSTRUCTION IN THE AREA SURROUNDING THE POTENTIAL CULTURAL RESOURCES UNTIL THE CORPS | |
| | | REGULATORY DIVISION RE-AUTHORIZES PROJECT CONSTRUCTION, PER 36 C.F.R. SECTION 800.13. | |
| | • | | |
| WASTE MANA | GEMENT | | |
| MMP | WM-1 | DISPOSE AND TRANSPORT COMPOSTABLE GREEN WASTE MATERIAL TO AN APPROVED COMPOSTING | Sheet 9 |
| | | FACILITY, IF AVAILABLE. | - 17 |
| MMP | WM-2 | REUSE EXCAVATED MATERIAL, WHENEVER POSSIBLE, AS FILL MATERIAL, AGGREGATE, SAND | Sheet 9 |
| | | REPLENISHMENT OR OTHER RAW MATERIAL USES. RE-USED MATERIAL (AGGREGATES, SOIL, SAND, OR SILT) | - 21 |
| | | SHALL BE DOCUMENTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE LOCAL, STATE AND FEDERAL REGULATIONS. | |
| MMP | WM-3 | SEPARATE WASTE TIRES FROM EXCAVATED MATERIAL AND TRANSPORT THEM TO AN APPROPRIATE | Sheet 9 |
| | | DISPOSAL FACILITY. IF MORE THAN NINE TIRES ARE IN A VEHICLE OR WASTE BIN AT ANY ONE TIME, THEY | - 19, |
| | | SHALL BE TRANSPORTED UNDER A COMPLETED COMPREHENSIVE TRIP LOG (CTL) TO DOCUMENT THAT THE | 20 |
| | | TIRES WERE TAKEN TO AN APPROPRIATE DISPOSAL FACILITY. | |
| MMP | WM-4 | LOG AND TRANSPORT ANY HAZARDOUS MATERIALS ENCOUNTERED DURING MAINTENANCE UNDER A | Sheet 9 |
| | | HAZARDOUS MATERIALS MANIFEST TO AN APPROVED HAZARDOUS WASTE STORAGE, RECYCLING, | - 22 |
| | | TREATMENT OR DISPOSAL FACILITY. PERSONNEL HANDLING HAZARDOUS MATERIALS SHALL HAVE THE | |
| | | APPROPRIATE TRAINING TO HANDLE, STORE, TRANSPORT AND/OR DISPOSE. HAZARDOUS MATERIALS (E.G., | |
| | | MACHINE OIL, MERCURY SWITCHES AND REFRIGERANT GASES) SHALL BE REMOVED FROM APPLIANCES AND | |
| | | DISPOSED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THIS PROTOCOL. | |
| CDP- | CDP-6I | FUELS, LUBRICANTS, AND SOLVENTS SHALL NOT BE ALLOWED TO ENTER THE COASTAL WATERS OR | Sheet 9 |
| SPECIAL | | WETLANDS. HAZARDOUS MATERIALS MANAGEMENT EQUIPMENT INCLUDING OIL CONTAINMENT BOOMS | - 22, |
| CONDITIONS | | AND ABSORBENT PADS SHALL BE AVAILABLE IMMEDIATELY ON-HAND AT THE PROJECT SITE, AND A | 31 |
| | | REGISTERED FIRST-RESPONSE, PROFESSIONAL HAZARDOUS MATERIALS CLEAN-UP/REMEDIATION SERVICE | |
| | | SHALL BE LOCALLY AVAILABLE ON CALL. ANY ACCIDENTAL SPILL SHALL BE IMMEDIATELY, UPON DISCOVERY, | |
| | | CONTAINED AND CLEANED UP CONSISTENT WITH RELEVANT STATE AND/OR FEDERAL REGULATIONS. | |
| | • | | • |
| | | | |
| 1 | | | |

| SOURCE | BMP ID | DESCRIPTION | PLAN |
|-------------|--------|---|--------|
| | | | NOTE |
| LAND USE PO | | | |
| PEIR | LU- | IF A LISTED SPECIES IS LOCATED WITHIN 500 FEET OF A PROPOSED MAINTENANCE ACTIVITY AND | Sheet |
| | 4.1.3 | MAINTENANCE WOULD OCCUR DURING THE ASSOCIATED BREEDING SEASON, AN ANALYSIS OF THE NOISE | 10 - 1 |
| | | GENERATED BY MAINTENANCE ACTIVITY SHALL BE COMPLETED BY A QUALIFIED ACOUSTICIAN (POSSESSING | |
| | | CURRENT NOISE ENGINEER LICENSE OR REGISTRATION WITH MONITORING NOISE LEVEL EXPERIENCE WITH | |
| | | LISTED ANIMAL SPECIES) AND APPROVED BY THE ADD ENVIRONMENTAL DESIGNEE. THE ANALYSIS SHALL | |
| | | IDENTIFY THE LOCATION OF THE 60DB(A)L _{EQ} NOISE CONTOUR ON THE MAINTENANCE PLAN. THE REPORT | |
| | | SHALL ALSO IDENTIFY MEASURES TO BE UNDERTAKEN DURING MAINTENANCE TO REDUCE NOISE LEVELS. | |
| PEIR | LU- | BASED ON THE LOCATION OF THE 60 DB(A) LEQ NOISE CONTOUR AND THE | Sheet |
| | 4.1.4 | RESULTS OF THE PROTOCOL SURVEYS, THE PROJECT BIOLOGIST SHALL DETERMINE IF MAINTENANCE HAS | 10 - 1 |
| | | THE POTENTIAL TO IMPACT BREEDING ACTIVITIES OF LISTED SPECIES. IF ONE OR MORE OF THE FOLLOWING | |
| | | SPECIES ARE DETERMINED TO BE SIGNIFICANTLY IMPACTED BY MAINTENANCE, THEN MAINTENANCE (INSIDE | |
| | | AND OUTSIDE THE MHPA) SHALL AVOID THE FOLLOWING BREEDING SEASONS UNLESS IT IS DETERMINED | |
| | | THAT MAINTENANCE IS NEEDED TO PROTECT LIFE OR PROPERTY. | |
| | | COASTAL CALIFORNIA GNATCATCHER (BETWEEN MARCH 1 AND AUGUST 15 INSIDE THE MHPA | |
| | | ONLY; NO RESTRICTIONS OUTSIDE MHPA); | |
| | | LEAST BELL'S VIREO (BETWEEN MARCH 15 AND SEPTEMBER 15); AND | |
| | | SOUTHWESTERN WILLOW FLYCATCHER (BETWEEN MAY 1 AND SEPTEMBER 1). | |

| SOURCE | BMP ID | DESCRIPTION | PLAN |
|--------|--------|--|--------|
| | | | NOTE |
| PEIR | LU- | IF MAINTENANCE IS REQUIRED DURING THE BREEDING SEASON FOR A LISTED BIRD TO PROTECT LIFE OR | Sheet |
| | 4.1.5 | PROPERTY, THEN THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS MUST BE MET: | 10 - 1 |
| | | AT LEAST TWO WEEKS PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF MAINTENANCE ACTIVITIES, UNDER THE | |
| | | DIRECTION OF A QUALIFIED ACOUSTICIAN, NOISE ATTENUATION MEASURES (E.G., BERMS, WALLS) | |
| | | SHALL BE IMPLEMENTED TO ENSURE THAT NOISE LEVELS RESULTING FROM MAINTENANCE | |
| | | ACTIVITIES SHALL NOT EXCEED 60 DB(A) HOURLY AVERAGE AT THE EDGE OF OCCUPIED HABITAT. | |
| | | CONCURRENT WITH THE COMMENCEMENT OF MAINTENANCE ACTIVITIES AND THE MAINTENANCE | |
| | | OF NECESSARY NOISE ATTENUATION FACILITIES, NOISE MONITORING SHALL BE CONDUCTED AT THE | |
| | | EDGE OF THE OCCUPIED HABITAT AREA TO ENSURE THAT NOISE LEVELS DO NOT EXCEED 60 DB(A) | |
| | | HOURLY AVERAGE. IF THEQUALIFIED ACOUSTICIAN OR BIOLOGIST, THEN THE ASSOCIATED | |
| | | MAINTENANCE ACTIVITIES SHALL CEASE UNTIL SUCH TIME THAT ADEQUATE NOISE ATTENUATION IS | |
| | | ACHIEVED OR UNTIL THE END OF THE BREEDING SEASON OF THE SUBJECT SPECIES, AS NOTED | |
| | | ABOVE. | |
| | | MAINTENANCE NOISE SHALL CONTINUE TO BE MONITORED AT LEAST TWICE WEEKLY ON VARYING | |
| | | DAYS, OR MORE FREQUENTLY DEPENDING ON THE MAINTENANCE ACTIVITY, TO VERIFY THAT NOISE | |
| | | LEVELS AT THE EDGE OF OCCUPIED HABITAT ARE MAINTAINED BELOW 60 DB(A) HOURLY AVERAGE. | |
| | | IF NOT, OTHER MEASURES SHALL BE IMPLEMENTED IN CONSULTATION WITH THE BIOLOGIST AND | |
| | | THE ADD, AS NECESSARY, TO REDUCE NOISE LEVELS TO BELOW 60 DB(A) HOURLY AVERAGE OR TO | |
| | | THE AMBIENT NOISE LEVEL IF IT ALREADY EXCEEDS 60 DB(A) HOURLY AVERAGE. SUCH MEASURES | |
| | | MAY INCLUDE, BUT ARE NOT LIMITED TO, LIMITATIONS ON THE PLACEMENT OF MAINTENANCE | |
| | | EQUIPMENT AND THE SIMULTANEOUS USE OF EQUIPMENT. | |
| | | PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF MAINTENANCE ACTIVITIES THAT WOULD DISTURB SENSITIVE | |
| | | RESOURCES DURING THE BREEDING SEASON, THE BIOLOGIST SHALL ENSURE THAT ALL FENCING, | |
| | | STAKING AND FLAGGING IDENTIFIED AS NECESSARY ON THE GROUND HAVE BEEN INSTALLED | |
| | | PROPERLY IN THE AREAS RESTRICTED FROM SUCH ACTIVITIES. | |
| | | IF NOISE ATTENUATION WALLS OR OTHER DEVICES ARE REQUIRED TO ASSURE PROTECTION TO | |
| | | IDENTIFIED WILDLIFE, THEN THE BIOLOGIST SHALL MAKE SURE SUCH DEVICES HAVE BEEN PROPERLY | |
| | | CONSTRUCTED, LOCATED AND INSTALLED. | |

| SOURCE | BMP ID | DESCRIPTION | PLAN |
|--------|--------|--|--------|
| | | | NOTE |
| PEIR | LU- | A PRE-MAINTENANCE MEETING SHALL BE HELD WITH THE MAINTENANCE | Sheet |
| | 4.1.6 | CONTRACTOR, CITY REPRESENTATIVE AND THE PROJECT BIOLOGIST. THE PROJECT BIOLOGIST SHALL DISCUSS | 10 – 2 |
| | | THE SENSITIVE NATURE OF THE ADJACENT HABITAT WITH THE CREW AND SUBCONTRACTOR. PRIOR TO THE | |
| | | PREMAINTENANCE MEETING, THE FOLLOWING SHALL BE COMPLETED: | |
| | | THE STORM WATER DIVISION (SWD) SHALL PROVIDE A LETTER OF VERIFICATION TO THE | |
| | | MITIGATION MONITORING COORDINATION SECTION STATING THAT A QUALIFIED BIOLOGIST, AS | |
| | | DEFINED IN THE CITY OF SAN DIEGO BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES GUIDELINES, HAS BEEN RETAINED TO | |
| | | IMPLEMENT THE PROJECTS MSCP MONITORING PROGRAM. THE LETTER SHALL INCLUDE THE NAMES | |
| | | AND CONTACT INFORMATION OF ALL PERSONS INVOLVED IN THE BIOLOGICAL MONITORING OF THE | |
| | | PROJECT. AT LEAST THIRTY DAYS PRIOR TO THE PRE-MAINTENANCE MEETING, THE QUALIFIED | |
| | | BIOLOGIST SHALL SUBMIT ALL REQUIRED DOCUMENTATION TO MMC, VERIFYING THAT ANY SPECIAL | |
| | | REPORTS, MAPS, PLANS AND TIMELINES, SUCH AS BUT NOT LIMITED TO, REVEGETATION PLANS, | |
| | | PLANT RELOCATION REQUIREMENTS AND TIMING, MSCP REQUIREMENTS, AVIAN OR OTHER | |
| | | WILDLIFE PROTOCOL SURVEYS, IMPACT AVOIDANCE AREAS OR OTHER SUCH INFORMATION HAS | |
| | | BEEN COMPLETED AND UPDATED. | |
| | | THE LIMITS OF WORK SHALL BE CLEARLY DELINEATED. THE LIMITS OF WORK, AS SHOWN ON THE | |
| | | APPROVED MAINTENANCE PLAN, SHALL BE DEFINED WITH ORANGE MAINTENANCE FENCING AND | |
| | | CHECKED BY THE BIOLOGICAL MONITOR BEFORE INITIATION OF MAINTENANCE. ALL NATIVE PLANTS | |
| | | OR SPECIES OF SPECIAL CONCERN, AS IDENTIFIED IN THE BIOLOGICAL ASSESSMENT, SHALL BE | |
| | | STAKED, FLAGGED AND AVOIDED WITHIN BRUSH MANAGEMENT ZONE 2, IF APPLICABLE. | |

| SOURCE | | | |
|--------|-------|--|------|
| SOUNCE | | DESCRIPTION | |
| | | | NOTE |
| PEIR | LU- | MAINTENANCE PLANS SHALL BE DESIGNED TO ACCOMPLISH THE FOLLOWING. | All |
| | 4.1.7 | INVASIVE NON-NATIVE PLANT SPECIES SHALL NOT BE INTRODUCED INTO AREAS ADJACENT TO THE | |
| | | MHPA. LANDSCAPE PLANS SHALL CONTAIN NON-INVASIVE NATIVE SPECIES ADJACENT TO SENSITIVE | |
| | | BIOLOGICAL AREAS, AS SHOWN ON THE APPROVED MAINTENANCE PLAN. | |
| | | ALL LIGHTING ADJACENT TO, OR WITHIN, THE MHPA SHALL BE SHIELDED, UNIDIRECTIONAL, LOW | |
| | | PRESSURE SODIUM ILLUMINATION (OR SIMILAR) AND DIRECTED AWAY FROM SENSITIVE AREAS | |
| | | USING APPROPRIATE PLACEMENT AND SHIELDS. IF LIGHTING IS REQUIRED FOR NIGHTTIME | |
| | | MAINTENANCE, IT SHALL BE DIRECTED AWAY FROM THE PRESERVE AND THE TOPS OF ADJACENT | |
| | | TREES WITH POTENTIALLY NESTING RAPTORS, USING APPROPRIATE PLACEMENT AND SHIELDING. | |
| | | ALL MAINTENANCE ACTIVITIES (INCLUDING STAGING AREAS AND/OR STORAGE AREAS) SHALL BE | |
| | | RESTRICTED TO THE DISTURBANCE AREAS SHOWN ON THE APPROVED MAINTENANCE PLAN. THE | |
| | | PROJECT BIOLOGIST SHALL MONITOR MAINTENANCE ACTIVITIES, AS NEEDED, TO ENSURE THAT | |
| | | MAINTENANCE ACTIVITIES DO NOT ENCROACH INTO BIOLOGICALLY SENSITIVE AREAS BEYOND THE | |
| | | LIMITS OF WORK AS SHOWN ON THE APPROVED MAINTENANCE PLAN. | |
| | | NO TRASH, OIL, PARKING OR OTHER MAINTENANCE-RELATED ACTIVITIES SHALL BE ALLOWED | |
| | | OUTSIDE THE ESTABLISHED MAINTENANCE AREAS INCLUDING STAGING AREAS AND/OR STORAGE | |
| | | AREAS, AS SHOWN ON THE APPROVED MAINTENANCE PLAN. ALL MAINTENANCE RELATED DEBRIS | |
| | | SHALL BE REMOVED OFF-SITE TO AN APPROVED DISPOSAL FACILITY. | |
| | | ACCESS ROADS THROUGH MHPA-DESIGNATED AREAS SHALL COMPLY WITH THE APPLICABLE | |
| | | POLICIES CONTAINED IN THE "ROADS AND UTILITIES CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE POLICIES" | |
| | | IDENTIFIED IN SECTION 1.4.2 OF THE CITY'S SUBAREA PLAN. | |
Master List of Best Management Practices (BMPs), Maintenance Protocols and Mitigation Measures Tijuana River Pilot Channel and Smuggler's Gulch Individual Maintenance Plan (IMP) (2016 SCR)

| SOURCE | BMP ID | DESCRIPTION | PLAN |
|--------|--------|--|---------|
| | | | NOTE |
| PEIR | LU- | PRIOR TO COMMENCING ANY MAINTENANCE IN, OR WITHIN 500 FEET OF ANY AREA DETERMINED TO | Sheet |
| | 4.1.8 | SUPPORT COASTAL CALIFORNIA GNATCATCHERS, THE ADD ENVIRONMENTAL DESIGNEE SHALL VERIFY THAT | 10 – 1, |
| | | THE MHPA BOUNDARIES AND THE FOLLOWING PROJECT REQUIREMENTS REGARDING THE COASTAL | 2 |
| | | CALIFORNIA GNATCATCHER ARE SHOWN ON THE MAINTENANCE PLANS: | |
| | | NO MAINTENANCE ACTIVITIES SHALL OCCUR BETWEEN MARCH 1 AND AUGUST 15, THE BREEDING SEASON | |
| | | OF THE COASTAL CALIFORNIA GNATCATCHER, UNTIL THE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS HAVE BEEN MET TO | |
| | | THE SATISFACTION OF THE ADD ENVIRONMENTAL DESIGNEE: | |
| | | A. A QUALIFIED BIOLOGIST (POSSESSING A VALID ENDANGERED SPECIES ACT SECTION 10(A)(1)(A) RECOVERY | |
| | | PERMIT) SHALL SURVEY THOSE HABITAT AREAS WITHIN THE MHPA THAT WOULD BE SUBJECT TO | |
| | | MAINTENANCE NOISE LEVELS EXCEEDING 60 DECIBELS [DB(A)] HOURLY AVERAGE FOR THE PRESENCE OF THE | |
| | | COASTAL CALIFORNIA GNATCATCHER. SURVEYS FOR THE COASTAL CALIFORNIA GNATCATCHER SHALL BE | |
| | | CONDUCTED PURSUANT TO THE PROTOCOL SURVEY GUIDELINES ESTABLISHED BY THE U.S. FISH AND | |
| | | WILDLIFE SERVICE WITHIN THE BREEDINGSEASON PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF ANY MAINTENANCE. | |
| | | IF GNATCATCHERS ARE PRESENT, THEN THE FOLLOWING | |
| | | CONDITIONS MUST BE MET: | |
| | | 1. BETWEEN MARCH 1 AND AUGUST 15, MAINTENANCE OF OCCUPIED GNATCATCHER HABITAT SHALL BE | |
| | | PERMITTED. AREAS RESTRICTED FROM SUCH ACTIVITIES SHALL BE STAKED OR FENCED UNDER THE | |
| | | SUPERVISION OF A QUALIFIED BIOLOGIST; AND | |
| | | 2. BETWEEN MARCH 1 AND AUGUST 15, NO MAINTENANCE ACTIVITIES SHALL OCCUR WITHIN ANY PORTION | |
| | | OF THE SITE WHERE MAINTENANCE ACTIVITIES WOULD RESULT IN NOISE LEVELS EXCEEDING 60 DB(A) | |
| | | HOURLY AVERAGE AT THE EDGE OF OCCUPIED GNATCATCHER HABITAT. AN ANALYSIS SHOWING THAT NOISE | |
| | | GENERATED BY MAINTENANCE ACTIVITIES WOULD NOT EXCEED 60 DB(A) HOURLY AVERAGE AT THE EDGE | |
| | | OF OCCUPIED HABITAT MUST BE COMPLETED BY A QUALIFIED ACOUSTICIAN (POSSESSING CURRENT NOISE | |
| | | ENGINEER LICENSE OR REGISTRATION WITH MONITORING NOISE LEVEL EXPERIENCE WITH LISTED ANIMAL | |
| | | SPECIES) AND APPROVED BY THE CITY MANAGER AT LEAST TWO WEEKS PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF | |
| | | MAINTENANCE ACTIVITIES. PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF MAINTENANCE ACTIVITIES DURING THE | |
| | | BREEDING SEASON, AREAS RESTRICTED FROM SUCH ACTIVITIES | |
| | | SHALL BE STAKED OR FENCED UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF A QUALIFIED BIOLOGIST; OR | |

Master List of Best Management Practices (BMPs), Maintenance Protocols and Mitigation Measures Tijuana River Pilot Channel and Smuggler's Gulch Individual Maintenance Plan (IMP) (2016 SCR)

| SOURCE | BMP ID | DESCRIPTION | PLAN |
|--------|--------|--|------|
| | | | NOTE |
| | | 3. AT LEAST TWO WEEKS PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF MAINTENANCE ACTIVITIES, UNDER THE | |
| | | DIRECTION OF A QUALIFIED ACOUSTICIAN, NOISE ATTENUATION MEASURES (E.G., BERMS, WALLS) SHALL BE | |
| | | IMPLEMENTED TO ENSURE THAT NOISE LEVELS RESULTING FROM MAINTENANCE ACTIVITIES WILL NOT | |
| | | EXCEED 60 DB(A) HOURLY AVERAGE AT THE EDGE OF HABITAT OCCUPIED BY THE COASTAL CALIFORNIA | |
| | | GNATCATCHER. CONCURRENT WITH THE COMMENCEMENT OF MAINTENANCE ACTIVITIES AND THE | |
| | | MAINTENANCE OF NECESSARY NOISE ATTENUATION FACILITIES, NOISE MONITORING* SHALL BE | |
| | | CONDUCTED AT THE EDGE OF THE OCCUPIED HABITAT AREA TO ENSURE THAT NOISE LEVELS DO NOT | |
| | | EXCEED 60 DB(A) HOURLY AVERAGE. IF THE NOISE ATTENUATION TECHNIQUES IMPLEMENTED ARE | |
| | | DETERMINED TO BE INADEQUATE BY THE QUALIFIED ACOUSTICIAN OR BIOLOGIST, THEN THE ASSOCIATED | |
| | | MAINTENANCE ACTIVITIES SHALL CEASE UNTIL SUCH TIME THAT ADEQUATE NOISE ATTENUATION IS | |
| | | ACHIEVED OR UNTIL THE END OF THE BREEDING SEASON (AUGUST 16). | |
| | | * MAINTENANCE NOISE SHALL CONTINUE TO BE MONITORED AT LEAST TWICE WEEKLY ON VARYING DAYS, | |
| | | OR MORE FREQUENTLY DEPENDING ON THE MAINTENANCE ACTIVITY, TO VERIFY THAT NOISE LEVELS AT THE | |
| | | EDGE OF OCCUPIED HABITAT ARE MAINTAINED BELOW 60 DB(A) HOURLY AVERAGE OR TO THE AMBIENT | |
| | | NOISE LEVEL IF IT ALREADY EXCEEDS 60 DB(A) HOURLY AVERAGE. IF NOT, OTHER MEASURES SHALL BE | |
| | | IMPLEMENTED IN CONSULTATION WITH THE BIOLOGIST AND THE ADD ENVIRONMENTAL DESIGNEE, AS | |
| | | NECESSARY, TO REDUCE NOISE LEVELS TO BELOW 60 DB(A) HOURLY AVERAGE OR TO THE AMBIENT NOISE | |
| | | LEVEL IF IT ALREADY EXCEEDS 60 DB(A) HOURLY AVERAGE. SUCH MEASURES MAY INCLUDE, BUT ARE NOT | |
| | | LIMITED TO, LIMITATIONS ON THE PLACEMENT OF MAINTENANCE EQUIPMENT AND THE SIMULTANEOUS | |
| | | USE OF EQUIPMENT. | |
| | | B. IF COASTAL CALIFORNIA GNATCATCHERS ARE NOT DETECTED DURING THE PROTOCOL SURVEY, THE | |
| | | QUALIFIED BIOLOGIST SHALL SUBMIT SUBSTANTIAL EVIDENCE TO THE CITY MANAGER AND APPLICABLE | |
| | | RESOURCE AGENCIES WHICH DEMONSTRATES WHETHER OR NOT MITIGATION MEASURES SUCH AS NOISE | |
| | | WALLS ARE NECESSARY BETWEEN MARCH 1 AND AUGUST 15 AS FOLLOWS: | |
| | | 1. IF THIS EVIDENCE INDICATES THE POTENTIAL IS HIGH FOR COASTAL CALIFORNIA GNATCATCHER TO BE | |
| | | PRESENT BASED ON HISTORICAL RECORDS OR SITE CONDITIONS, THEN CONDITION A.III SHALL BE ADHERED | |
| | | TO AS SPECIFIED ABOVE. | |
| | | 2. IF THIS EVIDENCE CONCLUDES THAT NO IMPACTS TO THIS SPECIES ARE ANTICIPATED, NO MITIGATION | |
| | | MEASURES WOULD BE NECESSARY. | |

2016 Substantial Conformance Review for Individual Maintenance Plan (IMP) and Individual Technical Assessments for Tijuana River Pilot Channel and Smuggler's Gulch, City of San Diego Site Development Permit No. 1134892, Master Storm Water System Maintenance Program

Attachment 1c

Water Pollution Control Plan

Water Pollution Control Plan

for Project: Pilot & Smuggler's Gulch Channels Routine Maintenance Project

Located at:

Address: West of Hollister Street and north of Monument Road

WPCP Prepared by:

Company: Dudek Individual: Kiernan Brtalik Address: 750 Second Street, Encinitas CA 92024

Preparation Date: June 24, 2016

Prepared for: City of San Diego Department: Transportation & Storm Water Address: 2781 Caminito Chollas, MS 44 San Diego, CA 92105





TABLE OF CONTENTS

| 1.0 | PRO. | JECT INFORMATION | 1 |
|-----|------|--|----|
| | 1.1 | INTRODUCTION | 1 |
| | 1.2 | OBJECTIVES | 1 |
| | 1.3 | GENERAL PROJECT INFORMATION | 2 |
| | | 1.3.1 Project Location | 2 |
| | | 1.3.2 Project Description | |
| | | 1.3.3 Project Size | 5 |
| | | 1.3.4 Construction Schedule | 5 |
| | | 1.3.5 Site Priority | |
| | | 1.3.6 Site Features. Construction Activities. and Associated Potential | |
| | | Pollutants | 6 |
| | 1.4 | RESPONSIBILITY FOR WPCP DEVELOPMENT AND | |
| | | IMPLEMENTATION | |
| | 1.5 | AVAILABILITY | |
| | 1.6 | AMENDMENTS | |
| | 1.7 | NON-STORM WATER DISCHARGES | |
| | 1.8 | SITE MAP DEVELOPMENT | |
| | - | | |
| 2.0 | BEST | MANAGEMENT PRACTICES | 13 |
| | 2.1 | EROSION CONTROL | 13 |
| | | 2.1.1 Physical Stabilization | 14 |
| | | 2.1.2 Vegetation Stabilization | 16 |
| | 2.2 | SEDIMENT CONTROL | 17 |
| | | 2.2.1 Perimeter Control | 17 |
| | | 2.2.2 Resource Protection | |
| | | 2.2.3 Sediment Capture | 19 |
| | | 2.2.4 Off-Site Sediment Tracking | |
| | 2.3 | RUN-ON AND SITE STORM WATER MANAGEMENT | |
| | | CONTROLS | |
| | 2.4 | MATERIALS AND WASTE MANAGEMENT CONTROLS | |
| | | 2.4.1 Spill Control | |
| | | 2.4.2 Waste Management | |
| | | 2.4.3 Material Storage and Handling | |
| | | 2.4.4 Vehicle and Equipment Management | |
| | 2.5 | NON-STORM WATER MANAGEMENT CONTROLS | |
| | 2.6 | PARTICULATE AND DUST CONTROL | |
| | 2.7 | FINAL STABILIZATION | |
| | | | |
| 3.0 | BEST | MANAGEMENT PRACTICE MAINTENANCE AND INSPECTION | |
| | 3.1 | BMP MAIN I ENANCE | |
| | 3.2 | | |
| | | 3.2.1 Qualified Contact Person | |
| | | 3.2.2 Self-Inspections | |
| | | 3.2.3 Recordkeeping and Reports | |
| 10 | DEEE | | 25 |
| 4.0 | | | |



APPENDICES

- A SITE MAP (TO BE COMPLETED BY APPLICANT)
- B CERTIFICATION
- C CITY OF SAN DIEGO FORM DS-560, STORM WATER REQUIREMENTS APPLICABILITY CHECKLIST
- D RELEVANT BMP FACT SHEETS FROM CASQA OR CALTRANS

LIST OF TABLES

| Table 1 Project Location and Contact Information | 2 |
|--|----|
| Table 2 Project Description | 3 |
| Table 3 Project Size | 5 |
| Table 4 Construction Schedule | 5 |
| Table 5 Site Priority | 6 |
| Table 6 Determination of Site Features, Activities, and Potential Pollutants | 6 |
| Table 7 General Erosion Control BMPs | 14 |
| Table 8 Physical Stabilization BMPs | 15 |
| Table 9 Vegetation Stabilization BMPs | 16 |
| Table 10 Perimeter Control BMPs | 17 |
| Table 11 Resource Protection BMPs | 18 |
| Table 12 Sediment Capture BMPs | 20 |
| Table 13 Off-Site Sediment Tracking BMPs | 20 |
| Table 14 Run-On and Site Storm Water Management BMPs | 21 |
| Table 15 Spill Control BMPs | 22 |
| Table 16 Waste Management BMPs | 23 |
| Table 17 Material Storage and Handling BMPs | 23 |
| Table 18 Vehicle and Equipment Management BMPs | 25 |
| Table 19 Non-Storm Water Management BMPs | 26 |
| Table 20 Particulate and Dust Control BMPs | 27 |
| Table 21 Final Stabilization BMP | 28 |
| Table 22 BMP Maintenance Requirements | 29 |
| Table 23 Qualified Contact Person and Designees | 33 |
| | |



1.0 **PROJECT INFORMATION**

1.1 INTRODUCTION

The San Diego Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB) adopted Order No. R9-2013-0001, *National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permit and Waste Discharge Requirements for Discharges from the Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems (MS4s) Draining the Watersheds within the San Diego Region* on May 8, 2013 (MS4 Permit). The MS4 Permit requires the City of San Diego (City) to necessitate implementing effective best management practices (BMPs) to reduce discharges of pollutants in storm water from construction sites to the maximum extent practicable and effectively prohibit non-storm water discharges from construction sites into the MS4. These BMPs must be site specific, seasonally appropriate, and construction phase appropriate. BMPs must be implemented at each construction site year-round. Dry season BMP implementation must plan for and address unseasonal rain events that may occur during the dry season (May 1 through September 30).

Construction projects that result in disturbance of one acre or more of total land area or are part of a larger common plan of development or sale must obtain coverage under the State Water Resource Control Board's (SWRCB's) *NPDES General Permit for Storm Water Discharges Associated with Construction and Land Disturbance Activities Order No. 2009-0009-DWQ* NPDES No. CAS000002 (Construction General Permit). The Construction General Permit requires developing and implementing a Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP).

A Water Pollution Control Plan (WPCP) must be developed and implemented for construction projects that:

- Result in disturbance of less than one acre of total land area and are not part of a larger common plan of development or sale; and
- Have *Grading*, *Public Right-of-Way*, and *Demolition/Removal* approval types (see the City's <u>Form</u> <u>DS-560</u>) or require submittal for a Drainage and Grades review.

This template may be utilized to meet the City's WPCP requirement.

A Minor Water Pollution Control Plan (MWPCP) (see the City's Form DS-570) may be developed and implemented for projects that disturb less than 5,000 square feet and have less than a 5 foot elevation differential over the entire project area. Some construction project types, such as interior plumbing, electrical and mechanical work, may be considered exempt. The City's Form DS-560, Storm Water Requirements Applicability Checklist can be used to determine the storm water requirements for the project (see Appendix C).

NOTE: It is the responsibility of the project owner to ensure that all construction activities comply with local and state regulations, including San Diego Municipal Code Sect. 43.03. The guidance and template provided here is for the applicant's convenience and do not alleviate responsibility on part of the project owner to determine the appropriate level of BMP planning and implementation to prevent pollutant discharges.

<u>The WPCP developer should complete the text and check boxes.</u> Additional completion information is provided in red font.

1.2 OBJECTIVES

The main objectives of the WPCP are:



- To identify all pollutant sources which may affect the quality of storm water discharges from the site associated with construction activities;
- To identify non-storm water discharges and eliminate unauthorized non-storm water discharges, illicit connections, and dumping;
- To establish, construct, implement, and maintain best management practices (BMPs) to reduce or eliminate pollutants in storm water discharges and authorized non-storm water discharges from the construction site; and
- To develop an inspection program to determine the effectiveness of site BMPs.

1.3 GENERAL PROJECT INFORMATION

This section provides project information relevant to the development of this WPCP.

1.3.1 Project Location

The project location and identifying information are provided in Table 1.

[Complete Table 1.]

| Contact Information | | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|--|--|
| Applicant Name: City of San Diego Transportation & Storm Water Department | Contact Name: Stephanie Bracci | | | | |
| Mailing Address: 2781 Caminito Chollas, MS 44 | City : San Diego | State: CA | Zip Code: 92105 | | |
| Telephone No.: (619) 527-3445 Email address: SBracci@sandiego.gov | | | o.gov | | |
| Pr | oject Information | | | | |
| Address:West of Hollister Street and north of Monument Road. Zip 92154 | City: San Diego | State: CA | Zip Code: | | |
| APN No.:6630101100 + 14 Others. Permit Application No.For CIP use WBS# | | | e WBS# | | |
| Contractor Company Name:City of San Diego | | Contact Name:Roger Wammack | | | |
| Address: 2781 Caminito Chollas, MS 44 | City: San Diego | State: CA | Zip Code: 92105 | | |
| Telephone No.: 619-527-3173 Email address: RWammack@sandiego.gov | | | diego.gov | | |

 Table 1

 Project Location and Contact Information



| Qualified Contact Person (QCP): TBD | | | |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------|--|--|
| Telephone No.: TBD | Email address: TBD | | |

1.3.2 Project Description

The project description is provided in Table 2.

[Complete Table 2.]

Table 2 Project Description

| Project Scope: | The project consists of cleaning sediment and vegetation from the Pilot Channel and Smuggler's Gulch (SG) Channel in the Tijuana River Valley. The Pilot Channel maintenance consists of removing accumulated sediment and vegetation over a length of approximately 5,400 feet starting 100 feet east of the Hollister Bridge. The maintenance activities will be minimized to a 23 foot width along the channel centerline. The maintenance in the SG channel will be a 20 foot width along the channel's centerline starting at the Monument Road crossing to the confluence with the Pilot Channel (approximately 3,040 linear feet). Other activities associated with completing this work includes: maintaining the existing access roadways as needed, removal of sediment and other debris from the culverts in Monument Road and Disney Crossing, and maintenance on the gabion rock mattress located near the confluence of the SG Channel and the Pilot Channel. Two staging areas (Staging Areas B & D) will be utilized for the maintenance activities. |
|------------------------------|--|
| | The total disturbed area of the project, including stabilized construction roadways and staging areas is approximately 18 acres. The project is not subject to the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) General Permit for Storm Water Discharges Associated with Construction and Land Disturbance Activities (Order No. 2009-0009-DWQ, NPDES No. CAS00002) (CGP) and associated amendments because, as stated in the CGP, it consists of "routine maintenance to maintain original line and grade, hydraulic capacity, or original purpose of the facility." The maintenance work is subject to multiple permits and a list of all the conditions is included in Appendix B - Master List of BMPs. |
| Land Use Type: | Open Space Park or Preserve |
| Watershed: | Tijuana River |
| Receiving Water Body: | Tijuana River and Estuary |
| 303(d) Listed Impairments | Indicator bacteria,Turbidity, Solids, Sedimentation/Siltation, Trash, Total Nitrogen as N, Phosphorous, Eutrophic, Low Dissolved Oxygen, Pesticides, Surfactants (MBAS), Lead, Nickel, Selenium, Thalium, Trace Elements, |



| | Synthetic Organics, Toxicity. |
|--|--|
| Soil Type: | Soil types found within the project area include: Chino silt loam, saline, 0 to 2 percent slopes (CkA); Tujunga sand, 0 to 5 percent slopes (TuB); Visalia sandy loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes (VaA); and Terrace escarpments (TeF). |
| Slope Inclination: | 0 to 2 percent |
| Slope Aspect: | The slope aspect for SG is north, as the maintenance channel runs from the south near Monument Road to the north to the confluence with the Pilot Channel. The Pilot Channel slope aspect is west, as the maintenance channel runs from the east near Hollister Bridge to the west for approximately 5,400 feet. |
| Fill Material and | N/A |
| Borrow Area Location(s): | |
| Storm Water Conveyance: | Stormwater conveyance within staging areas is limited by zero to little slope, and permeable soils. Conveyance along access routes and the SG access ramp occurs via sheetflow over lightly vegetated permeable soil. Stormwater conveyance of high flow volume occurs within the maintenance channels. |
| Existing and Planned Storm Water Features: | Install sediment/erosion control bmps (e.g. shaker plates, visqueen, silt/construction fencing, fiber rolls) at stockpile/staging areas B according to project water pollution control plan (WPCP). The same will apply to staging area D, if utilized. Install construction entrance/exit at staging area B. The same will apply to staging area D, if utilized. Install sediment/erosion control along access routes according to WPCP. Mobilize equipment at staging areas B. The same will apply to staging area D, if utilized. |
| | channel, as necessary. |
| Sources of Run- on to the Site: | Run-on does not occur to the staging areas due to slope and vegetation characteristics of surrounding topography. Additionally, existing earthen berms prevent run-on and run-off from staging areas. |
| Discharge | Earthen berms and permeable soils prevent discharge from staging areas. |
| Locations: | Linear sediment control BMPs are utilized along access routes and the SG access ramp, as necessary. |
| Other Site | Construct/maintain access roads as necessary. |
| Features: | Trim/remove vegetation within channel footprint for survey(s), as necessary. |
| | Maintain existing 25' x 30' turnaround along north bank of pilot channel and maintain existing turnarounds, as necessary. |
| | Perform inspection/maintenance of gabion rock mattress located near confluence of SG and Pilot channels. |
| | Fuel/maintain equipment in designated area. |
| | Place barriers at trail heads and disney bridge |



1.3.3 Project Size

The size of the project and disturbed area is described in Table 3, as well as the elevation differential over the project area.

[Complete Table 3.]

Table 3 Project Size

| Total Project Size (in ac): 18 | Estimated Amount of |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|
| | Disturbed Area (ac): 4.31 |
| Estimated Elevation Differential | |
| over Entire Project Area (ft): 30 | |
| | |

1.3.4 Construction Schedule

The construction schedule is provided in Table 4, including an indication of activities to be performed in the rainy season and the phase of construction (Grading and Land Development, Streets and Utilities, Vertical Construction, or Post-Construction). The rainy season is October 1 through April 30 of each year. The schedule shall include dates for installation and removal of construction BMPs. In addition, the schedule shall identify periods of inactivity exceeding 14 days (Slope stabilization is required on all inactive slopes during the rainy season).

[Complete Table 4.]

| | | | Rainy | Phase of |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Construction Activity | Start Date | Finish Date | Season (Y/N) | Construction |
| Potential pre- | September 15, | September 14, 2017 | Y | Pre- |
| maintenance pumping | 2016 | | | Construction |
| Channel Maintenance | September 15, 2016 | September 14, 2017 | Y | Construction |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Table 4Construction Schedule



1.3.5 Site Priority

Select the site priority identified on the City's Form DS-560 (see Appendix C) in Table 5.

Table 5 Site Priority

| | Check | |
|--|---------------|--|
| Site Priority | One | |
| ASBS: Projects located in the ASBS watershed. | | |
| High: Projects 1 acre or more determined to be Risk Level 2 or Risk Level 3 per the Construction General Permit and not located in the ASBS watershed; Projects 1 acre or more determined to be LUP Type 2 or LIP Type 3 per the Construction General Permit and not located in the ASBS watershed. | | |
| Medium: Projects 1 acre or more but not subject to an ASBS or high priority designation. | | |
| Low: Projects requiring a WPCP, but not subject to an ASBS, medium, or high priority designation. | | |
| If "High", is the project covered under an Erosivity Waiver by the RWQCB? | Yes 🗌 No 🗌 | |
| If "Yes", provide WDID# and include a copy of the NOI in the Appendix. | | |

1.3.6 Site Features, Construction Activities, and Associated Potential Pollutants

Potential pollutant sources may stem from construction materials used on-site that are not designed to be outdoors and exposed to environmental conditions (i.e., are used in the process of construction, but are not the final product). Construction materials have the potential to come into contact with storm water when stored or used outdoors on the site.

[The questions in Table 6 are designed to assist with selecting appropriate BMPs for the site; please check "Yes" or "No" and provide additional information if needed.]

Table 6 Determination of Site Features, Activities, and Potential Pollutants

| No. | Site Feature Question | No | Yes | If Yes, Select BMPs from Table: |
|-----|---|-------------|-----|---------------------------------------|
| 1 | Is there run-on to the site from surrounding areas? | \boxtimes | | 14 |
| 2 | Are storm drain inlets located within the project boundary and/or will the site discharge storm water to nearby storm drain inlets? | \boxtimes | | 12 and 14 |
| 3 | Will concentrated flows and/or large accumulations of water occur on-site? | \boxtimes | | 14 |



| 4 | Is the site adjacent to a waterway or sensitive habitat (i.e., wetland, vernal pool, etc.)? Note: additional permitting may be required. | \boxtimes | 11 |
|---|---|-------------|---------------------------------|
| 5 | Is the site likely to discharge to impaired or sensitive water bodies (tributary to a Clean Water Act Section 303[d]-listed/impaired water body segments), adjacent to or discharging directly to coastal lagoons, or other receiving waters in Environmentally Sensitive Areas (as defined in Attachment C of the San Diego Municipal Storm Water Permit, Order No R9-2013-0001)? | \boxtimes | See Storm Water Standards |
| 6 | Will the site have exposed/disturbed slopes greater than 5 percent? | \boxtimes | 7, 8, 9, 10, and 12 |



Table 6 (Continued) Determination of Site Features, Activities, and Potential Pollutants

| | | | | If Yes, Select BMPs from | Potential Pollutant Sources <mark>(add, if</mark> |
|-----|---|----|-----|--------------------------------|---|
| No. | Site Activity Question | No | Yes | Table: | not listed) |
| 7 | Will there be soil-disturbance activities (grading, stockpiling, trenching, etc.)? | | | 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, and 13 | Sediment |
| 8 | Will there be asphalt paving, cutting, and/or patching? | | | 17 | Asphalt, aggregate |
| 9 | Will there be stockpiling (i.e., soil, concrete, solid waste, etc.) for over 24 hours? | | | 7 and 16 | Stockpiled material, <u>please</u> <u>specify:</u> |
| 10 | Will there be slurries from concrete or mortar mixing, coring, or saw cutting? | | | 15, 16, and 17 | Concrete materials, aggregate, slurry water |
| 11 | Will wash water or liquid waste be generated from this project? | | | 15, 16, and 19 | Liquid waste, <u>please specify:</u> |
| 12 | Will there be dewatering operations? | | | 19 | Dewatering water, please specify: |
| 13 | Will there be on-site storage of construction materials such as mortar mix, raw landscaping and soil stabilization materials, treated lumber, rebar, and plated metal fencing materials? | | | 17 | Construction materials, <i>please specify:</i> |
| 14 | Will trash or solid wastes (including landscaping wastes) be generated from this project? | | | 16 | Solid waste, <u>please specify:</u> Accumulated sediment and trash and debris from channel maintenance will be properly disposed. |
| 15 | Will hazardous materials or wastes, including paint, be stored or handled on-site? | | | 16 | Hazardous material, <u>please</u> <u>specify:</u> |
| 16 | Will construction equipment and/or vehicles be stored, fueled, maintained, or washed on- site? | | | 15, 18, and 19 | Engine fluids, fuels, oil, grease, wash water |



| 17 | Will portable sanitary facilities ("Porta-potties") be used on the site? | | \boxtimes | 15 and 16 | Sanitary waste |
|----|--|-----------|-------------|-----------|-------------------|
| 18 | Are underlying soils potentially contaminated? | \square | | 16 | Contaminated soil |



Table 6 (Continued) Determination of Site Features, Activities, and Potential Pollutants

| No. | Site Activity Question | No | Yes | If Yes, Select BMPs from Table: | Potential Pollutant Sources (add, if not listed) |
|-----|---|----|-----|--|--|
| 19 | Will dust (i.e., from grading, driving on unpaved roads, etc.) or particulates (i.e., from sandblasting, concrete cutting, painting, etc.) be generated from this project? | | | 20 | Sediment, particulate construction materials, <u>please</u> <u>specify:</u> Driving on unpaved roads. As necessary, a water truck may be used for dust suppression. |
| 20 | Other activities will be performed that are not described above? | | | Select applicable BMPs from Tables 7-20 | <u>Please specify:</u> |
| 21 | Final stabilization of the site is required. | | | 21 | Not applicable |

1.4 RESPONSIBILITY FOR WPCP DEVELOPMENT AND IMPLEMENTATION

This WPCP shall be completed and certified by a Qualified Contact Person (QCP). A QCP will also be responsible for amending this WPCP. The QCP is responsible for WPCP implementation and self-inspections (see Section 3.0).

1.5 AVAILABILITY

This WPCP shall remain on-site at all times during business hours and readily available for review by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), SWRCB, San Diego RWQCB, City of San Diego representatives, and all operating personnel for the duration of the project. Authorized representatives from the U.S. EPA, SWRCB, San Diego RWQCB, and the City of San Diego shall be permitted entry to the site for reviewing this WPCP, inspecting the site, and/or collecting storm water samples.

1.6 AMENDMENTS

This WPCP shall be amended whenever there is a change in construction or operations which may affect the discharge of pollutants to surface waters, groundwater, or to the City's MS4 or are deemed necessary by the Resident Engineer or Building Inspector.

1.7 NON-STORM WATER DISCHARGES

Discharging any material other than storm water to Waters of the State or to the City's MS4 is prohibited. However, certain exceptions apply.

According to the SWRCB ASBS Resolution No. 2012-0031, existing storm water discharges into an ASBS are allowed only under the following conditions:

1. The discharges are authorized by an NPDES permit issued by the SWRCB or Regional Water Board;



- 2. The discharges comply with all of the applicable terms, prohibitions, and special conditions contained in these Special Protections; and
- 3. The discharges:
 - a. Are essential for flood control or slope stability, including roof, landscape, road, and parking lot drainage;
 - b. Are designed to prevent soil erosion;
 - c. Occur only during wet weather; and
 - d. Are composed of only storm water runoff.

Furthermore, the following non-storm water discharges are allowed, provided that the discharges are essential for emergency response purposes, structural stability, slope stability or occur naturally:

- 1. Discharges associated with emergency firefighting operations.
- 2. Foundation and footing drains.
- 3. Water from crawl space or basement pumps.
- 4. Hillside dewatering.
- 5. Naturally occurring groundwater seepage via a storm drain.
- 6. Non-anthropogenic flows from a naturally occurring stream via a culvert or storm drain, as long as there are no contributions of anthropogenic runoff.

See the City's Storm Water Standards – Construction BMP Standards to determine applicable non-storm water regulations.

1.8 SITE MAP DEVELOPMENT

A Site Map must be developed and included as Appendix A of this WPCP. The site map should be neat and legible. Several sheets may be used to illustrate the phasing of BMP implementation as construction progresses over time. When two or more sheets are used to illustrate the plan view, an index sheet is required. The Site Map must include all of the following, where applicable:

- Legend, north arrow, and scale of the drawing
- The site boundary and limits of construction;
- Key site features such as steep slopes, highly erodible soils, etc., including State and federal wetlands, if any;
- Storm water conveyance features including, but not limited to all streams and drainage ways delineated, all storm drain inlets and outlets, curb and gutter, swales and channels.
- Anticipated discharge points for construction wastewater (i.e. stormwater, groundwater, and construction wastewater such as dewatering byproducts);
- Drainage areas and direction of flow
- Location of nearby water bodies (including Clean Water Act Section 303(d) List of Impaired Segments in the site's vicinity)
- Location of entrance/exits to the project area
- Areas of soil disturbance and potential pollutant sources;
- Material, stockpile, and waste storage areas(e.g., trash, soil, fuel, construction materials);



- Vehicle and equipment fueling, wash and maintenance areas;
- Locations of portable sanitary facilities;
- Locations where underlying soil is potentially contaminated; and
- Locations of all BMP implementation areas (types of erosion and sediment controls, as well as dewatering and soil stabilization controls, where applicable).
- Location of building and activity areas (e.g., fueling islands, garages, waste container area, wash racks, hazardous material storage areas)

[Develop a Site Map that includes all the features listed above and include as Appendix A. Update as necessary.]



2.0 BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES

The BMPs listed in this WPCP will be implemented on a year-round basis throughout the project duration, not solely during seasons in which the probability of a rain event is high. All areas not in use for 14 days will be stabilized (i.e., exposed soil will be covered). Sufficient BMP materials will be maintained on-site to allow implementation with this WPCP and emergency installation in the event of a breech. Locations where BMPs will be implemented are to be shown on the Site Map in Appendix A.

BMPs must be implemented on construction sites to reduce pollution to the maximum extent practicable. The City's *Storm Water Standards*, which is available online at <u>http://www.sandiego.gov/stormwater/regulations/index.shtml</u> outlines the requirements for construction storm water BMPs. The following BMP categories must be addressed:

- Erosion control;
- Sediment control;
- Run-on and site storm water management;
- Materials management;
- Non-storm water management;
- Particulate and dust control; and
- Final stabilization.

BMPs from each of the above categories must be used together as a system in order to prevent potential pollutant discharges. Each category is generally described and applicable BMPs are listed in the following sections. Projects containing site features identified with a "yes" answer in Table 6 must utilize BMPs from the applicable BMP table(s). If no BMPs from a specific table are selected, an explanation must be provided. For BMP implementation details, refer to:

- California Stormwater Quality Association (CASQA) *Construction BMP Handbook Portal*, 2010, online at: http://www.casqa.org/LeftNavigation/ConstructionBMPHandbookPortalSWPPPTemplate/t_abid/200/Default.aspx, (subscription required); and
- California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) *Construction Site BMP Handbook*, 2003, online at: <u>http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/construc/stormwater/CSBMPM_303_Final.pdf.</u>

2.1 EROSION CONTROL

Erosion control, also referred to as soil stabilization, consists of source control measures that are designed to prevent soil particles from detaching and becoming transported in storm water runoff. Erosion control BMPs protect the soil surface by covering and/or binding soil particles and many have the secondary effect of increasing water infiltration. Erosion controls are provided in Table 7–9.

Erosion controls must be used in conjunction with sediment controls. Apply erosion controls as soon as grading and/or excavation are completed for any portion of the site, but no longer than 14 days after activity has ceased. Prior to and during rain events, slopes must be stabilized and erosion control BMPs must be maintained. Loose construction and landscaping materials, including stockpiles, must be



covered and bermed at the end of each work day. Plastic sheeting for erosion control should be avoided for long term use, except to cover stockpiles prior to rain events. Exposed areas shall be inspected frequently and if signs of erosion are observed, additional erosion control BMPs shall be implemented.

Scheduling/phasing construction is required on all sites to minimize soil exposure and soil disturbance during the rainy season. When planning grading activities, minimize slope length and gradient to the greatest extent possible to avoid erosion and to promote vegetation establishment. Ensure slopes are set back from the property boundary whenever possible. Inactive stockpiles should be covered and bermed (with jute netting and fiber rolls or similar).

[Select from the general erosion control BMPs from Table 7].

| | References | | | |
|--|------------|----------|----------------|--|
| | CASQA | Caltrans | Check at least | |
| Best Management Practices | BMP | BMP | one BMP | |
| Scheduling/Phasing Construction | EC-1 | SS-1 | \boxtimes | |
| Minimize Slope Length and Gradient | - | - | | |
| Manage Soil Stockpiles | WM-3 | WM-3 | \boxtimes | |
| If no BMPs were selected, explain the rationale: | | | | |
| Describe any additional erosion control BMPs to be implemented: | | | | |
| Describe where erosion and sediment control BMPs will be implemented/installed: Install sediment/erosion control bmps at stockpile/staging areas B according to project water pollution control plan (WPCP). The same will apply to staging area D, if utilized. | | | | |

Table 7General Erosion Control BMPs

2.1.1 Physical Stabilization

Physical stabilization consists of materials other than vegetation used to temporarily or permanently stabilize exposed areas. Materials used for physical stabilization should be determined based on site conditions. For example, geotextiles are generally installed where runoff is concentrated and are left in place long term. Jute erosion control blankets, hydraulic mulch, and soil binders are usually installed as temporary BMPs. Permanent physical stabilization may be necessary where vegetation cannot establish, such as on steep slopes, where topsoil has been removed, or where there is lack of water. Projects likely to discharge to Environmentally Sensitive Areas shall use high performance erosion control methods, such as bonded fiber matrix or anchored erosion control blankets on all exposed slopes.

Erosion control blankets, which can consist of jute, straw, coconut, and/or wood fiber, are common BMPs for stabilizing slopes. The type of blanket used usually depends on the longevity needed (see BMP references for details). Blankets need to be staked into the soil as specified by the manufacturer, keyed in on the top of the slope, and must have good soil contact to be effective (i.e., generally not suitable for rocky sites). Turf reinforced mats are installed in swales and ditches and are used in conjunction with vegetation (the roots lock the mat into the soil and further reduce erosion from high velocity flows).

Hydraulic mulch usually consists of wood fiber mulch, water, and sometimes soil binder. Bonded fiber matrix is similar, but the mulch material is long strand wood fibers that lock together with a bonding agent



and is also applied hydraulically. Soil binders can consist of natural materials, such as guar, or manmade polymers (although some may not function well on sandy soils). The longevity varies with different products; see the BMP references for details.

Straw is generally the material used for mulch; it should be punched into soil or covered with soil binder so that it does not blow or wash away. Chipped brush and trees may also be used as mulch and usually doesn't required application of soil binder. Vegetation grubbed from the site, chipped, and reapplied to exposed soils may also provide a seed bank for vegetation establishment. Mulch used in conjunction with seeding may also enhance vegetation establishment.

A compost blanket (a layer of compost on the soil surface) can be a very effective BMP and can be used on rocky slopes. An added benefit of compost is that can enhance vegetation establishment while protecting again erosion. The thickness of the compost layer needed is dependent upon the slope gradient (see BMP resources for details). Soil binder in conjunction with compost blanket is usually not necessary. Compost can be applied by hand, with a compost blower, or hydraulically (certain proprietary brands are designed to be applied with hydroseeding equipment).

Roughening a slope reduces the slope's erodibility. Although when used alone, soil roughening does not meet final stabilization requirements and, therefore, is generally used to prepare soil for seeding application, as it provides micro-sites for seed germination. This is performed by mechanical methods such as track-walking, sheep's foot rolling, scarifying, etc.

Reapplying topsoil consists of removing and stockpiling topsoil in areas to be graded or cut. Reapplying the topsoil after grading is completed can provide seed, organic matter, symbiotic fungi, and other elements beneficial to vegetation establishment. The topsoil stockpile must be covered if it will be inactive for over 14 days; however, plastic materials should not be used, as they can sterilize the soil. Jute or straw erosion control blankets are recommended.

Permanent stabilization may consist of retaining walls, rock gabions (wire mesh blocks filled with rock that can be stacked), rock, etc. These features are used on or to support steep slopes or where water velocities/wave action is high (i.e., sea walls, etc.)

[Select physical stabilization BMPs from Table 8.]

| | Refer | ences | |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|
| Best Management Practices | CASQA BMP | Caltrans BMP | Check at least one BMP |
| Erosion Control Blankets and Turf Reinforced Mats | EC-7 | SS-7 | \boxtimes |
| Hydraulic Mulch and Bonded Fiber Matrix | EC-3, EC-5 | SS-3 | \boxtimes |
| Soil Binders | EC-5 | SS-5 | \boxtimes |
| Mulch | EC-6, EC- 8, EC-14 | SS-6, SS-8 | |
| Compost Blankets | EC-14 | - | |
| Soil Roughening | EC-15 | - | |

Table 8Physical Stabilization BMPs



Table 8 (Continued) Physical Stabilization BMPs

| | References | | | | |
|--|--------------|-----------------|---------------------------|--|--|
| Best Management Practices | CASQA BMP | Caltrans BMP | Check at least one BMP | | |
| Topsoil Reapplication | - | - | | | |
| Permanent Stabilization (i.e., retaining walls, rock gabions, rock riprap, etc.) | - | - | | | |
| Other Material (to be approved by the City) | EC-16 | - | | | |
| If no BMPs were selected, explain the rationale: | | | | | |
| Describe any additional physical stabilization BMPs to be installed: | | | | | |
| Describe where physical stabilization BMPs will be installed: Staging areas, access ramp to SG Channel, and access routes, as necessary. | | | | | |

2.1.2 Vegetation Stabilization

Vegetation must be installed, irrigated, and established (to uniform vegetative coverage with 70 percent coverage) prior to October 1. In the event that stabilizing vegetation has not been established by October 1, other forms of physical stabilization (see previous section) must be employed to prevent erosion until the vegetation is established.

Preserving existing vegetation to the maximum extent possible reduces the need for vegetation reestablishment and is recommended. Areas where vegetation is to be protected need to be clearly marked on the site to avoid accidental removal. Where preservation is not feasible, interim and permanent vegetation/landscaping can be established by seeding; hydroseeding; and installing plugs, sod, or container stock. Begin re-establishing permanent vegetation as early in the project as feasible. The soil should be prepared prior to seeding and the use of compost blankets or straw mulch in conjunction with seeding is recommended. Streambank stabilization is often accomplished with willow staking and live brush mats (see BMP references for details).

[Select from the vegetation stabilization BMPs from Table 9.]

| | References | | |
|---------------------------------|------------|----------|----------------|
| | CASQA | Caltrans | Check at least |
| Best Management Practices | BMP | BMP | one BMP |
| Preserve Existing Vegetation | EC-2 | SS-2 | \boxtimes |
| Establish Interim Vegetation | EC-4 | SS-4 | |
| Establish Permanent Landscaping | - | - | |

Table 9 Vegetation Stabilization BMPs



Table 9 (Continued) Vegetation Stabilization BMPs

| | References | | | | |
|--|--------------|-----------------|---------------------------|--|--|
| Best Management Practices | CASQA BMP | Caltrans BMP | Check at least one BMP | | |
| Streambank Stabilization | EC-12 | SS-12 | | | |
| If no BMPs were selected, explain the rationale: | | | | | |
| Describe any additional vegetation stabilization BMPs to be implemented: | | | | | |
| Describe where vegetation stabilization BMPs will be installed: Staging Areas, access ramp to SG Channel, and access routes, as necessary. | | | | | |

2.2 SEDIMENT CONTROL

The goal of sediment control is to capture soil particles which have become detached from disturbed areas by water or wind. Sediment controls, consisting of perimeter control, resource protection, sediment capture, and off-site sediment tracking control (as described below) are required year-round and must be installed and maintained to comply with performance standards of the *Storm Water Standards* (City of San Diego 2012), Section 5.1. Sediment control BMPs are provided in Tables 10–13. They should be used in conjunction with erosion controls.

2.2.1 Perimeter Control

Perimeter control BMPs must be installed and maintained year round and upgraded during the rainy season to comply with performance standards from the *Storm Water Standards* (City of San Diego 2012), Section 5.1. They may consist of silt fencing, gravel bag barriers, fiber rolls (straw wattles), or compost socks/berms. All of the BMPs listed, except gravel bag barriers and compost socks, must be trenched in and backfilled to be effective. Gravel bags and fiber rolls should be stacked if necessary so that storm water cannot flow over the top. Sand bags are not recommended; if the bag is compromised, the sand can be a pollutant source. Certain types of compost socks may also be effective at filtering pollutants other than sediment, including metals and oil/grease.

[Select perimeter control BMPs from Table 10.]

| | Refer | | |
|------------------------------|--------------|-----------------|---------------------------|
| Best Management Practices | CASQA BMP | Caltrans BMP | Check at least one BMP |
| Silt Fencing | SE-1 | SC-10 | \square |
| Gravel Bag Barriers | SE-6 | SC-6 | |
| Fiber Rolls or Straw Wattles | SE-5 | SC-5 | \square |

Table 10 Perimeter Control BMPs



Table 10 (Continued) Perimeter Control BMPs

| | References | | | |
|--|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| Best Management Practices | CASQA BMP | Caltrans BMP | Check at least one BMP | |
| Compost Socks and Berms | SE-13 | - | | |
| If no BMPs were selected, explain the rationale: | | | | |
| Describe any additional perimeter control BMPs to be implem areas will be surrounded with silt fence at minimum and y plastic sheeting or liner of low permeability. | ented: Excav will be under | ated materia lain by at lea | Il stockpile Ist 6 mils thick | |
| Describe where perimeter control BMPs will be installed: Stag | ging areas B | and D, as ne | cessary. | |

2.2.2 Resource Protection

Year-round protection of waterways and sensitive areas is required. Linear protection may be installed using silt fencing, gravel bag barriers, fiber rolls, and/or compost socks/berms. Linear protection should be installed between the construction area and the sensitive area. However, it should not be installed up and down a slope, which can cause erosion.

The *Storm Water Standards*, Section 5.1.2 requires preserving natural hydraulic features and riparian area buffers where possible. Additionally, BMPs must be implemented for performing demolition adjacent to a water body (such as installing turbidity curtains) and crossing waterways, dry conveyances, or areas where storm water flows.

[Select at least one BMP from Table 11 if resources, such as water bodies and sensitive areas, are located within or adjacent to the site.]

| | References | | |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|
| Best Management Practices | CASQA BMP | Caltrans BMP | Check at least one BMP |
| Linear Protection | SE-1, SE- 6, SE-5, | SC-10, SC- 6, SC-5 | |
| Preserve Natural Hydraulic Features and Riparian Area Buffers | - | - | |
| Demolition Adjacent to Water | NS-15 | NS-15 | |

Table 11 Resource Protection BMPs



Table 11 (Continued) Resource Protection BMPs

| | References | | _ | |
|--|------------|-----------------|---------------------------|--|
| Best Management Practices | CASQA BMP | Caltrans BMP | Check at least one BMP | |
| Temporary Stream Crossing | NS-4 | - | | |
| If no BMPs were selected, explain the rationale: | | | | |
| Describe any additional resource protection BMPs to be implemented: | | | | |
| Describe where resource protection BMPs will be installed: Access ramp to SG Channel, and access routes, as necessary. | | | | |

2.2.3 Sediment Capture

Sediment in storm water is generally captured by gravity-based (i.e., sediment traps and basins) and passive filtration systems (i.e., silt fence, fiber rolls, etc.). Active treatment systems, which use chemical to flocculate sediments from the water, can be used; however, an additional plan and operator certifications are needed.

Storm drain inlet filters are considered "last resort" BMPs, which are designed to capture only small amounts of sediment. Controlling sediment should begin upstream of the storm drain inlet, via erosion and sediment controls installed at the source. Good housekeeping (i.e., street sweeping and maintaining stabilized entrances/exits) should be performed throughout the life of the project. Check dams may also be installed in the gutter upstream of the drain to slow the velocity of runoff and pre-filter before reaching the drain. Block and gravel filters, which will likely allow higher velocities of runoff to flow through than gravel bags, and compost socks, which allow for moderate runoff flow-through and also may filter metals and oil/grease are recommended.

Sediment basins must be designed in accordance with an industry standard, such as Caltrans's *Construction Site Best Management Practices Manual* (2003). If the project is 1 acre or greater, basins must be designed according to CASQA's *Construction BMP Guidance Handbook*, as per the Construction General Permit. See also, County of San Diego's *Standard Lot Perimeter Protection Design System*, PDS# 659, which allows runoff retention of storm water on flat (less than 3 percent slope) sites, less than an acre in size with applicable perimeter controls, outlet protection, maximum detention time, and inspection/maintenance. If utilizing an active treatment system on-site, refer to Construction General Permit, Attachment F and *Storm Water Standards* (City of San Diego 2012), Section 5.4.2.

[Select from the sediment capture BMPs from Table 12.]



Table 12 Sediment Capture BMPs

| | References | | | |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------------|--|
| Best Management Practices | CASQA BMP | Caltrans BMP | Check at least one BMP | |
| Storm Drain Inlet Protection | SE-10 | SC-10 | | |
| Sediment Trap | SE-3 | SC-3 | | |
| Sedimentation Basin | SE-2 | SC-2 | | |
| Active Treatment System | SE-11 | - | | |
| If no BMPs were selected, explain the rationale: Storm drain inlet protection is not necessary for this project, as there are no storm drain inlets within the applicable projects areas. The remaining BMPs in Table 12 are not applicable to the Tijuana River Valley Channel Maintenance Project. | | | | |
| Describe any additional sediment capture BMPs to be implemented: | | | | |
| Describe where sediment capture BMPs will be impleme | nted/installed: | | | |

2.2.4 Off-Site Sediment Tracking

Off-site sediment tracking BMPs must be installed and maintained year-round at entrances/exits to comply with performance standards from the *Storm Water Standards* (City of San Diego 2012), Section 5.1. The construction site entrance/exit needs to be stabilized to ensure tracking does not occur. If minimal amounts of sediment tracking are anticipated, shaker plates or similar may be used. However, if larger amounts of sediment tracking or clayey soils are expected, the entrance/exits should be stabilized with 3-6-inch rock overlaying filter fabric, 50 feet by 30 feet minimum, with the length corresponding to the anticipated level of tracking. A tire wash may be installed, if necessary, but must be frequently inspected and maintained to ensure non-storm water discharges to not occur. The entrance/exit should be designed so that vehicles and equipment cannot be driven around the stabilization measures. Construction roads should be stabilized with road base or soil binder to prevent wind and water erosion.

Roads adjacent to the site should be swept or vacuumed when sediment or construction debris has been deposited. Adjacent roads should be inspected daily to ensure tracking is not occurring.

[Select from the off-site sediment tracking BMPs from Table 13.]

| Table 13 |
|--|
| Off-Site Sediment Tracking BMPs |

| | References | | |
|--|--------------|-----------------|---------------------------|
| Best Management Practices | CASQA BMP | Caltrans BMP | Check at least one BMP |
| Construction Entrance/Exit Stabilization | TC-1 | TC-1 | \boxtimes |
| Construction Road Stabilization | TC-2 | - | \boxtimes |
| Tire Wash | TC-3 | TC-3 | |



Table 13 (Continued) Off-Site Sediment Tracking BMPs

| | References | | |
|--|--------------|-----------------|---------------------------|
| Best Management Practices | CASQA BMP | Caltrans BMP | Check at least one BMP |
| Street Sweeping and Vacuuming | SE-7 | SC-7 | \boxtimes |
| If no BMPs were selected, explain the rationale: | | | |
| Describe any additional off-site sediment tracking BMPs to be implemented: | | | |
| Describe where off-site sediment tracking BMPs will be implemented/installed: Staging Areas, access ramp to SG Channel, and access routes, as necessary. | | | |

2.3 RUN-ON AND SITE STORM WATER MANAGEMENT CONTROLS

All run-on, runoff within the site, and runoff that discharges off-site, must be managed to prevent erosive flows. Run-on and site storm water management BMPs are provided in Table 14. Runoff from the site must be directed away from all disturbed areas. If runoff or dewatering operation discharges are concentrated, velocity must be controlled using an energy dissipater. Discharge points and discharge flows must be free of pollutants, including sediment.

Run-on to the site should be diverted around the site if possible. Check dams are used to reduce velocity of concentrated flows, limit erosion in channels, and trap sediment. They can be installed in gutter to reduce sediment loading to storm drain inlets. Slope drains and drainage swales should be used to convey runoff downslope without causing erosion. Slope drains and sediment trap/basin outlets require outlet protection to prevent erosion in this area.

[Select run-on and site storm water management BMPs from Table 14.]

| | References | | |
|--|----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Best Management Practices | CASQA BMP | Caltrans BMP | Check at least one BMP |
| Divert Run-on from Surrounding Areas | EC-9, SE-5, SE-6, SE-13 | SC-5, SS-9, SC-6, NS-5 | \square |
| Check Dams | SE-4 | SC-4 | |
| Slope Drains and/or Stabilized Drainage Swales | EC-9, EC-11 | SS-9, SS-11 | |
| Outlet Protection | EC-10 | SS-10 | |
| If no BMPs were selected, explain the rationale: | | | |
| Describe any additional run-on and site storm water management BMPs to be implemented: | | | |

Table 14 Run-On and Site Storm Water Management BMPs



Describe where run-on and site storm water management BMPs will be implemented/installed: Staging Areas, access ramp to SG Channel, and access routes, as necessary.

2.4 MATERIALS AND WASTE MANAGEMENT CONTROLS

BMPs must be installed to control all construction and waste materials. Additionally, construction-related materials, spills, and residues must be prevented from entering the MS4. Materials and waste management BMPs are provided in Table 15–18. Keep an inventory of construction materials that will be used outdoors and exposed to precipitation, other than those designed for this purpose (i.e., poles, bricks, etc.). Designate materials loading, unloading, and storage areas. Do not perform activities during a rain event that may contribute to storm water pollution (i.e., loading/ unloading, etc.) and minimize exposure of construction materials to precipitation.

2.4.1 Spill Control

Post procedures for storage, clean-up, and spill-reporting for hazardous materials and wastes in open, conspicuous, and accessible locations adjacent to storage areas. Ensure all on-site staff receives spill prevention, control, and reporting training. Ample spill controls materials should be stored on-site. Significant spills must be reported to the City Enforcement Agency within 24 hours.

[Select spill control BMPs from Table 15.]

| | References | | |
|---|--------------|-----------------|---------------------------|
| Best Management Practices | CASQA BMP | Caltrans BMP | Check at least one BMP |
| Spill Prevention and Control | WM-4 | WM-4 | \square |
| Reporting Significant Spills | - | - | |
| If no BMPs were selected, explain the rationale: | | | |
| Describe any additional spill control BMPs to be impleme | ented: | | |
| Describe where spill control BMPs will be implemented/installed: Staging Areas, access ramp to SG Channel, and access routes, as necessary. | | | |

Table 15 Spill Control BMPs

2.4.2 Waste Management

Wastes must be fully managed to prevent discharges to the MS4. Properly designate and protect waste storage areas. Waste disposal containers must be free of leaks and covered at the end of every business day and during rain events.

Liquid waste management includes, but is not limited to, wash water, or accumulated storm water that has come into contact with pollutants. In some cases, a system to collect liquid wastes from the ground (via vacuuming or collecting in a temporary capture device) may be necessary.



Install secondary containment for, and stake down, portable restrooms to prevent leaks and blow-over. Portable restrooms must be located away from storm water conveyance features and vehicle/equipment traffic. Stockpiled waste materials must be secure and protected from wind and rain at all times unless actively being used. Waste stockpiles must be covered and bermed unless actively being used. Remove waste stockpiles from the site as soon as possible.

[Select waste management BMPs from Table 16].

| | References | | |
|--|--------------|-----------------|---------------------------|
| Best Management Practices | CASQA BMP | Caltrans BMP | Check at least one BMP |
| Solid Waste Management | WM-5 | WM-5 | |
| Liquid Waste Management | WM-10 | WM-10 | \boxtimes |
| Contaminated Soil Management | WM-7 | WM-7 | |
| Sanitary Waste Management | WM-9 | WM-9 | \square |
| Concrete Waste Management | WM-8 | WM-8 | |
| Hazardous Waste Management | WM-6 | WM-6 | \boxtimes |
| Stockpiled Waste Management | WM-3 | WM-3 | |
| If no BMPs were selected, explain the rationale: | 1 | 1 | 1 |

Table 16 Waste Management BMPs

Describe any additional waste management BMPs to be implemented:

Describe where waste management BMPs will be implemented installed: Staging Areas, as necessary.

2.4.3 Material Storage and Handling

Manage and store construction materials, chemicals (including paints, solvents, glue/epoxy, primers thinners, liquid asphalts and emulsions, and hazardous materials) so that they will not spill or leak and will not pollute storm water. Cover or store materials indoors and provide secondary containment for materials not designed to come into contact with storm water. Paving and concrete materials should be properly contained and covered if necessary. Slurries from cutting activities should be vacuumed and disposed of off-site. Storm drain inlets downstream of paving and concrete activities should be covered while handling or using materials that could discharge to the storm drain system.

[Select material storage and handling BMPs from Table 17.]

| Table 17 | | | |
|------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Material Storage and Handling BMPs | | | |

| Best Management Practices References Check at lea | Best Management Practices |
|---|---------------------------|
|---|---------------------------|



| | CASQA BMP | Caltrans BMP | one BMP |
|-------------------|--------------|-----------------|-------------|
| Material Storage | WM-1 | WM-1 | \boxtimes |
| Material Handling | WM-2 | WM-1 | \boxtimes |



Table 17 (Continued) Material Storage and Handling BMPs

| | References | | |
|---|-------------------------|------------------|---------------------------|
| Best Management Practices | CASQA BMP | Caltrans BMP | Check at least one BMP |
| Paving and Grinding Operations | NS-3 | NS-3 | |
| Concrete Management | NS-12, NS- 13, NS-16 | NS-12, NS- 14 | |
| If no BMPs were selected, explain the rationale: | | | |
| Describe any additional material storage and handling BMPs to be implemented: | | | |
| Describe where material storage and handling BMPs will be implemented/installed: Staging Areas, as necessary. | | | |

2.4.4 Vehicle and Equipment Management

Vehicle and equipment management BMPs are needed if these will be used, fueled, maintained, and/or parked onsite. Storage, service, cleaning, and maintenance areas for vehicles and equipment shall be identified with signage and fully contained. Spill materials should always be available during fueling and fueling operations should not be left unattended. If fueling or maintaining equipment in the field is performed, drip pans should be used to capture spills. Also utilize drip pans under leaking equipment or vehicles, inspect the pans regularly to prevent overflow, and remove leaking vehicles/ equipment from the site as soon as feasible.

[Select vehicle and equipment management BMPs from Table 18.]

| Table 18 |
|---------------------------------------|
| Vehicle and Equipment Management BMPs |

| | References | | |
|--|--------------|-----------------|---------------------------|
| Best Management Practices | CASQA BMP | Caltrans BMP | Check at least one BMP |
| Vehicle and Equipment Fueling | NS-9 | NS-9 | \square |
| Vehicle and Equipment Maintenance | NS-10 | NS-10 | \square |
| If no BMPs were selected, explain the rationale: | | | |
| Describe any additional vehicle and equipment management BMPs to be implemented: | | | |
| Describe where vehicle and equipment management BMPs will be implemented/installed: Staging Areas, as necessary . | | | |



2.5 NON-STORM WATER MANAGEMENT CONTROLS

Non-storm water discharges are defined as any discharges to the storm water conveyance system that is not entirely composed of storm water. Non-storm water management BMPs are provided in Table 19. Non-storm water discharges must be eliminated or controlled to the maximum extent practicable. See Section 1.7 for a list of allowable discharges to the City's MS4. All non-storm water discharges shall be controlled by implementing water conservation practices, implementing good housekeeping techniques, and implementing a program to detect and eliminate illicit discharges.

The site should be inspected frequently for illicit connections and discharges. If observed, action should be taken as soon as possible to halt the connection/discharge. Illicit discharges to the City's MS4 should be reported to the City Enforcement Agency within 24 hours. Overspray and overwatering of vegetation for erosion control and landscaping should be avoided. Water line breaks should be repaired as soon as possible. Vehicle and equipment cleaning should be performed off-site if possible or otherwise in a location where wash water will drain to the sanitary sewer.

Dewatering uncontaminated (i.e., free of sediment or any other pollutant) groundwater is allowable, but may require additional permitting depending on the discharge location (i.e., see the San Diego RWQCB's Order No. R9-2007-0034, Order No. R9-2008-0002 and General Conditional Waiver No. 2). If discharging groundwater to the sanitary sewer, a Request for Authorization must be submitted to the City Public Utilities Department. Dewatering of accumulated, uncontaminated storm water is allowable if the discharges are monitored/visually observed.

[Select non-storm water management BMPs from Table 19.]

| | References | | |
|--|--------------|-----------------|---------------------------|
| Best Management Practices | CASQA BMP | Caltrans BMP | Check at least one BMP |
| Illicit Connection/Discharge Control | NS-6 | NS-6 | \square |
| Potable Water/Irrigation | NS-7 | NS-7 | \square |
| Vehicle and Equipment/Cleaning | NS-8 | NS-8 | |
| Water Conservation Practice | NS-1 | NS-1 | |
| Dewatering Operations | NS-2 | NS-2 | |
| If no BMPs were selected, explain the rationale: | | • | • |

Table 19 Non-Storm Water Management BMPs

Describe any additional non-storm water management BMPs to be implemented:

Describe where non-storm water management BMPs will be implemented/installed: Staging Areas, access ramp to SG Channel, and access routes, as necessary.

2.6 PARTICULATE AND DUST CONTROL

Wind erosion control BMPs are implemented to prevent the air deposition of site materials and site operations. Particulate and dust control BMPs are provided in Table 20. Such particulates can include sediment, nutrients, trash, metals, bacteria, oil/grease, and organics. Ensure a water truck is available



while construction activities are being performed, especially when soil and stockpiled material is being handled. Spray exposed soils with water or soil binder via water truck. Ensure construction materials are not discharged through the air. Do not perform activities that may discharge particulates on windy days.

[Select particulate and dust control BMPs from Table 20.]

Table 20Particulate and Dust Control BMPs

| | References | | |
|---|----------------|-----------------|--------------------------|
| Best Management Practices | CASQA BMP | Caltrans BMP | Check BMP, if applicable |
| Wind Erosion Control | WE-1 | WE-1 | |
| If no BMPs were selected, explain the rationale: | | | |
| Describe any additional particulate and dust control BMPs to be implemented: | | | |
| Describe where particulate and dust control BMPs will b SG Channel, and access routes, as necessary. | e implemented: | Staging Areas | , access ramp to |

2.7 FINAL STABILIZATION

For a construction project to be considered complete, all of the following conditions must be met:

- The site will not pose any additional sediment discharge risk than it did prior to the commencement of construction activity.
- There is no potential for construction-related storm water pollutants to be discharged into site runoff.
- Final stabilization has been reached by one of the following:
 - Attaining 70 percent uniform vegetative cover or equivalent stabilization measures¹, such as: erosion control blankets, reinforced channel liners, and geotextiles;
 - Calculating annual average soil loss with the Revised Universal Soil Loss Equation (RUSLE) or RUSLE2 for pre- and post-construction to demonstrate that the site will not yield more sediment than prior to construction; or
 - Otherwise demonstrating that final stabilization has been achieved.
- Construction materials, temporary BMPs, and wastes have been removed from the site.

¹ Where background native vegetation covers less than 100 percent of the surface, the 70 percent coverage criteria is adjusted as follows: if the native vegetation covers 50 percent of the ground surface, 70 percent of 50 percent (0.70 X 0.50 = 0.35) would require 35 percent total uniform surface coverage.



• Post-construction BMPs, if required, have been effectively implemented.

Final stabilization BMPs are provided in Table 21.

[Select the final stabilization BMP in Table 21.]

Table 21 Final Stabilization BMP

| | References | | |
|--|--------------|-----------------|-----------|
| Best Management Practices | CASQA BMP | Caltrans BMP | Check BMP |
| Final Stabilization | - | - | |
| Describe final stabilization BMPs: . | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| Describe where final stabilization BMPs will be installed: | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |



3.0 BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE MAINTENANCE AND INSPECTION

Construction is a dynamic operation where changes are expected. Construction site activities can damage BMPs. Storm water BMPs for construction sites are typically temporary measures that require frequent maintenance to maintain effectiveness. BMPs facilities may require relocation, revision and re-installation, particularly as project grading progresses.

3.1 BMP MAINTENANCE

Best management practice maintenance requirements are listed in Table 22. The following subsections describe the inspection program responsibilities and requirements.

| Best Management Practices | Maintenance Requirements |
|--|---|
| Scheduling/Phasing Construction | Periodically review construction schedule to determine if activity during the rainy season can be minimized. |
| Minimize Slope Length and Gradient | Not applicable. |
| Manage Soil Stockpiles | Replace compromised covers and berms. Ensure stockpiled material is within the bermed area. Store ample supplies of cover material and fiber rolls on site. |
| Erosion Control Blankets and Turf Reinforced Mats | Replace compromised blankets and mats. Ensure good soil contact. |
| Hydraulic Mulch and Bonded Fiber Matrix | Reapply if signs of erosion are observed. |
| Soil Binders | Reapply if signs of erosion are observed. |
| Mulch | Reapply where soil is exposed. |
| Compost Blankets | Reapply where soil is exposed. |
| Soil Roughening | Not applicable. |
| Topsoil Reapplication | Not applicable. |
| Permanent Stabilization (i.e., retaining walls, rock gabions, rock riprap, etc.) | Remove accumulated sediment and debris. |
| Other Material (to be approved by the City) | Remove accumulated sediment and debris. |
| Preserve Existing Vegetation | Ensure protected vegetation is clearly marked. |
| Establish Interim Vegetation | Reapply seed or replant stock if vegetation does not establish. |
| Establish Permanent Landscaping | Reapply seed or replant stock if vegetation does not establish. |
| Streambank Stabilization | Reinstall if stabilization does not establish. |

Table 22BMP Maintenance Requirements


Table 22 (Continued) BMP Maintenance Requirements

| Best Management Practices | Maintenance Requirements |
|---|---|
| Silt Fencing | Replace compromised silt fence. Ensure fence is trenched and backfilled. Removed sediment accumulated to 1/3 the fence height. |
| Gravel Bag Barriers | Replace every 2-3 months as bags degrade. Remove sediment accumulated to 1/3 the bag height. |
| Fiber Rolls or Straw Wattles | Replace compromised rolls. Ensure rolls are trenched in and backfilled. Remove sediment accumulated to 1/3 the roll height. |
| Compost Socks and Berms | Replace compromised socks. Remove sediment accumulated to 1/3 the sock height. |
| Linear Protection | See applicable BMPs. |
| Preserve Natural Hydraulic Features and Riparian Area Buffers | Not applicable. |
| Demolition Adjacent to Water | Empty debris-catching devices daily. Ensure collected debris is stored away from the watercourse. |
| Temporary Stream Crossing | Repair if signs of erosion are observed. Replace displaced aggregate from culvert inlets and outlets. |
| Storm Drain Inlet Protection | Repair compromised protection. Remove accumulated sediment and debris. |
| Sediment Trap | Corrective measures should be taken if the BMP does not dewater completely in 96 hours or less to prevent vector production. Repair if trap is compromised or signs of erosion are noted at the outlet. Remove accumulated sediment when it reaches 1/3 capacity. |
| Sedimentation Basin | Corrective measures should be taken if the BMP does not dewater completely in 96 hours or less to prevent vector production. Repair if trap is compromised or signs of erosion are noted at the outlet. Remove accumulated sediment when it reaches 1/3 capacity. |
| Active Treatment System | See manufacturer's recommendations and CASQA guidance. |
| Construction Entrance/Exit Stabilization | Install prior to construction start; replace gravel when surface voids are visible; remove post-construction. |
| Construction Road Stabilization | Install prior to construction start; replace gravel when surface voids are visible; remove post-construction. |
| Tire Wash | Remove accumulated sediment to maintain system performance. Ensure non-storm water discharges are not occurring. |
| Street Sweeping and Vacuuming | Implement as soon as possible upon sediment deposition. |



Table 22 (Continued)BMP Maintenance Requirements

| Best Management Practices | Maintenance Requirements |
|--|---|
| Divert Run-on from Surrounding Areas | Ensure that diversions are effective. |
| Check Dams | Remove accumulated sediment and debris when it reaches 1/3 the height of the dam. |
| Slope Drains and/or Stabilized Drainage Swales | Replace/repair if visible signs of erosion are observed. |
| Outlet Protection | Remove accumulated sediment and debris when observed in protection devices. |
| Spill Prevention and Control | Ensure that ample supplies of spill cleanup materials are stored onsite and within vehicles and equipment. |
| Reporting Significant Spills | Ensure that on-site staff receives spill cleanup and reporting training. |
| Solid Waste Management | Arrange for waste collection as necessary; remove deposited solids in containment areas and collection devices; inspect and repair containment areas and capturing devices. |
| Liquid Waste Management | Arrange for waste collection as necessary; remove liquid wastes containment areas and collection devices; inspect and repair containment areas and capturing devices. |
| Contaminated Soil Management | Ensure that contaminated soil stored on-site is covered and bermed at all times and does not have the potential to contact storm water or groundwater. |
| Sanitary Waste Management | Coordinate with a local contractor for frequent inspection and maintenance. |
| Concrete Waste Management | Repair concrete washout when compromised. Ensure adequate freeboard prior to rain events. Remove accumulated waste when 1/3 capacity. |
| Hazardous Waste Management | Keep storage areas clean and organized; store ample cleanup supplies on site; control storage area perimeter; repair containment structures, covers, and liners as necessary. |
| Stockpiled Waste Management | Ensure that stockpiled waste is covered and bermed at all times, unless actively using. |
| Material Storage and Handling | Store ample supplies of spill cleanup materials onsite; clean and organize storage areas; repair perimeter controls, containment structures, covers, and liners; spot check materials use throughout the construction period to ensure proper practices are utilized. |
| Paving and Grinding Operations | Arrange for regular collection of paving wastes. Inspect storm drains near paving to ensure their cover. |



CITY OF SAN DIEGO STANDARD WATER POLLUTION CONTROL PLAN TEMPLATE

Table 22 (Continued) BMP Maintenance Requirements

| Best Management Practices | Maintenance Requirements |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| Concrete Management | Remove and dispose of hardened concrete as needed. Concrete waste facilities must be cleaned, or new facilities must be constructed and ready for use once facilities are 75% full. Inspect concrete waste facilities for damage (e.g. torn liner, evidence of leaks, signage, etc.). Repair all identified damage. |
| Vehicle and Equipment Fueling | Resupply on-site spill cleanup materials; clean up spills, properly dispose of contaminated soil and clean up materials; |
| Vehicle and Equipment Maintenance | Inspect vehicles and equipment for leaks; if possible, prohibit washing vehicles on-site; ensure equipment wash water discharges to the sanitary sewer. |
| Illicit Connection/Discharge Control | Prohibit staff and subcontractors from disposing of debris on site; notify owner/operator of illicit connections or discharge incidents immediately. |
| Potable Water/Irrigation | Repair broken lines and correct irrigation overspray as soon as possible. |
| Vehicle and Equipment/Cleaning | Ensure washing discharges to not leave the site. |
| Water Conservation Practice | Repair water equipment as needed to prevent non- storm water discharges. |
| Dewatering Operations | Ensure dewatering is not causing erosion, discharges do not contain pollutants, and activities are continuously monitored. |
| Final Stabilization | Not applicable. |

3.2 BMP INSPECTIONS

Routine inspections are necessary to ensure the integrity and effectiveness of BMPs, and helps protect a site from unexpected weather events. Project owners or contractors should perform daily inspections to identify BMPs in need of maintenance. Self-inspections are to be performed by a QCP, as described in the following section. Upon identifying failures or other maintenance items, repairs or design changes to BMPs should be completed as quickly as feasible.

3.2.1 Qualified Contact Person

A QCP, as per the *Storm Water Standards* (City of San Diego 2012) definition, is to be assigned for the project. The QCP is to be specifically trained in storm water pollution prevention, including the installation and maintenance of sediment and erosion control measures. The QCP may designate additional, trained persons to assist with QCP responsibilities. The specific duties of the QCP and persons delegated by the QCP are:

 Coordinating with the appropriate City representatives to ensure the project complies with the WPCP and approved plans at all times;

CITY OF SAN DIEGO STANDARD WATER POLLUTION CONTROL PLAN TEMPLATE



- Implementing all elements of the WPCP, including prompt and effective erosion, sediment, tracking, and wind erosion control measures and management of non-storm water discharges and construction materials and liquid, solid, and hazardous wastes;
- Assigning authority to mobilize crews in order to conduct immediate and complete BMP repairs and providing storm water pollution prevention training;
- Tracking weather conditions, as reported on the National Weather Service Forecast's website [http://www.noaa.gov/wx.html]);
- Performing self-inspections;
- Informing the proper City representatives of non-compliance, such as unauthorized discharges, illicit connections or dumping activities, and immediately correcting the problems;
- Overseeing site stabilization;
- Ensuring that the WPCP is available onsite at all times during business hours; and
- Ensuring that WPCP records are retained for a minimum of three years

[Complete Table 23 with the name and contact information for the QCP and any additional persons designated by the QSP.]

| | Name | Company/ Organization | Phone Number |
|--|------|--------------------------|--------------|
| Qualified Contact Person | TBD | TBD | TBD |
| Additional Persons Designated by the | TBD | TBD | TBD |
| Qualified Contact Person | TBD | TBD | TBD |

 Table 23

 Qualified Contact Person and Designees

3.2.2 Self-Inspections

The QCP or his/her designees is required to perform self-inspections, as per the *Storm Water Standards*. The objectives are to:

- Demonstrate the site is in compliance with the City's *Storm Water Standards* (2012) and San Diego Municipal Code Sect. 43.03;
- Ensure that storm water BMPs are properly documented, implemented, and effective in preventing or reducing pollutants in storm water discharges and authorized non-storm water discharges;
- Identify BMP maintenance (i.e., sediment removal) and repair needs;



- Ensure that the site-specific WPCP is fully implemented and updated; and
- Ensure final stabilization of the site before demobilization.

The *Storm Water Standards* (City of San Diego 2012) requires performing self-inspections throughout the life of the project (until final stabilization is achieved). Self-inspections are not required during dangerous weather conditions such as flooding and electrical storms or outside of scheduled site business hours. Self-inspections are to be performed:

- At 24-hour intervals during extended rainfall events;
- During the rainy season, daily while grading operations are being conducted; and
- During the dry season, weekly.

During self-inspections, the QCP or designee should identify and record BMPs that are in need of maintenance to operate effectively, have failed, or could fail to operate as intended and if additional BMPs are needed. If additional BMPs are necessary, the WPCP should be revised accordingly. All self-inspections must be documented using a checklist. The self-inspection checklist shall also note the date, time, and weather conditions during the inspection. Completed checklists should be made available upon request. During self- inspections, storm water discharges must be monitored to determine the presence of pollutants. If any failures or deficiencies are identified, repairs or design changes should begin to be implemented within 72 hours and noted on the self-inspection checklist.

3.2.3 Recordkeeping and Reports

Records for the following items should be retained for a minimum of three years:

- Completed site inspection forms;
- Training documentation (if any);
- Discharge reports (if any); and
- WPCP and amendments (if any).

CITY OF SAN DIEGO STANDARD WATER POLLUTION CONTROL PLAN TEMPLATE



4.0 REFERENCES

California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) 2003 Storm Water Quality Handbook SWPPP/WPCP Preparation Guide. February 1.

California Stormwater Quality Association (CASQA) 2003 Construction Stormwater BMP Handbook. January.

City of San Diego

2012 *Storm Water Standards*. Available online at: <u>http://www.sandiego.gov/thinkblue/pdf/stormwatermanual.pdf</u>. January 20.

San Diego Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB)

2013 Order No. R9-2013-0001, National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permit and Waste Discharge Requirements for Discharges from the Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems (MS4s) Draining the Watersheds within the San Diego Region. Available online at: <u>http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/rwqcb9/water_issues/programs/stormwater/docs/updates</u> 052313/2013-0523 Order No. R9-2013-0001 COMPLETE.pdf . May 8.

State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB)

2009 National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) General Permit for Storm Water Discharges Associated with Construction and Land Disturbance Activities, Water Quality Order 2009-0009-DWQ, General Permit No. CAS000002. Available online at: http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/water issues/programs/stormwater/constpermits.shtml



This page intentionally left blank.



| | A BE A CAR A | Contours |
|-----------|--|-----------------------------------|
| | | Work Areas |
| ES. | | Access Road |
| C N | | Pilot Channel |
| 9 | | Pilot Turnaround |
| ala 🔬 | The season of th | Smuggler's Gulch |
| 2154 | | Habitat/Land Cover |
| | CASQA BMPs to be used as necessary: 20 | DEV - Developed |
| 211 | SE-7 TC-2 20- | DIS - Disurbed |
| All . | SE5 NS-7 | MFS - Mule Fat Scrub |
| -15- | SE-1 WE-1 | OC - Open Channel |
| \approx | | OW - Open Water |
| × 2 . | | SRF - Southern Riparian Forest |
| 20 | | dMES - Mule Fat Scrub (disturbed) |
| | 20 60 to the total of the total | |
| DUDEK | SOURCE: BING Maps 2015 | FIGURE 3a |
| 0005 | | Water Pollution Control Plan |
| 6000 | Tijuana River Pilot Channel and Smuggler's Gulch Channel Maintenance Project | |





B CERTIFICATION



Appendix B

This WPCP must be certified by the applicant.

[Please sign and date below.]

The applicant must print and sign the following certification before a permit will be issued.

I have read and understand that the City of San Diego has adopted minimum requirements for managing urban runoff, including storm water from construction and land development activities. I certify that the BMPs selected on this form will be implemented to minimize the potentially negative impacts of this project's construction and land development activities on water quality. I further agree to install, monitor, maintain, or revise the selected BMPs to ensure their effectiveness. I also understand that non-compliance with the City's Storm Water Standards may result in enforcement by the City, including fines, cease and desist orders, or other actions. I further understand that approval of this WPCP does not relieve me of my responsibility to comply with storm water regulations including the protection of adjacent properties from inundation as a result of my construction activities.

Applicant Signature:

Date:



This page intentionally left blank.

C CITY OF SAN DIEGO FORM DS-560, STORM WATER REQUIREMENTS APPLICABILITY CHECKLIST



City of San Diego Development Services 1222 First Ave., MS-302 San Diego, CA 92101 (619) 446-5000

| FO | RM | |
|-----|------|---|
| DS- | -560 |) |

FEBRUARY 2016

| Project Addre | ss: West of Hollister Street and north of Monument Road | Project Number (for City Use Only): | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| SECTION | SECTION 1 Construction Storm Water BMP Requirements: | | | | | |
| All construction sites are required to implement construction BMPs in accordance with the performance standards in the <u>Storm Water Standards Manual</u> . Some sites are additionally required to obtain coverage under the State Construction General Permit (CGP) ¹ , which is administered by the State Water Resources Control Board. | | | | | | |
| For all pro tinue to PA | ject complete PART A: If project is required to submi NRT B. | t a SWPPP or WPCP, con- | | | | |
| PART A: D | etermine Construction Phase Storm Water Requireme | ents. | | | | |
| 1. Is the proje with Const with land o | ect subject to California's statewide General NPDES permit for Storuction Activities, also known as the State Construction General F listurbance greater than or equal to 1 acre.) | orm Water Discharges Associated Permit (CGP)? (Typically projects | | | | |
| Yes; SV | VPPP required, skip questions 2-4 🛛 🛛 No; next question | | | | | |
| 2. Does the p bing, excav | roject propose construction or demolition activity, including but not ation, or any other activity that results in ground disturbance and | t limited to, clearing, grading, grub- contact with storm water runoff? | | | | |
| Yes; W | PCP required, skip 3-4 | | | | | |
| 3. Does the p purpose of | roject propose routine maintenance to maintain original line and g the facility? (Projects such as pipeline/utility replacement) | rade, hydraulic capacity, or original | | | | |
| Yes; W | PCP required, skip 4 | | | | | |
| 4. Does the p | roject only include the following Permit types listed below? | | | | | |
| • Electrica mit, Spa | al Permit, Fire Alarm Permit, Fire Sprinkler Permit, Plumbing Per Permit. | mit, Sign Permit, Mechanical Per- | | | | |
| • Individu sewer la | al Right of Way Permits that exclusively include only ONE of the f teral, or utility service. | following activities: water service, | | | | |
| • Right of the follo placeme | Way Permits with a project footprint less than 150 linear feet that wing activities: curb ramp, sidewalk and driveway apron replacem nt, and retaining wall encroachments. | exclusively include only ONE of ent, pot holing, curb and gutter re- | | | | |
| The Yes; | no document required | | | | | |
| Check o | ne of the boxes to the right, and continue to PART B: | | | | | |
| | If you checked "Yes" for question 1, a SWPPP is REQUIRED. Continue to PART B | | | | | |
| | If you checked "No" for question 1, and checked "Yes" for question 2 or 3, a WPCP is REQUIRED. If the project proposes less than 5,000 square feet of ground disturbance AND has less than a 5-foot elevation change over the entire project area, a Minor WPCP may be required instead. Continue to PART B. | | | | | |
| | If you checked "No" for all questions 1-3, and checked "Yes" for question 4 PART B does not apply and no document is required. Continue to Section 2. | | | | | |
| 1. More information | More information on the City's construction BMP requirements as well as CGP requirements can be found at: www.sandiego.gov/stormwater/regulations/index.shtml | | | | | |
| <u></u> | Printed on recycled paper. Visit our web site at <u>www.sandiego.gov/development-services</u> . | | | | | |

| Page 2 of 4 | City of San Diego | Development Serv | ices Department • | Storm Water | Requirements | Applicability | Checklist |
|-------------|-------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------|--------------|---------------|-----------|
|-------------|-------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------|--------------|---------------|-----------|

PART B: Determine Construction Site Priorit

This prioritization must be completed within this form, noted on the plans, and included in the SWPPP or WPCP. The city reserves the right to adjust the priority of projects both before and after construction. Construction projects are assigned an inspection frequency based on if the project has a "high threat to water quality." The City has aligned the local definition of "high threat to water quality" to the risk determination approach of the State Construction General Permit (CGP). The CGP determines risk level based on project specific sediment risk and receiving water risk. Additional inspection is required for projects within the Areas of Special Biological Significance (ASBS) watershed. **NOTE:** The construction priority does **NOT** change construction BMP requirements that apply to projects; rather, it determines the frequency of inspections that will be conducted by city staff.

| | | ASBS | | |
|------------------------|--|--|---------------------------|--------------|
| | | a. Projects located in the ASBS watershed. | | |
| • | | High Priority | | |
| | | a. Projects 1 acre or more determined to be Risk Level 2 or Risk Level 3 per the Con General Permit and not located in the ASBS watershed. | struction | |
| | | b. Projects 1 acre or more determined to be LUP Type 2 or LUP Type 3 per the Cons General Permit and not located in the ASBS watershed. | struction | |
| | | Medium Priority | | |
| | | a. Projects 1 acre or more but not subject to an ASBS or high priority designation. | | |
| | | b. Projects determined to be Risk Level 1 or LUP Type 1 per the Construction Gener not located in the ASBS watershed. | ral Permit | and |
| • | X | Low Priority | | |
| | | a. Projects requiring a Water Pollution Control Plan but not subject to ASBS, high, or priority designation. | or medium | 1 |
| PA Pro vel 3M | ATC: ojects that opment j IPs. | Determine if Not Subject to Permanent Storm Water Requirements. It are considered maintenance, or otherwise not categorized as "new development projects" according to the <u>Storm Water Standards Manual</u> are not subject to Permanen | ects" or "re t Storm W | de- ⁄ater |
| [f [°] Pe | "yes" is rmane "no" is | checked for any number in Part C, proceed to Part F and check "Not s nt Storm Water BMP Requirements". checked for all of the numbers in Part C continue to Part D. | Subject | to |
| • | Does th existin | ne project only include interior remodels and/or is the project entirely within an g enclosed structure and does not have the potential to contact storm water? | The Yes | X 1 |
| • | Does th creatin | ne project only include the construction of overhead or underground utilities without g new impervious surfaces? | Y es | XI |
| | Does th | ne project fall under routine maintenance? Examples include, but are not limited to: | | |

| Cit | y of San Diego • Development Services Department • Storm Water Requirements Applicability Checklist | Page 3 of 4 |
|-----------------------|---|--|
| | | |
| PA | RT D: PDP Exempt Requirements. | |
| PI | DP Exempt projects are required to implement site design and source control D | BMPs. |
| If be | "yes" was checked for any questions in Part D, continue to Part F and check the eled "PDP Exempt." | ne box la- |
| If | "no" was checked for all questions in Part D, continue to Part E. | |
| 1. | Does the project ONLY include new or retrofit sidewalks, bicycle lanes, or trails that: | |
| | • Are designed and constructed to direct storm water runoff to adjacent vegetated areas, or oth non-erodible permeable areas? Or; | ner |
| | • Are designed and constructed to be hydraulically disconnected from paved streets and roads | ? Or; |
| | • Are designed and constructed with permeable pavements or surfaces in accordance with the Green Streets guidance in the City's Storm Water Standards manual? | |
| | ☐ Yes; PDP exempt requirements apply ☐ No; next question | |
| 2. | Does the project ONLY include retrofitting or redeveloping existing paved alleys, streets or road and constructed in accordance with the Green Streets guidance in the <u>City's Storm Water Stand</u> | ls designed <mark>lards Manual</mark> ? |
| | ☐ Yes; PDP exempt requirements apply ☐ No; project not exempt. PDP requirements ap | ply |
| Sta If If be | orm Water Quality Management Plan (SWQMP). "yes" is checked for any number in PART E, continue to PART F. "no" is checked for every number in PART E, continue to PART F and check the eled "Standard Development Project". | e box la- |
| 1. | New Development that creates 10,000 square feet or more of impervious surfaces collectively over the project site. This includes commercial, industrial, residential, mixed-use, and public development projects on public or private land. | Yes No |
| 2. | Redevelopment project that creates and/or replaces 5,000 square feet or more of impervious surfaces on an existing site of 10,000 square feet or more of impervious surfaces. This includes commercial, industrial, residential, mixed-use, and public development projects on public or private land. | Yes No |
| 3. | New development or redevelopment of a restaurant. Facilities that sell prepared foods and drinks for consumption, including stationary lunch counters and refreshment stands sellin prepared foods and drinks for immediate consumption (SIC 5812), and where the land development creates and/or replace 5,000 square feet or more of impervious surface. | g I Yes I No |
| 4. | New development or redevelopment on a hillside. The project creates and/or replaces 5,000 square feet or more of impervious surface (collectively over the project site) and where the development will grade on any natural slope that is twenty-five percent or greater. | Yes No |
| 5. | New development or redevelopment of a parking lot that creates and/or replaces 5,000 square feet or more of impervious surface (collectively over the project site). | Yes No |
| 6. | New development or redevelopment of streets, roads, highways, freeways, and driveways. The project creates and/or replaces 5,000 square feet or more of impervious surface (collectively over the project site). | Yes No |
| | | |

| | Page 4 of 4 City of San Diego • Development Services Department • Storm Water Requirements Applicability Checklist | | | | | |
|-----------------------|---|------------|-------|--|--|--|
| 7. | New development or redevelopment discharging directly to an Environmentally Sensitive Area. The project creates and/or replaces 2,500 square feet of impervious surface (collectively over project site), and discharges directly to an Environmentally Sensitive Area (ESA). "Discharging directly to" includes flow that is conveyed overland a distance of 200 feet or less from the project to the ESA, or conveyed in a pipe or open channel any distance as an isolated flow from the project to the ESA (i.e. not commingled with flows from adjacent lands). | Yes | I No | | | |
| 8. | New development or redevelopment projects of a retail gasoline outlet (RGO) that create and/or replaces 5,000 square feet of impervious surface. The development project meets the following criteria: (a) 5,000 square feet or more or (b) has a projected Average Daily Traffic (ADT) of 100 or more vehicles per day. | The Yes | D No | | | |
| 9. | New development or redevelopment projects of an automotive repair shops that creates and/or replaces 5,000 square feet or more of impervious surfaces. Development projects categorized in any one of Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) codes 5013, 5014, 5541, 7532-7534, or 7536-7539. | t I Yes | D No | | | |
| 10. | . Other Pollutant Generating Project. The project is not covered in the categories above, results in the disturbance of one or more acres of land and is expected to generate pollutants post construction, such as fertilizers and pesticides. This does not include projects creating less than 5,000 sf of impervious surface and where added landscaping does not require regular use of pesticides and fertilizers, such as slope stabilization using native plants. Calculation of the square footage of impervious surface need not include linear pathways that are for infrequent vehicle use, such as emergency maintenance access or bicycle pedestrian use, if they are built with pervious surfaces of if they sheet flow to surrounding pervious surfaces. | nt Tyes | D No | | | |
| PA | ART F: Select the appropriate category based on the outcomes of PART C throu | ıgh PA | RT E. | | | |
| 1. | The project is NOT SUBJECT TO STORM WATER REQUIREMENTS. | | X | | | |
| - | The project is a STANDARD DEVELOPMENT PROJECT . Site design and source control | | | | | |
| 2. | BMP requirements apply. See the <u>Storm Water Standards Manual</u> for guidance. | | | | | |
| 2. 3. | BMP requirements apply. See the Storm Water Standards Manual for guidance. The project is PDP EXEMPT. Site design and source control BMP requirements apply. See the Storm Water Standards Manual for guidance. | | | | | |
| 2. 3. 4. | BMP requirements apply. See the Storm Water Standards Manual for guidance. The project is PDP EXEMPT. Site design and source control BMP requirements apply. See the Storm Water Standards Manual for guidance. The project is a PRIORITY DEVELOPMENT PROJECT. Site design, source control, and structural pollutant control BMP requirements apply. See the Storm Water Standards Manual for guidance on determining if project requires a hydromodification plan management | | | | | |
| 2. 3. 4. | BMP requirements apply. See the Storm Water Standards Manual for guidance. The project is PDP EXEMPT. Site design and source control BMP requirements apply. See the Storm Water Standards Manual for guidance. The project is a PRIORITY DEVELOPMENT PROJECT. Site design, source control, and structural pollutant control BMP requirements apply. See the Storm Water Standards Manual for guidance on determining if project requires a hydromodification plan management ume of Owner or Agent (Please Print): Title: | | | | | |
| 2. 3. 4. Sig | BMP requirements apply. See the Storm Water Standards Manual for guidance. The project is PDP EXEMPT. Site design and source control BMP requirements apply. See the Storm Water Standards Manual for guidance. The project is a PRIORITY DEVELOPMENT PROJECT. Site design, source control, and structural pollutant control BMP requirements apply. See the Storm Water Standards Manual for guidance on determining if project requires a hydromodification plan management ume of Owner or Agent (Please Print): Title: gnature: Date: | | | | | |

2016 Substantial Conformance Review for Individual Maintenance Plan (IMP) and Individual Technical Assessments for Tijuana River Pilot Channel and Smuggler's Gulch, City of San Diego Site Development Permit No. 1134892, Master Storm Water System Maintenance Program

Attachment 1d

Maintenance Methodology

Tijuana River Pilot Channel & Smuggler's Gulch Channel (2016 SCR)

| FACILITY/CHANNEL | SMUGGLER'S GULCH (SG) | TIJUANA RIVER PILOT (PILOT) | |
|---|---|---|--|
| DIMENSIONS | 3040 FEET (LENGTH) 20 FEET (WIDTH) 15 FEET (DEPTH ¹) (APPROXIMATE) ¹ DEPTH MEASURED FROM BERM TOP | T (LENGTH)5400 FEET (LENGTH)(WIDTH)23 FEET (WIDTH)(DEPTH ¹) (APPROXIMATE)5-7 FEET (DEPTH) (APPROXIMATE)MEASURED FROM BERM5-7 FEET (DEPTH) (APPROXIMATE) | |
| MAINTENANCE METHOD | MECHANIZED SEDIMENT AND VEG PRE-MAINTENANCE AND AS-NEEDI WITHIN THE CHANNEL AREA | ETATION REMOVAL ED PUMPING OF PONDED WATER | |
| EQUIPMENT (EQUIPMENT WILL BE EQUIVALENT OR SMALLER IN SIZE/TYPE) | BULLDOZER (D9 CAT, D6 CAT, D65 KOMATSU) EXCAVATORS (50 D JOHN DEER, 349 CAT, 330 65' REACH/320 CAT) FRONT-END LOADERS (950/966 CAT, KOMATSU WA 380) BACKHOE (410 JOHN DEER) DITCH WITCH TRENCHER | SKID STEER (BOBCAT 553) ROCK TRUCKS (740/725 CAT) DUMP TRUCKS (10/12 YD) WATER TRUCK (4,000 GL) VACTOR (SUPER VAC) FUEL TRUCK (1,200 GL) PUMPS (CRITICALLY SILENCED) | |
| MAINTENANCE PROCEDU | RE | | |
| PRECONSTRUCTION MEETING | CONDUCT PRE-MAINTENANCE MEI START OF ANY MAINTENANCE ACT ADJACENT TO SENSITIVE BIOLOGIO RESOURCES. THE PRE-MAINTENAN QUALIFIED BIOLOGIST, ARCHEOLC SPECIALIST, CITY SWD, MAINTENA MONITORING COORDINATOR (MMC CONTRACTOR (MC), RESIDENT ENC ENGINEER/PLANNER, EQUIPMENT O ANY OTHER KEY PERSONNEL CON CHANNEL MAINTENANCE ACTIVIT SHALL: POINT OUT OR IDENTIFY SENSIT BIOLOGICAL/HISTORICAL/WAT AVOIDED DURING MAINTENAN FLAG/DELINEATE SENSITIVE RI REVIEW SPECIFIC MEASURES TO DIRECT/INDIRECT IMPACTS; AN DIRECT CREWS OR OTHER PERS RESOURCES AS NECESSARY. | ETING ON-SITE PRIOR TO THE FIVITY THAT OCCURS WITHIN OR CAL/HISTORICAL/WATER QUALITY CE MEETING SHALL INCLUDE THE OGIST, WATER QUALITY NCE MANAGER (MM), MITIGATION C), AND MAINTENANCE JINEER (RE), FIELD OPERATORS/SUPERINTENDENT AND DUCTING OR INVOLVED WITH THE IES. THE QUALIFIED SPECIALIST FIVE ER QUALITY RESOURCES TO BE CE; ESOURCES TO BE AVOIDED; O BE IMPLEMENTED TO MINIMIZE ID SONNEL TO PROTECT SENSITIVE | |
| TRAINING | CONDUCT TRAINING FOR PERSONN INSTALLATION, INSPECTION, AND | NEL RESPONSIBLE FOR THE PROPER MAINTENANCE OF ON-SITE BMPS. | |

| (POTENTIAL) PRE- MAINTENANCE AND (POTENTIAL) DURING- MAINTENANCE PUMPING | IF NEEDED, COORDINATE WITH QUALIFIED BIOLOGIST TO DETERMINE LEAST-SENSITIVE PUMP INSTALLATION LOCATIONS. ENSURE NOISE ATTENUATION, IF NEEDED, BETWEEN THE PUMP AND SENSITIVE BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES. |
|---|---|
| | IF NEEDED, INSTALL CRITICALLY-SILENCED PUMP ADJACENT TO PONDED WATER PRESENT IN EASTERN PORTION OF PILOT CHANNEL. PUMP PONDED WATER WESTWARD THROUGH TEMPORARY HOSE(S) TO LOCATION(S) DOWNSTREAM AND AT THE WESTERN LIMIT OF THE PROJECT. DISCHARGE PUMPED WATER WITHIN CHANNEL ALLOWING FOR DISTRIBUTED DISCHARGE AND INFILTRATION. |
| | IF NEEDED, CONTINUE PUMPING ACTIVITIES DURING MAINTENANCE TO TRANSPORT PONDED WATER FROM WORK AREA TO DOWNSTREAM PORTION OF PILOT CHANNEL. |
| BMP INSTALLATION | INSTALL SEDIMENT/EROSION CONTROL BMPS (E.G. SHAKER PLATES, VISQUEEN, SILT/CONSTRUCTION FENCING, FIBER ROLLS) AT STOCKPILE/STAGING AREAS B ACCORDING TO PROJECT WATER POLLUTION CONTROL PLAN (WPCP). THE SAME WILL APPLY TO STAGING AREA D, IF UTILIZED. |
| | INSTALL CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE/EXIT AT STAGING AREA B. THE SAME WILL APPLY TO STAGING AREA D, IF UTILIZED. |
| | INSTALL SEDIMENT/EROSION CONTROL ALONG ACCESS ROUTES ACCORDING TO WPCP. |
| | MOBILIZE EQUIPMENT AT STAGING AREAS B. THE SAME WILL APPLY TO STAGING AREA D, IF UTILIZED. |
| | REMOVE VEGETATION FROM AND REINFORCE TEMPORARY ACCESS RAMP AT SG CHANNEL, AS NECESSARY. |
| BIOLOGY | BIOLOGIST SHALL REVIEW THE PROPOSED EROSION CONTROL METHODS TO CONFIRM THAT THEY POSE NO RISK TO WILDLIFE (E.G., NON-BIODEGRADABLE BLANKETS WHICH MAY ENTANGLE WILDLIFE). |
| | BEFORE EACH WORKDAY, QUALIFIED BIOLOGIST MUST SURVEY THE PROJECT FOOTPRINT TO CHECK FOR CLAPPER RAILS. |
| | INSTALL 3 TO 5-FOOT TALL EXCLUSIONARY FENCE WITH 2-INCH MESH OPENINGS (E.G. SNOW FENCE) TO PROHIBIT CLAPPER RAILS. |
| ACCESS | EQUIPMENT ENTERS CHANNELS VIA TEMPORARY ACCESS RAMP AND EXISTING ACCESS ROADS AND TRAILS (SEE SHEET 1 OF THE CONSTRUCTION PLANS). |

| METHODOLOGY | SG NORTH OF DISNEY BRIDGE AND PILOT CHANNEL WEST OF |
|-------------|---|
| | 1. EQUIPMENT ENTERS SG AT TEMPORARY ACCESS RAMP |
| | 2. BULLDOZER (D9) PUSHES MATERIAL TO A CENTRAL |
| | LOCATION IN CHANNEL |
| | 3. EXCAVATOR STATIONED AT CENTRAL LOCATION SCOOPS ACCUMULATED MATERIAL AND LOADS INTO ROCK TRUCK |
| | 4. ROCK TRUCK (USING DESIGNATED TURNAROUNDS AND ACCESS ROADS/RAMP) HAULS MATERIAL TO STAGING AREA |
| | В |
| | <u>CULVERTS UNDER DISNEY BRIDGE:</u> |
| | RAMP |
| | 2. SKID-STEER PUSHES MATERIAL IN CULVERTS TO EXCAVATOR |
| | 3 EXCAVATOR LOADS ROCK TRUCK/DUMP TRUCK |
| | 4. ROCK/DUMP TRUCK HAULS MATERIAL TO STAGING AREA B |
| | SG SOUTH OF DISNEY BRIDGE/NORTH OF MONUMENT: |
| | 1. BULLDOZER ENTERS CHANNEL FROM DESIGNATED ACCESS |
| | POINT ALONG ACCESS ROUTE |
| | 2. BULLIOZER PUSHES MATERIAL TO CENTRAL LOCATION 3. EXCAVATOR STATIONED ON ACCESS ROAD SCOOPS |
| | MATERIAL FROM CENTRAL LOCATION |
| | 4. EXCAVATOR LOADS MATERIAL INTO ROCK TRUCK |
| | 5. ROCK TRUCK USES EXISTING ACCESS ROADS TO HAUL MATERIAL TO STAGING AREA B |
| | NOTE: MAINTENANCE OF THE SOUTHERN PORTION OF SG CHANNEL |
| | SHALL BE PERFORMED SUCH THAT IDENTIFIED SENSITIVE |
| | THE EARTHEN BERM BETWEEN THE CHANNEL AND STAGING AREA B |
| | (SEE SHEET 5 OF THE CONSTRUCTION PLANS). |
| | CULVERT UNDER MONUMENT ROAD: |
| | 1. VACTOR STATIONED ON MONUMENT RD FLUSHES |
| | ACCUMULATED MATERIAL IN CULVERT AND VACUUMS |
| | MATERIAL TO BE HAULED TO AN APPROPRIATE DISPOSAL FACILITY |
| | DILOT CHANNEL EAST OF HOLLISTED DDIDGE. |
| | 1. EQUIPMENT WILL USE ACCESS ROAD EAST OF HOLLISTER |
| | STREET/SOUTH OF HOLLISTER BRIDGE |
| | 2. LONG-REACH EXCAVATOR STATIONED ON PAD ABOVE |
| | LOADS MATERIAL INTO DUMP TRUCK |
| | 3. DUMP TRUCK HAULS MATERIAL TO STAGING AREA D |
| | NOTE: PRIOR TO DREDGING, VEGETATION FOR EQUIPMENT PAD AND |
| | ACCESS WILL BE TRIMMED/REMOVED FOR EQUIPMENT CLEARANCE; |
| | STANDING WATER MUST BE PUMPED OR VACTORED, AS NEEDED. |

| STAGING AREAS | <u>STAGING AREA B:</u> 1. ROCK TRUCK TRANSPORTS/DUMPS SPOILS TO STAGING AREA B 2. BULLDOZER MANAGES STOCKPILE 3. LOADER DUMPS MATERIAL INTO DUMP TRUCK 4. DUMP TRUCK HAULS MATERIAL TO APPROPRIATE DISPOSAL FACILITY AND/OR GREENERY OR STAGING AREA D (IF UTILIZED). |
|-------------------|---|
| | <u>STAGING AREA D:</u> DUMP TRUCK TRANSPORTS/DUMPS SPOILS TO STAGING AREA D BULLDOZER MANAGES STOCKPILE BACKHOE SEPARATES AND SORTS MATERIAL (WASTE TIRES, VEGETATION, TRASH) FROM STOCKPILE' LOADER DUMPS MATERIAL INTO DUMP TRUCK DUMP TRUCKS HAUL TO APPROPRIATE DISPOSAL FACILITY AND/OR GREENERY NOTE: COMPLETE COMPREHENSIVE TRIP LOG MANIFEST IF TRANSPORTING 9 OR MORE WASTE TIRES. |
| POST-CONSTRUCTION | DEMOBILIZE EQUIPMENT |
| | REMOVE TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION BMPS |
| OTHER NOTES | CONSTRUCT/MAINTAIN ACCESS ROADS AS NECESSARY. TRIM/REMOVE VEGETATION WITHIN CHANNEL FOOTPRINT FOR SURVEY(S), AS NECESSARY. MAINTAIN EXISTING 25' X 30' TURNAROUND ALONG NORTH BANK OF PILOT CHANNEL AND MAINTAIN EXISTING TURNAROUNDS, AS NECESSARY. PERFORM INSPECTION/MAINTENANCE OF GABION ROCK MATTRESS LOCATED NEAR CONFLUENCE OF SG AND PILOT CHANNELS. FUEL EQUIPMENT IN DESIGNATED AREA. PLACE BARRIERS AT TRAIL HEADS AND DISNEY BRIDGE |